

Discover Canada

WITH THE EXPERTS – 2018



Welcome Dobrodošli
Bienvenue Bienvenido
Welcome Bem-vindo
Benvenuto Bienvenue
Bem-vindo Bienvenido Welcome

canadianaffair.com

Welcome

to the start of your Canadian adventure!

We are delighted that you have come to Canadian Affair to help create your Canadian holiday. This is our sole purpose, so you can be 100% confident that you will receive the best advice and guidance as we plan your holiday together.

Holidays are a time to relax, recharge, create special memories and quite often to experience something new. When planning a trip to Canada, you want reassurance that you are booking with experts on the destination and that all your questions are answered. That's our job.

Our team travel to Canada as part of their education and training, it's a hard job! We take learning seriously, as every experience helps us to build upon our product knowledge to share with you. We are approved partners of all the key

Canadian holiday products and enjoy fantastic relationships with all our suppliers. We take our business of promoting their business very seriously and we have enjoyed over 20 years of very happy customers with all our products.

Saying we love Canada sounds a bit clichéd, but it's true. From the cities and towns, to the resorts and mountains, oceans and lakes, activities and attractions, there is something for everyone. Canadians are so friendly and welcoming, you must go to fully appreciate this.

Look inside our brochure and you'll see a vast selection of holidays & tours ready to book, plus inspiration on a wide range of holiday products that we will create into a holiday itinerary for you. You'll soon build the picture that we are experts in tailor making holidays from start to finish.

We will be guided by you and help with our own ideas and personal recommendations.

Peace of mind.

We know how important it is to have complete peace of mind when you book your holiday and invest your hard earned money in someone to book your dream trip. That's why all of our holidays are ATOL protected.



Accredited
Agent



ABTA No. W131X

Contents

Discover Canada with Canadian Affair

Welcome.....	2
Meet the Canadian Affair team.....	4
How to explore Canada.....	6
Your Canada Guide.....	8

How to?

Flying with us.....	10	Escorted Tours.....	24
Cruise Alaska.....	12	Wildlife & Activity.....	26
Ride the Rails.....	14	City Breaks.....	28
Via Rail Tours.....	16	Rocky Mountaineer.....	38
Motorhome Holidays.....	17	Bear Watching in BC.....	56
Car Hire.....	20	Insurance.....	137
Fly Drive Holidays.....	22	Terms & Conditions.....	138

Holidays

Rail & Cruise

Across Canada.....	30
Western Canada.....	39
Northern Canada.....	82
Eastern Canada.....	94
Atlantic Canada.....	124

Motorhome

Western Canada.....	50
Eastern Canada.....	102
Atlantic Canada.....	125

Wildlife & Adventure

Western Canada.....	58
Northern Canada.....	85
Eastern Canada.....	108

Fly Drive

Western Canada.....	46
Northern Canada.....	83
Eastern Canada.....	98
Atlantic Canada.....	126

Escorted Tour

Across Canada.....	33
Western Canada.....	52
Eastern Canada.....	104
Atlantic Canada.....	129

Activity & Family

Western Canada.....	63
Eastern Canada.....	108

Destinations

British Columbia

Province guide.....	34
Destination guide.....	64
Excursions.....	65
Hotels.....	67

Yukon & Manitoba

Provinces guide.....	80
Destination guide.....	81
Excursions.....	88
Hotels.....	89

Ontario

Province guide.....	90
Destination guide.....	112
Excursions.....	113
Hotels.....	114

Alberta

Province guide.....	36
Destination guide.....	72
Excursions.....	73
Hotels.....	75

Atlantic Canada

Provinces guide.....	122
Destination guide.....	132
Excursions.....	133
Hotels.....	133

Québec

Province guide.....	92
Destination guide.....	118
Excursions.....	119
Hotels.....	120

*When it comes to Canada,
there isn't much we can't do!*

Hi, Hey, Howdy, Bonjour, Salut!

are all typical welcomes you'll hear in Canada.



We are very excited at the prospect of helping you to create your own Canadian Affair.

Our entire team are passionate about Canada and we all offer first hand advice on our holidays, from our flights, excursions, hotels and most importantly the experiences and attractions you'll see and do.

Look at the pictures on this page to see just some of the Canadian destinations and experiences our team enjoyed this year. There aren't too many serious faces here, Canada is a lot of fun.

Over the past 23 years, our customers have shared some amazing experiences and memories with us. Thanks to social media today, we enjoy hundreds each month and some even in real time!

We invite and encourage our customers today to share their holiday moments and to discover others using #MyCanadianAffair.

We are very active on Facebook, Instagram and Twitter, so hopefully you can join us.

Our travel blogs are also a source of inspiration and ideas for your next trip, many are first-hand experience from our team.

In 2017 Canada celebrated its 150th anniversary with a yearlong programme of events and festivals, many of these will leave a positive legacy for the future. So why not explore it in 2018?

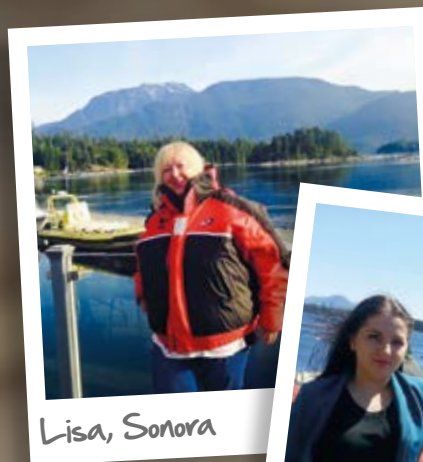
We hope you enjoy our brochure, there is a lot to whet your appetite, but don't forget there is a lot more information on our website.

However, there is nothing quite like speaking to our sales experts, they do love to talk...so please do call us to discuss your holiday ideas.

Call us directly or fill in the enquiry form on our website and we'll call you back at a time that suits you.

We are looking forward to helping you.

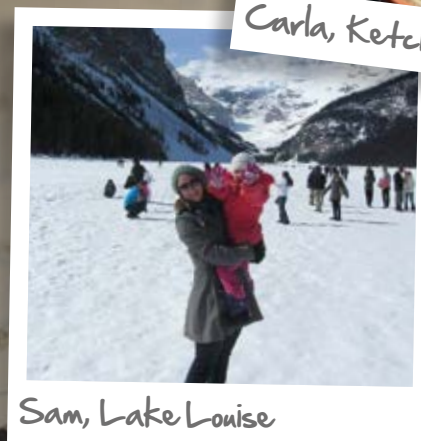
The Canadian Affair team.
This is #MyCanadianAffair



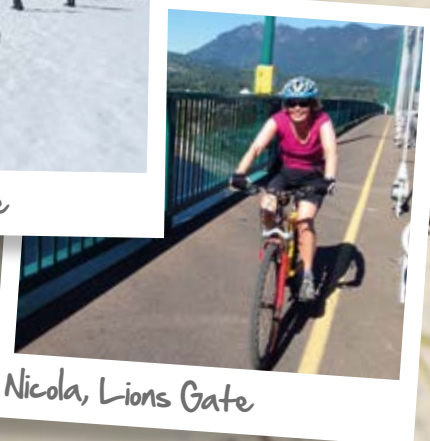
Lisa, Sonora



Carla, Ketchikan Alaska



Sam, Lake Louise



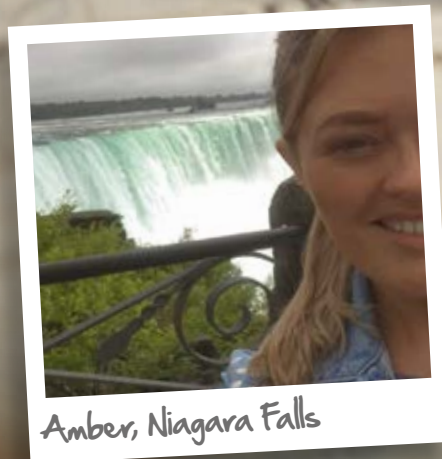
Nicola, Lions Gate



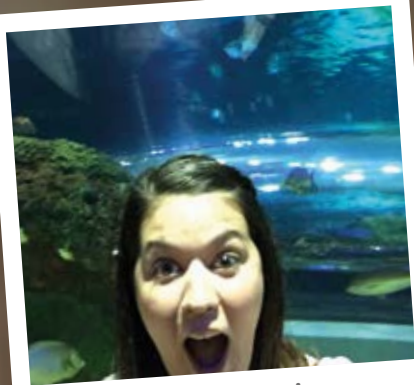
Mark, Sacacomie Lodge



Richard, Montréal Grand Prix



Amber, Niagara Falls



Lisa, Ripley's Toronto



Cheryl, Alaska



Leanne, Cheryl, Blackcomb



Gemma, Toronto Island.

Join in the
conversation at
#mycanadianaffair



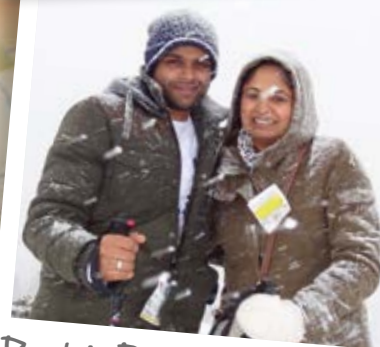
Sonam, Dundas Sq Toronto



Kelly, Whistler



Kathryn & family at Calgary



Resh in Banff



Georgi, Stanley Park



Justine, Downtown Toronto

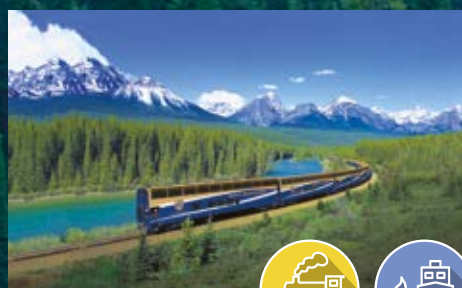


Priya, Capilano

How to explore Canada

Exploring with Canadian Affair means exploring your way. Because tailoring the perfect holiday is our way.

Canada spans oceans. It's huge, diverse and exciting. And you want a fitting way to explore it. There are lots of different ways to travel, so it's easy to pick an experience that's right for you. Take a look at each of the options below, and keep an eye out for those handy symbols throughout our brochure.



Rail and Cruise

Rail tours and cruises are spectacular ways to travel from coast to coast. They complement each other like a chilled sauvignon with a sunset view, or a winding river below a mountain peak. Pair rail and cruise if you are a lover of relaxation and luxury.



Motorhome

Nothing gives you freedom to roam like a motorhome! Take the comforts of home with you and stop everywhere with a view. Sleeping from 2 to 7 people, you'll find the perfect size to suit your group of explorers. Perfect if you like flexibility and adventure.



Fly Drive

Explore several national parks or cities in one trip on a fly drive holiday. Hand-picked routes highlight the best attractions – without too much driving – and we source top hotels, too. Great for independent travel by day and a comfortable stay by night.



Family

Canoe across a turquoise lake with mum, zip-line through the treetops with dad and have a beachside BBQ with the whole family. There are landscapes and activities for all ages! We'll help you find the family-friendly resort you'll never want to leave.



Escorted Tours

Like-minded people are waiting to discover something incredible with you. The driver lets you put your feet up, while an expert guide makes sure you don't miss a thing. Perfect if you like the little things taken care of, so you can enjoy the big stuff.



Wildlife and Adventure

There's plenty of both in Canada! Watch grizzlies fish for salmon in remote island resorts. Horse ride through the prairies on an authentic ranch stay. Or catch whales breaching on an open-ocean boat trip. These are active holidays that take your breath away!

Our brochure explained...

We've spent decades exploring Canada, seeking out the things we think you'll love. Flick through and you'll find carefully curated tours with hotels, flights and our favourite locations included in the package.

But the best part? All our tours can be tailor-made.

Think of it as ordering a gourmet meal. A smooth flight from your preferred airport is for starters. A meaty fly drive holiday or decadent rail tour makes your main course. Tempting sides come in the form of helicopter excursions and sightseeing tours. And a hotel upgrade or some extra days at the end could be the cherry on your cake.

Whether you choose a set menu or go à la carte, we promise you'll have an unforgettable holiday that's just perfect for you. And we're happy to offer our recommendations if you find you're tempted by everything.

*After you've tasted Canada...
we're certain that you'll soon be
back for seconds!*

Our top 10 Canadian experiences...

Our experts have combined their Canada Know-How to pick out 10 “must-do” highlights. It was a tough job narrowing down the amazing options, but these are experiences you just can’t miss.

Come face to face with glaciers taller than skyscrapers along the inside Passage on your way to Alaska, cruise “The noblest, the purest, most enchanting river on all God’s beautiful earth”, the St Lawrence River or discover the four Atlantic provinces that make up this region, all shaped by the ocean, cruising in Canada will astonish you!

Tick the Northern lights off your bucket list by traveling to Northern Canada, one of the best places on earth to see this phenomenon! Other places such as Northern BC, Iqaluit in Nunavut, Northern Labrador or even Athabasca Country in Alberta are some of the best spots to catch Mother Nature’s greatest light show!



10. Northern Lights



9. Cruising



8. Ride the rails

Discover the Rocky Mountains and its exclusive views in the carriages of the Rocky Mountaineer luxury train or go from one city to another on board Via Rail. Train journeys are our favourite way of discovering Canada.



7. Lakes & mountains

Mountains galore, not to mention the Canadian Rocky Mountains, Canada is also home to many stunning lakes such as Lake Louise & Emerald Lake in Alberta, Lake Okanagan in BC or the numerous lakes of Ontario to name a few of our favourites!



6. Cowboy culture

From steaks to chuckwagons, there is so much cowboy culture to discover. Join the Calgary Stampede or horse ride across the prairies on a Ranch holiday or excursion. Yahoo!



5. Land of culture

There is something on all the time in Canada, whether it’s the Festival du Voyageur and its ice sculptures in Winnipeg or celebrating summer with Jazz in Montréal, Sporting events like the Grand Prix, the Calgary Stampede or food festivals in BC they’ll be one that fits into your holiday!



Facts to make travelling to Canada a breeze!

Canada's Capital: Ottawa

Currency: Canadian Dollars (CAD)

Language: English, French also in Québec

Plug type: 2 Blade Plug

Voltage: 120 volts/60Hz

Tax: Be aware that taxes are added at the cash register, and not shown on the price tag of the goods you are buying!

Tipping: It is customary to tip on the total bill before tax, less for poor service, more for truly exceptional service.

Notable dates:

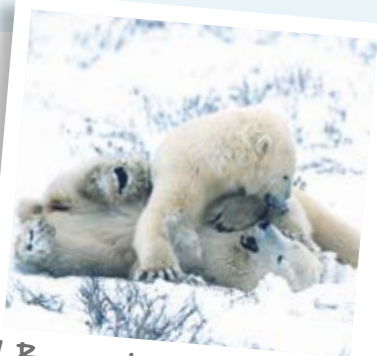
Canada Day (1st of July).

Victoria Day (21st of May),

Canadian Thanksgiving (8th of October)

Driving: On the right-hand side!

Did you know? Canada has the largest coastline in the world.



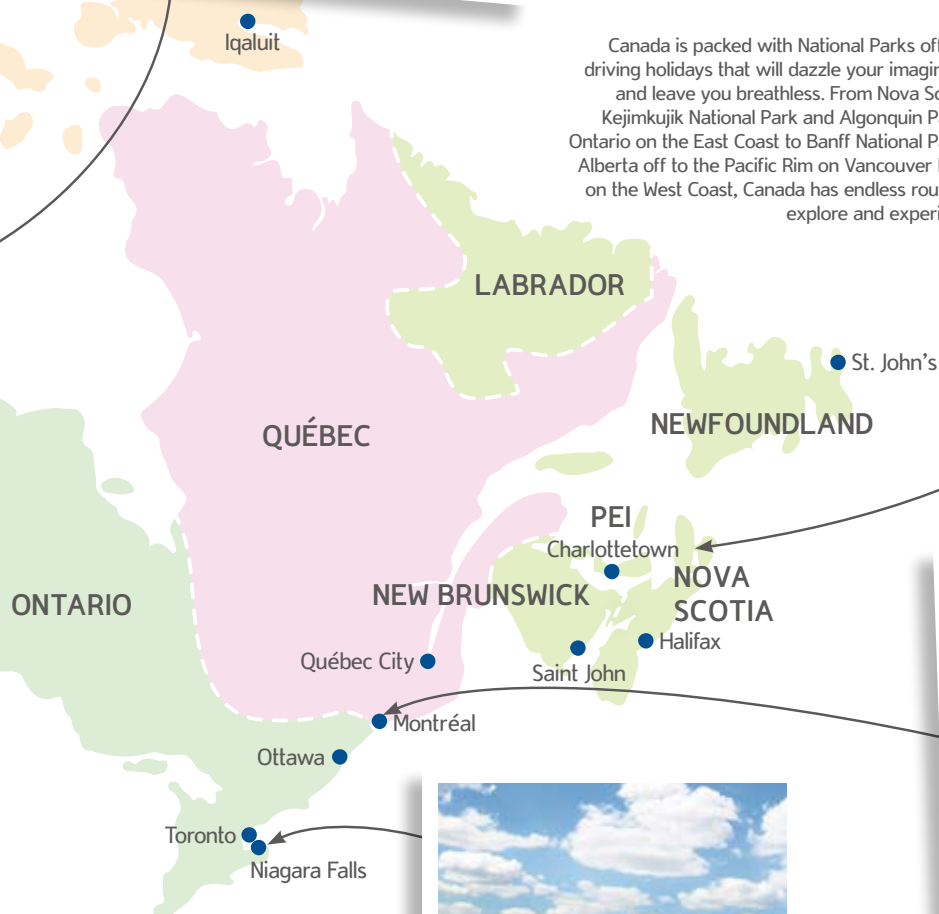
1. Bear watching

Churchill is the bear capital of the world but The Canadian Rockies and the Pacific coast are home to Grizzlies. Don't forget, you can spot black bears in Québec as well. Whether it's walking down the pathway or from a boat, there is always a chance to see these wonderful creatures!

Canada is packed with National Parks offering driving holidays that will dazzle your imagination and leave you breathless. From Nova Scotia's Kejimikujik National Park and Algonquin Park in Ontario on the East Coast to Banff National Park in Alberta off to the Pacific Rim on Vancouver Island on the West Coast, Canada has endless routes to explore and experience!



2. Take to the road



Niagara Falls is Canada's most famous attraction and completes any trip to the East Coast but Canada has water falls all over the place! Reach to Montmorency Falls in Québec, or Athabasca Falls near Jasper in Alberta, feel the spray on your face and experience the thundering majesty of these falls!



4. Niagara Falls



3. City slicking

Canada's incredible urban centres are perfect for city-hopping. Try Montréal and Québec for French charm, or Vancouver and Whistler for adventure.

Flying with Us

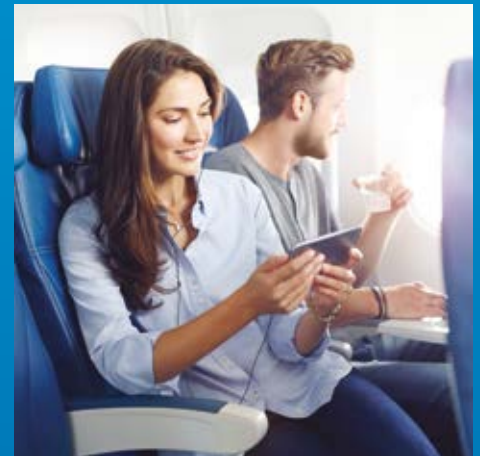
We're thrilled to offer exclusive flight prices with our sister airline Air Transat, North America's leading leisure airline for the past six years. Start your Canadian adventure in comfort on board one of the newly refurbished Airbus aircraft and arrive relaxed and ready to explore!

All year round we can fly you from London Gatwick, Manchester and Glasgow to Toronto, one of Canada's best loved cities. Between May and October, we open up more of Canada and fly direct to Vancouver, Montréal and Calgary as well as having a host of connecting services to give you more flexibility and options on when to fly and the duration of your holiday.



Benefits of booking your flights with us:

- You'll get the Air Transat service at the best rates when you book with Canadian Affair you'll receive the best prices to make your budget go further.
- Flexible tickets, special dietary requests, seat selection & airport assistance can all be organised with our sales team.
- We have access to a vast array of internal flights in Canada meaning your holiday has access to all over Canada not just the transatlantic gateways.
- You get peace of mind assurance that your holiday package, including your flights is ATOL protected and you'll always have the support of our expertise should you need any assistance.



Economy

Economy Class offers a warm welcome and personalised service, with ergonomic leather seats for optimum relaxation, a four-way headrest on Airbus aircraft and relaxing mood lightening. A friendly & attentive flight crew as well as a comprehensive inflight entertainment system will ensure the trip seems quicker than you expected.

All passengers enjoy complimentary 23kgs checked luggage allowance with an additional 10kg hand luggage. Soft drinks and tea and coffee are also free onboard, along with a glass of wine or beer served with your meal. A payable bar service is also available for additional beverages or snacks, along with duty free shopping.

You can pre-select your seat from just £19pp each way to ensure you & your party sit where you want. See our website or talk to our sales experts for seat plans when selecting your flights.

Enhance your economy experience with Option Plus From £42pp each way.

For a small price enjoy extra comfort & benefits for your entire journey. Options Plus includes priority check-in, priority baggage in addition to an extra bag weighing 23kgs! You will also enjoy a selection of complimentary drinks and snacks on board.



Booking Option Plus offers you the following benefits:

- ✓ An extra 23kg baggage allowance means you can take two bags of 23kg each
- ✓ Complimentary standard seat selection
- ✓ Priority check-in at a dedicated counter
- ✓ Priority queue at security checkpoints (Montreal, Ottawa and Vancouver)
- ✓ Priority boarding
- ✓ Priority baggage handling
- ✓ Headset, amenity kit & blanket.



Flying with Us

Where we fly...	Toronto	Montréal	Calgary	Vancouver
<i>London Gatwick</i>	✈	✈	✈	✈
<i>Birmingham</i>	✈	✈ *	✈ *	✈ *
<i>Manchester</i>	✈	✈ *	✈ *	✈
<i>Glasgow</i>	✈	✈ *	✈ *	✈
<i>Dublin</i>	✈	✈	✈ *	✈ *

*Connecting flights via Toronto. Please note some routes are seasonal.



Club

Air Transat Club Class

Upgrade to the exclusive 12 seat cabin for a flight in true comfort. Relax in your wide leather seat while the dedicated crew serve gourmet meals, accompanied by a fantastic selection of fine wines. Later on, after freshening up with your amenity kit, settle down to enjoy an after-dinner liqueur accompanied by a wide selection of entertainment on your 12-inch personal screen. You'll arrive feeling in the best possible shape for the adventure ahead.



Flying Club Class gives you:

- ✓ Extra comfort of a larger seat & extra legroom.
- ✓ Generous baggage allowance: two pieces of checked baggage of 23kg each plus 15kg carry on.
- ✓ Complimentary seat selection
- ✓ Dedicated Club Class check-in counter
- ✓ Priority queue at London Gatwick and select Canadian airport security checkpoints
- ✓ Priority boarding
- ✓ Priority baggage handling
- ✓ Welcome cocktail
- ✓ Choice of gourmet meals, select wines & complementary beverages & snacks.



Why us?

An Alaskan Cruise really is a unique opportunity to combine luxury with adventure. Departing from Vancouver allows you to sample one of the world's best cities before you embark on a trip that takes you through dramatic scenery showing just how beautiful the natural world is.

We have been waving off customers on Alaska cruises for two decades, so you can trust us to get the right cruise for you. There is plenty of choice in the cruise world today and we take great pride in working with leading brands so you can be guaranteed the best of customer care. If you are new to cruising, we'll explain everything in detail, from visa requirement, the cruise ships and the different packages available. If you are a seasoned cruiser we'll ensure you get what you want and help you build a package with excursions and activities to enhance your Alaskan cruise.

We are here to make sure your cruise holiday will be amazing, so trust us to ensure that you know everything before you go.



The Experience

Picture this: You're relaxing on your private balcony, a chilled glass of bubbly in hand, anticipating the stunning locations that accompany the amazing wildlife you're about to discover (without constant unpacking) and you smile, because this is only the beginning.

The next 7 days will take you into the wilderness of Alaska, days of spotting whales, bears, sea lions and bald eagles, listening to the thunder of calving ice and standing face-to-face with a glacier. You're smiling and wondering if life gets any better and then you remember all this comes with 5-star service.



Cruising Alaska with Celebrity Cruises



Juneau waterfront view from Douglas Island

The Service

Our 22 years of cruising experience and reputation make us great judges of who to partner with and we choose Holland America Line and Celebrity Cruises to provide these exhilarating experiences.

Each brand offers their own style of product, so you can choose which one suits you best: Holland America Line have a grand, classic feel whilst Celebrity Cruises has a modern contemporary look and feel. It comes down to choice and personal preference as both without question offer amazing service in every aspect of the product. Expect to be amazed by the staff and crew. Nothing is too much.

You will dine like a King and Queen. From casual to formal style, from breakfast to midnight snacks, there is food for every taste and every hour of the day. Entertainment... well, if standing on deck isn't enough, you have the choice of pools, bars, fitness centres, gyms, kids clubs, lecture theatres, west end shows, shopping and so much more. It is wall to wall entertainment. We do recommend going ashore to take in the local charms of the towns, whether for free time or on an organised tour.

We will explain all in great detail to help you make the best choice.

How to book

Step 1

Let us know what you want.

Tell us what you enjoy to do, we'll understand which type of cruising suits you best. Further discussions make sure your cruise itinerary provides you with everything you want from it and as it's our Canada experts your dealing with probably a bit more as well!

Step 2

We'll provide the holiday detail.

You're in Vancouver, what do you want to do there? You're close to the Rockies do you want an iconic Rocky Mountaineer rail trip add-on? Perhaps a Motorhome, fly-drive or escorted tour to view some of the best scenery the world can offer? We have literally thousands of options for you to consider if you want some extra time in Canada.

The cabin is chosen, the excursions are booked, you know all about the dining and entertainment packages and we've added on anything else that you want to see. This holiday is about the detail and we won't miss a thing.

Step 3

One last review & you're booked!

Review your full itinerary with us, confirm you are happy with everything and we'll take care of the booking and send you all the confirmation details once payment is made. Don't forget your holiday is ATOL protected when you book with us.

All your holiday documents will be emailed in plenty of time before your holiday.

You can now tell your friends and family about your upcoming holiday and make them envious!

Why us?

A Rocky Mountaineer train tour is a once in a lifetime experience giving you memories that will live with you forever. It's on everyone's bucket list & to make sure you have the perfect holiday around it you should book with Canadian Affair.

A special experience like travelling on a Rocky Mountaineer train requires as much expertise when booking as you'll receive from the hosts when you're on-board. Canadian Affair can assure you of this. As long term partners with Rocky Mountaineer, we personally know and intimately understand what makes it such a special holiday.

Our sales experts have experienced all the different trips Rocky Mountaineer offer, they'll help you decide where's best to stay before and after the tour, what excursions to do and how to make it all come perfectly together.

Every element of your holiday matters to us, the planning of your whole trip will be attended to, creating your perfect package.

There are four Rocky Mountaineer train journeys, three starting in Canada and one that starts in Seattle, see page 38. We have a selection of holidays reflecting our most popular choices, you'll find these on pages 39-44, we can also tailor make your own trip with you from start to end to make the most of your time of your trip.

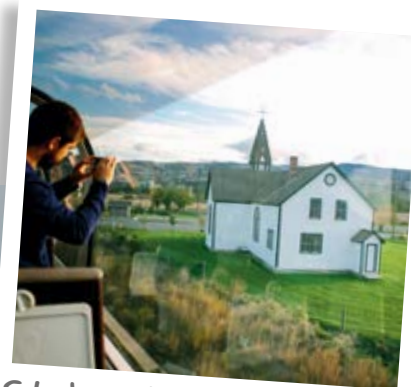
The Experience

Taking a Rocky Mountaineer train tour is a unique occasion, you'll be aware how special it is from the moment you step onto the train platform through to your journey end. Each route has its own scenic wonders, all delivering the highest levels of service.

You will enjoy every single moment of your journey. With world class levels of customer care and service your hosts will quickly become your friends, they will ensure everything is just right for you. Prepare to dine in style, meals and snacks are as frequent as they are tasty! Beverages are available often along with charming tales and stories of the history of the railway and the places you'll pass as you travel through overwhelming scenery matched with the kindest and most genuine hosts.



Story telling in GoldLeaf



St. Joseph's, Kamloops

Top Tips

- ✓ Customise your journey by adding on excursions before or after your Rocky Mountaineer experience. Combine two fantastic experiences by adding on an Alaska Cruise!
- ✓ Take hand luggage on board with everything you need for the day. Your main luggage will be transported to your hotel.
- ✓ Upgrade to GoldLeaf carriage

See page 38 for our selection of Rocky Mountaineer tours.

Rocky Mountaineer, Mount Robson, BC



Enjoying GoldLeaf service on-board the Rocky Mountaineer

The Service

You can choose between two different service options: SilverLeaf service and GoldLeaf service. Both are available on every journey.

SilverLeaf Service

Step on board your single level domed carriage with oversized panoramic windows and personal hosts for your entire train journey serving all your meals, drinks and snacks in your allocated seat. Modern and contemporary in style, with oversized leather seats which recline as you relax into the journey. There is space to walk about and talk with other guests as well as being able to view the spectacular scenery. Your hosts tend to every need and provide insightful and fun commentary along the way.

How to book

Step 1

Let us know what you want.

The Rocky Mountaineer will take you on a journey that you can't experience by road, so let our sales experts help you decide on the train journey and service level to match your expectations and desires.

Step 2

We'll provide the holiday detail.

What other elements do you want to experience in Canada? How long do you have for this holiday, what is your budget? Let us create the fullest itinerary to match your entire trip.

Once you've told us what you want, we will create a personal itinerary including transfers, hotels and excursions. Anything else to add? An Alaska cruise perhaps? We'll understand your Canada passion and ensure you don't miss a thing.

Step 3

One last review & you're booked!

Review your full itinerary with us, confirm you are happy with everything and we'll take care of the booking and send you all the confirmation details once payment is made. Don't forget your holiday is ATOL protected when you book with us.

All your holiday documents will be emailed in plenty of time before your holiday.

You can now tell your friends and family about your upcoming holiday and make them envious!

Travel Canada in style and comfort with VIA Rail

From hopping onboard for shorter inter-city routes to travelling across the vast country on a five-day epic journey, with VIA Rail and Canadian Affair you can create the rail holiday you want.

In all likelihood, we will be using Via Rail to connect you with what else you have booked but the service is so much more than getting you from A to B. Let us advise you how to get the most out of your time on the rails.

The most popular VIA Rail services are:

The Canadian

An awesome cross-country route taking you from the east, across the prairie lands of central Canada, through the Rockies and out to Vancouver on the Pacific Coast. Or of course, back in the other direction. The trains are exceptionally comfortable and it is a brilliant way to really make your holiday about the journey as much as the destination.

The Ocean

This stunning one night, one day journey travels from Montréal to Halifax through the province of Québec and out to Atlantic Canada before arriving in Nova Scotia's capital.

The Corridor

Connecting all the great cities of Québec and Ontario, this service is a fantastic way to city-hop and to take in as much of these fascinating provinces as possible. Chat to us to create a package taking in all the sights you'd like to see.

Good to Know...

- ✓ Book early for private cabins, especially the Prestige Sleeper Cabins. They are only available on selected routes and are very popular.
- ✓ Your luggage allowance on board depends on your class of travel, so always check with one of our agents upon booking.
- ✓ Always be at the station a minimum of one hour prior to departure if checking in luggage, and 30 minutes prior if you're just travelling with a carry on.

Step 1

Choose your route

With a good part of Canada covered by rail, choosing your route is the hardest part – there's so much to see!

Use the train to link between the cities you want to explore. This is particularly handy in the east where the major cities in Ontario and Québec are well connected, or you can even travel out a bit further to Atlantic Canada on VIA Rail's services. Or make the train journey the main event of your holiday with a trip on the five-day 'Canadian' route from Toronto to Vancouver.

Step 2

Choose the level of service

For a shorter journey an economy service fits the bill, reclining seats & picture windows ensure you see all the sights along your journey. If you're travelling overnight or for a few days, you may want to ensure that you're more comfortable when you arrive by resting your head in a comfy bed each night.

Choosing a Touring Class service with a double berth & shared facilities is a great option though we prefer Sleeper Plus class where a picture window presents the outside views & inside everything is private with meals included.

Those who want an extra treat can choose the Prestige Sleeper cabins which offer 50% more space allowing for a fridge, sofa & television, dedicated service attendant, all day room service and priority boarding service.

Skyline car aboard VIA Rail's 'The Canadian'

Why us?

Canada's great outdoors is most accessible in a Motorhome. If this is your first time to Canada, or first time renting a Recreational Vehicle (RV) there is no one better to help you than us. Even if you are a seasoned camper, we can help with your itinerary and ensure you have everything right...

We ensure everything is explained in detail, from insurance protection, vehicle types, what you need to rent (from pots and pans to bedding and deck chairs), right down to your driving route and select the right kilometre package for the distance you'll cover. We take great pride in sending many happy campers on holiday to Canada and for 23 years we've worked with the best partners in Canada. You can be 100% certain of the quality of product you are renting when you book with us and most importantly how well you'll be taken care of in Canada by them. We believe there is no price for peace of mind.



The Experience

Driving in Canada is a feast for the eyes and with an elevated driving view in an RV, you will see even more. You have the freedom of the road, so pull over when you want to. Take a hike, take some photos or stop to see wildlife (when it's safe!) Park up for a night or more and enjoy exploring the area. There are RV campgrounds galore, many you can book before you go and many you can just turn up to. Select the ones that have facilities for families, like play parks and swimming pools or perhaps you want the more rustic camps if you prefer the simple nature.

From 7 major cities that are gateways to Canada's outdoors we partner with 3 Motorhome companies, CanaDream, Fraserway and Cruise Canada and have decades of experience with each. Their fleet of vehicles mean Motorhome holidays are available to individuals, couples, families and small groups. With over a hundred separate checks on each vehicle before it is released you'll be in safe hands.

Top Tips

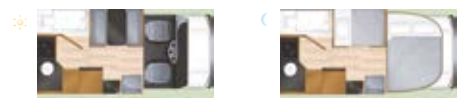
- ✓ Don't forget the marshmallows! Lots of campgrounds in Canada have a fire pit at each pitch.
- ✓ Read up on bear safety at your campground. You might need to keep your food in the bear-proof lockers provided.
- ✓ Allow extra time for each leg of your journey because you'll want to stop at all the scenic viewpoints along the way!



Banff National Park, Alberta

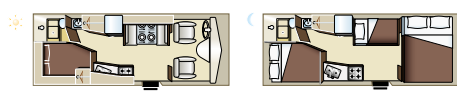
These are just our most popular motorhomes, call us to discuss our full range and your holiday needs.

C19 for up to 3 From £28 per day



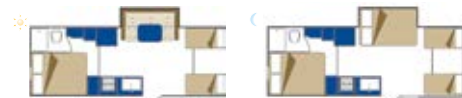
- ✓ Sleeps 2 adults, 1 child
- ✓ Large double bed, drop down small single bed
- ✓ Aerodynamic and fuel efficient
- ✓ Narrow, fits in car park space

C-Medium for up to 5 From £46 per day



- ✓ Sleeps 4 adults, 1 child
- ✓ 2 Queen beds, 1 single bed
- ✓ Lots of storage space

MH-B for up to 6 From £52 per day



- ✓ Sleeps 4 adults, 2 children
- ✓ 2 Queen beds, 2 single beds
- ✓ Slide out capability to maximise living area
- ✓ Lots of wardrobe & storage space

How to book

Step 1

Let us know what you want.

Tell us what you want, we'll ask you the important questions and understand your budget and expectations. This helps us decide on the vehicle type, size and routing that's best for you.

Step 2

We'll provide the holiday detail.

Which parks should you stay in, where are the petrol stations to fill up in, assurance on parking – it's easy in Canada where the roads and car parks are built for Motorhomes. What outdoor activities will you need equipment for. What other elements do you want to experience in Canada? How long do you have for this holiday? Let us create the fullest itinerary to match your entire trip.

Once you've told us what you want, we will create a personal itinerary for you and if there's anything else to add before or after your road trip we'll get it covered off? We won't miss a thing.

Step 3

One last review & you're booked!

Review your full itinerary with us, confirm you are happy with everything and we'll take care of the booking and send you all the confirmation details once payment is made. Don't forget your holiday is ATOL protected when you book with us.

All your holiday documents will be emailed in plenty of time before your holiday.

You can now tell your friends and family about your upcoming holiday and make them envious!

Motorhome Holidays

Our favourite routes...

Calgary to Vancouver

Needs no introduction! One of the most scenic routes in the world. Follow one of our planned routes along the road most travelled up the stunning Icefields Parkway, or venture off on your own into the Rockies for an epic adventure.

Toronto to Algonquin Provincial Park

Heading out of Toronto with the iconic city as your backdrop, immerse yourself in various landscapes as you travel through rural Ontario to one of our favourite places in the east – Algonquin Provincial Park.

The Maritimes

Travel the roads less discovered in Atlantic Canada. The four provinces are perfect for a motorhome holiday – easy to drive and we're sure one of them will steal your heart that you'll be glad to linger a little longer.

Cape Breton Highlands National Park, NS



Gastown, Vancouver



Algonquin National Park



Peggy's Cove, Nova Scotia

Included in your rental price

- ✓ Air conditioning
- ✓ Power steering
- ✓ Automatic transmission
- ✓ Cruise control
- ✓ Kitchen stove, microwave & fridge
- ✓ Bathroom with flush toilet & shower
- ✓ Hot water heater
- ✓ AM/FM radio

Price and mileage

Depending how far you plan to travel, it could be worth pre-purchasing mileage packs. You can choose a fixed amount or roam free with unlimited mileage.

Packs start at £20 for 100km,
or £41 per day for unlimited mileage.

Rental requirements & one-way rentals

The minimum age for all motorhome hirers and drivers is 21 years.
A full UK driver's license is required with photo ID.

One-way rentals are very popular, so confirm in advance with us if you're thinking of picking your motorhome up in one city and dropping it off in another.

One-way drop-off fees start at £289.

The minimum rental period is 7 or 14 days, depending on your chosen hire company and route.

The extras

- ✓ Security deposit – paid by credit card & refunded following the return of the motorhome
- ✓ Vehicle preparation fee of £65 per booking
- ✓ Convenience kits including bedding, cookware, utensils etc starting at £40
- ✓ One-way rental fees
- ✓ Daily mileage charges (can be prepaid)
- ✓ Fuel
- ✓ Campground booking fees
- ✓ Any optional extras like sat navs, bike racks etc
- ✓ Convenience kits with bedding, cookware, utensils, cutlery and more
- ✓ Portable GPS navigation system
- ✓ Apple iPad with dedicated app
- ✓ Camping chairs
- ✓ Child seats
- ✓ Toasters
- ✓ Bike racks

Insurance

Your rental price includes public liability and property damage insurance cover. Collision deductible reducer cover can be purchased to reduce any excess charges.

Like your holidays with a great big serving of freedom?

Then Canada is the right choice for your road trip.

Hiring a car and taking to the roads in Canada is a fabulous way to holiday. We ensure you are matched with the right car and right rental inclusions. Whether you need a car for a few days or a few weeks, for driving long distances or simply for short journeys, if you want to have a different pick up and drop off location – whatever it is, we can help you make the best choice.

Our car rental partner Avis is renowned for service and quality. Avis delivers amazing experience from pick up to drop off at a multitude of locations all over Canada. Knowing you'll be driving an Avis car, which is impeccably maintained, delivering superior customer care and support should you encounter any challenges, is very important to us.

At Canadian Affair, our team of experts ensure that you have the right size and type of car for your planned journey, and they can also help you plan your journey. We'll also discuss the rental packages so you get the best value for money along with the right level of protection.

Benefits of Booking your car with us:

- ✓ No hidden charges
- ✓ Widest selection of cars, 4x4s and minivans
- ✓ Convenient locations – Airport & Downtown
- ✓ We always have availability!
- ✓ A wide selection of popular one way drops – Many FREE of charge
- ✓ You can pre-book GPS navigation units – so you never get lost!

We're delighted to offer a wide selection of FREE one-way drop offs across many of the most popular driving routes in Canada:

Calgary to Vancouver*	Edmonton to Jasper	Toronto to Montréal
Banff to Calgary	Montréal to Québec City	Toronto to Ottawa
Banff to Edmonton	Montréal to Toronto	Kelowna to Vancouver
Calgary to Banff	Montréal to Ottawa	Vancouver to Kelowna
Calgary to Edmonton	Ottawa to Montréal	Vancouver to Banff
Calgary to Jasper	Ottawa to Québec City	Vancouver to Calgary
Edmonton to Banff	Ottawa to Toronto	Vancouver to Jasper
Edmonton to Calgary	Québec City to Montréal	Vancouver to Victoria

* A C\$75 charge for 4 x 4 and people carriers is applicable.

Essential driving tips:

- ✓ You need to be aged 21 or over, holding a valid driver's license in English or French or hold an International Driver's Permit.
- ✓ All lead drivers must have a valid credit or debit card in their name at time of pick up.
- ✓ Remember in Canada you drive on the right-hand side of the road.
- ✓ Book your car hire early for the best availability for the type you want – the most popular cars such as 4x4s sell out quickly, especially in peak summer months.
- ✓ When driving in the National Parks, you'll need to buy a Pass. Stop at the Park toll booth at your first point of entry.
- ✓ Obey speed limits and laws, you'll be charged road tolls or speeding fines.

Step 1

Know where you are going!

Before selecting your car, we'll help you to understand the journey you are going on. Where do you want to pick up and drop off to? How many people are travelling? Need child seats/booster cushions? How long are you driving each day? How many drivers? We'll then advise on the right size of car for luggage, comfort and enjoyment. For instance, when driving for long periods on the scenic highways you are best with a 4x4, for a quieter more comfortable journey, better visibility on the roads and higher elevation for the best views. It's the simple things that make the difference.

Step 2

Choose the right car for your trip.

Booking with Canadian Affair gives you a range of packages to suit your rental needs. Selecting the right option now will mean you have nothing to upgrade to or pay at the depot.

- ✓ Fully Inclusive: Unlimited mileage*. Loss damage waiver, Up to \$1m third Party Liability coverage, zero excess, applicable taxes and airport surcharges.
- ✓ Super Fully Inclusive: Unlimited mileage*. Loss damage waiver, Up to \$1m third Party Liability coverage, zero excess, applicable taxes and airport surcharges, 1 additional driver*.
- ✓ Enhanced Super Fully Inclusive: Unlimited mileage*. Loss damage waiver, Up to \$1m third Party Liability coverage, zero excess, applicable taxes and airport surcharges, 3 additional drivers*, a tank of fuel.

*Certain locations have mileage limitations where there will be a surcharge if you go over this. Please ask for details.

**Additional drivers must be over the age of 25 years. If not, then an under age driver supplement is applicable for those 20 years and over.

Step 3

Hit the road!

When it's time to collect your car and any extras you've pre-booked like car seats or GPS, simply head to the pre-booked depot and get started on your journey. Before you set off the team at Avis can give a car demonstration if you need some help.

Choose from our wide range of cars and enjoy the lowest prices

Our agents will advise you at the time of booking what rental company you are booking...

<p>Compact CCAR/CDAR</p>  <p>Nissan Versa or similar Automatic trans, AM/FM/CD, A/C, Power Windows</p> <p>from £26 per day</p> 	<p>Intermediate ICAR/IDAR</p>  <p>Mazda Grand Touring or similar Automatic trans, AM/FM/CD/MP3 w/Aux. audio input, A/C, Power windows</p> <p>from £27 per day</p> 	<p>Full Size FCAR</p>  <p>Chevrolet Impala or similar Automatic trans, AM/FM/CD, A/C, Power windows, Cruise Control, Power Locks, Power Mirrors, Tilt Wheel</p> <p>from £28 per day</p> 
<p>Mid Size SUV IFAR</p>  <p>Ford Escape or similar Automatic trans, AM/FM/CD, A/C, Power windows, Power Locks, Power Mirrors, Tilt Wheel</p> <p>from £37 per day</p> 	<p>Standard SUV SFAR</p>  <p>Ford Explorer or similar Automatic trans, AM/FM/CD, A/C, Power windows, Power Locks, Power Mirrors, Tilt Wheel, Cruise Control</p> <p>from £42 per day</p> 	<p>Minivan MVAR</p>  <p>Dodge Grand Caravan or similar Automatic trans, AM/FM/CD, A/C, Power windows, Cruise Control, Power Locks, Power Mirrors</p> <p>from £42 per day</p> 
<p>Luxury LCAR/LDAR</p>  <p>Chrysler Chemi or similar Automatic trans, AM/FM/CD/MP3, A/C, Power windows, Cruise Control, Power Locks, Power Mirrors, Tilt Wheel, Leather</p> <p>from £42 per day</p> 	<p>Premium SUV FFAR</p>  <p>Chevy Tahoe or similar Automatic trans, AM/FM/CD, A/C, Power windows, Cruise Control, Power Locks, Power Mirrors</p> <p>from £61 per day</p> 	<p>PRE-PLANNED TRIPS</p> <p>Check out our pre-planned road trip holidays for inspiration or to book:</p> <p>page 46 for Western Canada, page 83 for Northern Canada, page 98 for Eastern Canada, page 126 for Atlantic Canada.</p>

Call us today or visit canadianaffair.com to book!

AVIS

Expertly tailor made driving holidays!

Let us take the hard work out of planning your self-driving holiday. It's a bit of a passion of ours! Over the years, we have created and developed a range of exceptional driving holidays. Our holidays allow you to experience multiple destinations and include a variety of choices along with matching your desires for each part of your tour.

Everywhere you go, we want you to have the best experience, be it the type of hotel, the location of the lodge, the activities that you will do or the wildlife that you want to see. The driving of course is all part of the fun, but it's what you want to do in between each journey that most excites us!

Our driving holidays are complete with flights of your choice, a road map itinerary, accommodation to suit your location and experience wanted, a car to meet your journey type and any ferries or excursions to complete the trip. Our objective is to deliver the best holiday itinerary for you to drive at your own pace.

Driving conditions

Generally, driving in Canada is stress-free and the roads are excellent quality. Cities of course have rush hour like any large city, but out in the countryside, you'll find no jams, perhaps the odd "Bear-Jam" when the family of bears are crossing the road! There are just a couple of things to look out for:

- ✓ **Wildlife.** A thrill to spot, yes, but those bears, deer, elk and moose represent a hazard too. They are wild animals, so don't get too close when you stop for a snap. Keep an eye out for warning signs and drive slowly through wildlife crossing areas to avoid dangerous collisions.
- ✓ **Ice and snow.** Some parts of Canada experience hazardous driving conditions in winter and spring. All our rental cars have winterised or all weather tyres, but always listen and obey driving warning for each province. When driving in isolated places, keep your phone charged up and save local emergency numbers. In cold weather, it's best to keep warm clothes, boots, snacks and bottles of water in the car, just in case.

Canada is a vast country with highways through the most spectacular mountain ranges, stunning cities and vast forests. Highway 1 spans east coast to west coast, Highway 99 is the iconic Sea to Sky journey from Vancouver to Whistler, Highway 97 connects from interior BC to Northern BC, Highway 93 Lake Louise to Jasper passing the Columbia Glacier and Icefield Parkway, head east and drive Highway 2 through New Brunswick into Nova Scotia.

Rules of the road

If you plan ahead and take lots of breaks while you're on the road, a Canadian fly drive should be a smooth ride. Just remember:

- ✓ **Speed limits:** 100km/h for motorways, 50km/h for built-up areas. Don't be tempted to speed on those sublime roads; you'll miss the best bits and could get points and a fine.
- ✓ **Fuel stops:** Even major, well-travelled highways could sometimes have 60 miles between petrol stations. A good habit is to top up the tank whenever it falls to half full.

BC Ferries

A fly drive through British Columbia isn't complete without hopping on a ferry. The most common routes take you from Vancouver to Victoria or Nanaimo on Vancouver Island, but there are also routes to the Sunshine Coast, Southern Gulf Islands and an overnight ferry to Prince Rupert. We can book these for you so you simply have to turn up at the ferry terminal in plenty of time and then relax as you enjoy your picturesque sailing, usually accompanied by some great wildlife sightings!

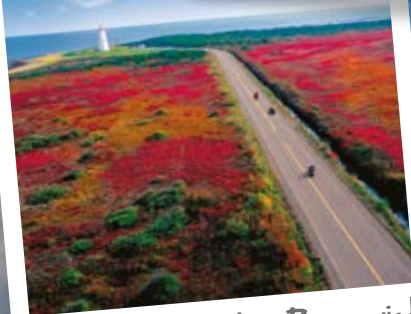
Top Tips

- ✓ Remember that the speed limits are in kilometres, not miles.
- ✓ Choose the Enhanced Super Fully Inclusive package for the best car coverage.
- ✓ Remember the drivers behind you when you slow down to watch wildlife!
- ✓ You need a National Parks Pass to drive through these areas. You can buy one at a ranger station when entering a National Park.

Icefields Parkway, Banff National Park, Alberta



Banff National Park



Miscon Island, New Brunswick

Step 1

Your ideal road trip

Talk to us about where you want to go and what you to see and do. You might have a specific list of things that you want to do or hotels that you want to stay in or perhaps its experiences that you desire. We'll advise on all of this and the best way to cover them all, so you maximise your time in each place and minimise the driving distances.

We can then offer you a couple of options:

- Select from one of our pre-packaged Fly Drive Holidays. We have a wide selection of driving holidays covering Canada. Choose from the iconic routes we've tried and tested over the years and received great feedback on. We'll talk you through each stop and help you enhance with additional elements such as a particular hotel or activity.
- Allow us to tailor make your driving holiday, building each day to fit in your chosen places to stay, things to do and of course the type of car you want. This is the ultimate way to plan your holiday if you have specific desires or want to spend longer in certain places. Perhaps you want a remote cabin, a wilderness lodge, a condo apartment. Whatever it is just let us know. This is what we are amazing at!

Step 2

Your choice of car

Whether you select one of our pre-packaged tours or if we tailor make it, we'll want to make sure you have the right choice of car. With our car partner Avis, we have a wide selection with something to suit every journey. Driving 3000km compared to 300km requires a different car. With kids you want space, with lots of luggage you need a big boot, long highway journeys you'll benefit from a 4x4 – we'll ensure this is right for you.

Step 3

All the extras

Everyone has their own 'must-see' and 'must do' list of what they want to experience in Canada. A fly drive holiday is a great way to tick these off. It could be a specific mountain range, lake, or wildlife experience. Driving at your own pace gives you the freedom to stop where you please and linger a little longer in the places that steal your heart.

We have a wide range of activities that will enhance your holiday, whether it's a float plane ride, helicopter sightseeing trip, zip trekking, kayaking, bike rentals, wildlife tours, whale watching – the list goes on. We can book everything for you, so it's all booked and taken care of.

Escorted Tours

Leave the driving to someone else...

A guided tour by coach is a wonderful way to see even more of Canada. From an elevated viewpoint above other cars, your sightline is already so much better than everyone else.

You don't need to split the driving and your travelling party all get to relax and see the same scenic wonders. Add in an experienced tour guide to inject history, interesting facts, fun and humour and you have the perfect combination for a fun holiday.

Our touring programmes have been popular for many years with clients of all age groups. Young and older explorers all appreciate the same things. We work with the best tour partners in Canada and we are proud of our reputation for very satisfied customers.

Travelling by luxury motor-coach, wide comfy seats with recline, air conditioning, toilet facilities, and generous legroom, all allow you to relax and enjoy the spectacular scenery between destinations.

Our tour itineraries offer many activities and excursions included in the package plus you'll have a healthy amount of free time to enjoy doing your own things. You don't have to worry about where you are going just about how much fun you will have.



Good to Know...

- ✓ Our clients always make new friends on our tours!
- ✓ The tours can cover long distances some days, so we don't recommend escorted tours for under 14's.
- ✓ We have tours from budget to luxury, so there's something for everyone.
- ✓ If you book Option Plus for your flight, let us know so we can add the extra luggage to your tour.

Bow Lake, Banff National Park, Alberta

Escorted Tours

Step 1

Where do you want to explore?

At Canadian Affair, we are passionate and experienced travellers, so we provide the best insight to help you choose the right tour. You may want to cover coast to coast, or perhaps it's the Maritimes the Yukon or the popular Canadian Rocky Mountain tours. We have a wide selection of tours of different durations and suited to your personal preferences of accommodation too.

Step 2

Choose the type of tour

We believe in choice! We are delighted to offer a range of touring holidays which we'll match up with your personal preference:

Classic Tours



Our Classic Tours are perfectly packaged to take in the very best of every location, travelling on-board a luxury air-conditioned motorcoach, including continental breakfast and staying in beautiful 3 or 4 star hotels in the top central locations.

Perfect for:

- ✓ Those that want to see as much as possible in one holiday
- ✓ Like to travel as a group with expert knowledge, but enjoy free time to explore alone too
- ✓ Those travelling on a moderate budget

Premium Tours



Our outstanding Premium Tours add even more sparkle to your escorted coach tour, giving your holiday a VIP edge from the moment you set off. You'll enjoy exceptional luxury throughout, from your plush motorcoach complete with Wi-Fi, travelling concierge and business class legroom, to wonderful epicurean cuisine and special dining experiences in award-winning restaurants.

Perfect for:

- ✓ Those that enjoy the finer things in life with five star luxury throughout
- ✓ Intriguing new culinary experiences and fine-dining
- ✓ Those that enjoy all of the small details taken care of

Small Group Adventure Tours



Offering the very best small group experiences across Canada, our Adventure Tours package up unrivalled knowledge and experience with expertly planned trips encompassing the most inspiring sights and highlights to off-the-beaten-track locations, which you wouldn't find or reach travelling on your own.

Perfect for:

- ✓ People that prefer to travel in smaller groups
- ✓ Those that want to add a little adventure to their touring
- ✓ Perfect for single travellers with the option to share so no single supplement to pay

Step 3

Customise your holiday

Perhaps there's somewhere you would like to explore a little longer before or after your tour? We can tailor make your trip to include extra days, additional excursions or we can join two tours together to extend your escorted touring experience.

Where feeling alive is in Canada's nature

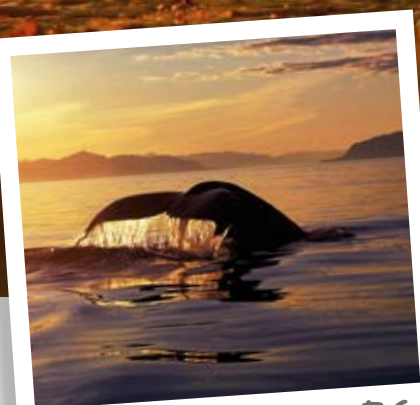
The wilderness is Canada's beating heart and wildlife runs through her veins. In the natural world, Canada comes to life – and she's beckoning you to join her.

It could be the wind on your face as you zip-line through the cedars, or the aurora's song as it shimmers in the Northern skies. It could be the fluke of a whale a fingertip away, or a bear's breath misting the morning air.



Spot Canada's Big 5!

✓ Whale ✓ Bear ✓ Moose ✓ Elk ✓ Wolf

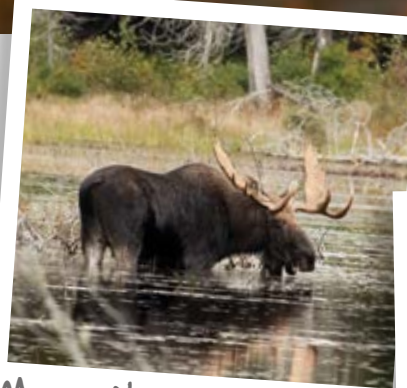


Humpback whale, Tofino, BC

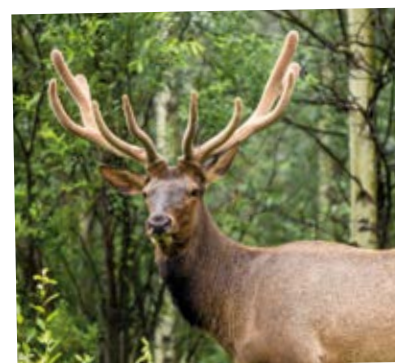
There's a lot of wildlife to see in Canada both marine and land based. Our expertise is to put you in the right hands to deliver those exciting moments. Whether you're travelling to the east or west of Canada there is plenty of opportunity to see the beautiful habitat and amazing wildlife adorning it all year round.

The options are numerous, Whalewatching – Humpbacks, Orcas, Minke & Beluga to name just a few, experiencing the Salmon run, Bear watching – Grizzlies, Black, Spirit and Polar bears all come to mind, spying the Moose, Elk & Wolves. There's plenty more and depending on what you want to see and when will determine whether a short excursion, day trip, longer tour or ranch visit fits the bill.

We use specialists that have many years of experience delivering the wildlife and activity tours into our holidays and our sales agents have thousands of different experiences that come with hundreds of visits making sure we deliver exactly the thrills our customer want.



Moose, Algonquin, Ontario



Elk, Yellowhead, Alberta



Wolf, Haliburton, Ontario

Polar Bears in Churchill, Manitoba

The Greatest Outdoor show on earth



Yahoo! That's the Canadian Wild West's call to arms. Hearing it means it's time to pull on your boots, strap on your chaps, hold onto your Stetson and get ready for the Greatest Outdoor Show on Earth!

The yearly Calgary Stampede is a legendary combination of rodeo shows, music acts, firework displays and food stalls that we can't get enough of...

So saddle up for an unforgettable ride!

How to do it

Once a year, you can add something simply extraordinary onto any tour of Western Canada. The whole family can meet the locals at a pancake breakfast, cheer on their favourite chuckwagon driver and dance along at the spectacular evening concerts.

Start or finish your fly drive, escorted tour or rail journey with a few days in Calgary to soak up the festival atmosphere. With our ticket-only offers, you can easily slip the Stampede into any itinerary. If you'd like the Stampede to be the main event, our Extravaganza holiday package is the perfect choice.

Wow, there's a lot to know and we've only got one page, but our sales experts have been to the Stampede and will captivate you with their memories of the spectacle.

Two Day Thrill Package

This ticket includes seating in the best areas of the stands for a close-up view of the action! Package includes:

- ✓ Afternoon rodeo
- ✓ Evening show

Chaps and Chucks Package

This budget-friendly ticket option offers good seats at a reasonable price and includes:

- ✓ Afternoon rodeo
- ✓ Evening show

Calgary Stampede Extravaganza Package

Want to make the Stampede into a holiday? This 4-day package with hotels and extras included is the answer.

See page 63 for full details.



Calgary Cowboys!



Calgary Rodeo

Canada's a lot closer than you think!

With a flight time to Toronto of around seven hours from the UK, after a few hours of relaxation on the plane you'll arrive in the city mid-afternoon ready to explore.

One of the best things about Canada is that any city that you visit is completely different from any other. There's the vibrant buzz of Toronto, the charming European feel of Montréal, the heavily French-influenced Québec with its beautiful architecture and of course Canada's capital, Ottawa. Over in the West, the lifestyle is more laid-back with a real emphasis on being outdoors. With the spectacular mountain and coastal scenery the West enjoys, it's no surprise!

You could easily spend a week exploring everything each city offers but one of the most appealing things about the cities in the East is their proximity to each other – well, by Canada's standards!

The major cities are around a three to four-hour drive or train journey from each other making them perfect for a multi-centre city break too. We can package up your perfect city break with flights and hotels or help you shape an itinerary to see a few of the great cities in one holiday.

If you think East is best...

Toronto's bright lights

One of Canada's most popular cities, Toronto is home to some of the country's most iconic sights. Soar up the CN Tower, drive an hour to Niagara Falls or enjoy a boat tour to get the best view of the city. Spend time exploring the Distillery District for a spot of history and fantastic places to eat.

Bonjour Québec

Montréal and Québec City in the province of Québec have a real French influence and it's here that you are most likely to hear French being spoken. Don't worry though, you don't need to be fluent to visit. Most of the locals speak English but a friendly "bonjour" does go a long way. Both cities have a feel of 'old Canada' with charming cobbled streets and slightly more rustic areas than are often found on the West Coast.

Canada's capital

A visit to the country's capital, Ottawa, is a fascinating way to learn about the history of the country. Take a tour of the striking Parliament Buildings to see where all the big decisions are made. Riding the lift up the clock tower there is a must do – you get fantastic views over the city and surrounding area. There are some great museums in the city too including the famous Canadian Museum of History.



...or maybe West, you decide!

One visit to the cities of Western Canada and you'll fall in love. There is something so special about them.

Nestled amongst mountains and some of the most spectacular scenery in the world, each city enjoys a spectacular backdrop as well as a lively and friendly downtown area.

Vibrant Vancouver

Vancouver is bound to steal your heart. After all, there aren't many cities in the world that enjoy the magical location that Vancouver has. Think mountains on one side hugging the ocean, beaches nestled around the city and magnificent parks to enjoy. It's one of those cities you could wander for days taking in all the beautiful sights. The proximity to the mountains make it a brilliant location for a city break with a difference – shop, hike and hang out at the beach all in the same day.

Find your Western spirit in Calgary

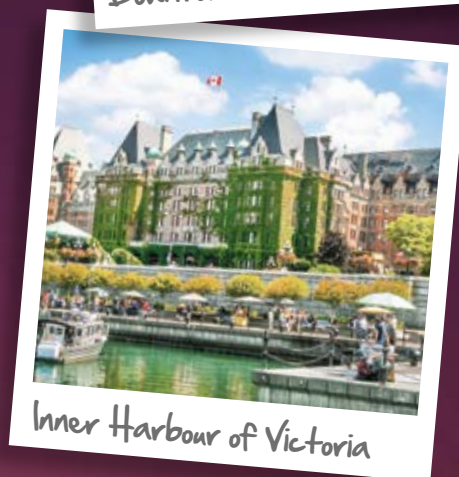
Known as the gateway to the Rockies but also a brilliant city in its own right, spend a few days in Calgary before or after a longer adventure in the mountains and experience true Western hospitality. While the city is best known for the Stampede which takes place each July, there is plenty going on all year round from festivals to farmers' markets. One of our favourite things to do is go up the Calgary Tower to enjoy the awesome views!

Relax in Victoria

An hour and a half scenic ferry ride from BC's mainland takes you to Vancouver Island where you'll find the province's capital of Victoria. The charming, heavily British-influenced city is a wonderful place to explore for a few days and has some great attractions like Butchart Gardens and Craigdarroch Castle. Another fantastic thing to do from Victoria is go whale-watching!



Downtown Vancouver



Inner Harbour of Victoria



Toronto, Ontario

From East to West,
see the best of Canada in one go!



Canada is big, we agree. But it's not going to stop us from seeing it all in one go! Our specially-planned tours take you from coast to coast, so you can see all the top attractions in one holiday.

The East Coast has stunning historical cities, French-inspired culture, iconic lighthouses and jumbo lobsters. Western Canada is famous for the Rocky Mountains, its national parks and coastal temperate rainforest.

Whether it's a scenic train journey across Canada or a quick internal flight, we'll get you from one side to the other seamlessly, leaving you to enjoy the best bits.

We think you'll love...



VIA Rail's 'The Canadian'

Trans Canada by Rail

After exploring Toronto and Niagara, ride VIA Rail's 'The Canadian' train from east to west. Unlike a flight, the train lets you see more of the spectacular prairies of the Canadian interior provinces as you journey through.



Ottawa, Ontario

Canadian Contrasts

This escorted tour gives you more time to explore Canada's cities and mountains. Visit the East Coast's urban hotspots, then hop on a quick flight from Toronto to Calgary for the treasures of the West.



Castle Mountain, Banff National Park, Alberta.



Lake Louise, Alberta



Vancouver, BC

15 DAYS Toronto – Vancouver from £3,599pp



Board VIA Rail's famous 'Canadian' train going west through the lakes of Manitoba and the fields of Saskatchewan. Once in Alberta, you'll continue on Rocky Mountaineer's daylight journey through spectacular scenery to Vancouver.

Itinerary...

Day 1 Arrive in Toronto

Arrive into Toronto International Airport and transfer independently to your hotel. Pick up your Road Book at the front desk upon check-in. Overnight in Toronto.

Day 2 Toronto

Discover the many identities of the city on a sightseeing tour of Toronto. Overnight in Toronto.

Day 3 Toronto – Niagara Falls Excursion – VIA Rail 'The Canadian'

Take the Hornblower Niagara Cruises boat tour up to the face of Niagara Falls, pass through Niagara-on-the-Lake and return to Toronto to board your train. Overnight on board 'The Canadian'.

Day 4-5 VIA Rail 'The Canadian'

Travelling north of the Great Lakes, the train crosses the border into the province of Manitoba. Overnight on board 'The Canadian'.

Day 6 VIA Rail 'The Canadian' to Jasper

By early morning, you will be approaching the imposing silhouette of the Rocky Mountains. Enjoy this spectacle of nature and end your VIA Rail tour. Overnight in Jasper.

Day 7 Jasper

You have a full day to relax and tour Jasper and the surrounding area. Overnight in Jasper.

Day 8 Jasper to Lake Louise

An unforgettable journey awaits you on your transfer along the Icefields Parkway, one of the most scenic roads in all of Canada. Overnight in Lake Louise.

Day 9 Lake Louise to Banff

Explore the village of Lake Louise freely before heading through the winding roads of Banff National Park. Overnight in Banff.

Day 10 Banff

Discover Banff and its natural surroundings on a comprehensive sightseeing tour. Overnight in Banff.

Day 11 Rocky Mountaineer Banff to Kamloops

Today, you board Rocky Mountaineer heading west. Enjoy some of the most spectacular sights in Western Canada. Overnight in Kamloops.

Day 12 Rocky Mountaineer Kamloops to Vancouver

Journey through rugged mountains and the "cowboy country" ranch land of British Columbia. Overnight in Vancouver, one of Canada's most diverse cities.

Day 13 Vancouver

Discover Vancouver and its stunning pacific setting, surrounded by mountains and water, on a hop-on hop-off tour. Overnight in Vancouver.

Day 14 Victoria Day Excursion

Enjoy the most remarkable day tour in Victoria with a visit to Butchart Gardens. Keep your eyes peeled for marine wildlife. Overnight in Vancouver.

Day 15 Fly from Vancouver

With time to explore and complete a little souvenir shopping, you then depart the city of Vancouver for your return flight home.

Call us for a 12 nights Canada Winter Crossing with VIA Rail on selected dates between November 2017 and April 2018.



FLIGHTS

Economy flights with Air Transat and seat selection

ACCOMMODATION & MEALS

11 nights' standard accommodation & 3 nights Toronto to Jasper rail passage on VIA Rail's 'The Canadian'
5 breakfast, 5 lunches, 2 dinners

RAIL

2 days aboard the Rocky Mountaineer – SilverLeaf Service

EXCURSIONS

Toronto & Banff city tours
Full day trip to Niagara Falls including Hornblower cruise
Icefields Parkway discovery
Hop-on-hop-off trolley tour of Vancouver
Full day trip to Victoria including Butchart Gardens visit

TRAVEL & TRANSPORT

Scheduled transfer Lake Louise to Banff
Transfers to and from Kamloops

2018 DEPARTURES

Selected dates between May and September 2018

UPGRADES

Upgrade to GoldLeaf or Deluxe GoldLeaf service aboard the Rocky Mountaineer
Treat yourself to a VIA Rail cabin for 1 or 2 from Toronto to Jasper

Get More Out Of Your Canadian Affair:

- ✓ For a flight across Canada that you'll never forget, head to Fly Over Canada, the 4D experience that literally feels as if you are hang gliding from coast-to-coast. See page 65.
- ✓ Take advantage of the Eaton Centre in Toronto for an afternoon of shopping!
- ✓ After your train journey, why not hop on a Harley-Davidson sidecar motorcycle & tour the magnificent area of Jasper! See page 74.



FLIGHTS

Economy flights with Air Transat and seat selection

ACCOMMODATION & MEALS

16 nights' luxury accommodation,
13 Full Breakfasts, 7 Dinners all with wine

VIA Rail's "the Canadian" train
3 Full Breakfasts, 2 Lunches & 3 Dinners

RAIL

Sleeper plus and on-board gratuities

EXCURSIONS

City tours of Vancouver, Banff inc. Banff Gondola, Hop-on-hop-off trolley tour of Toronto, Victoria's Butchart Gardens, Maligne Lake Cruise, Squamish Lil'wat Cultural Centre, Walk & talk along the shore of Lake Louise, Athabasca Glacier experience the Ice Explorer Ride, Niagara Fall's Hornblower cruise + Wine Tasting in Niagara-on-the-Lake

TO ASSIST YOU

Expert tour director, personal radio headset + Complimentary Wi-Fi

Baggage handling

Hotels and restaurant tips inc

TRAVEL & TRANSPORT

Airport transfers + Ferry – Vancouver to Victoria in the Seawest Lounge

Luxury air conditioned coach, on-board restroom

GROUP TYPE

Premium Tour

2018 DEPARTURES

Selected dates between
May and September 2018

Get More Out Of Your Canadian Affair:

- ✓ Why not try the best sushi in Vancouver at Momo's?
- ✓ In your free time, try the coldest Vodka tasting room in the world, at the Ketel One Ice Room in Whistler!
- ✓ Take the time to enjoy a lush afternoon tea at the Fairmont Empress in Victoria, the house-made signature Empress scones are divine!



Moraine Lake, Banff National Park, Alberta



Harbourfront, Toronto, Ontario



Vancouver

17
DAYS

Vancouver – Toronto from £6,499pp



A blend of luxury transport showcases Canada's idyllic landscapes, as you embark on one of the most renowned long-distance journeys in the world. A diverse and well-balanced tour combining coach, ferry and rail travel.

Itinerary...

Day 1-2 Arrive in Vancouver

You will be met at Vancouver Airport and transferred to your luxury downtown hotel. Enjoy a welcome dinner with drinks at the YEW Seafood + Bar. Overnight in Vancouver.

Day 3 Vancouver to Victoria

Experience Vancouver's best bits during your exclusive sightseeing tour. Later, board your ferry and enjoy the scenic coastal views all the way to Victoria. Overnight in Victoria.

Day 4 Victoria

Begin the day with a visit to Butchart Gardens. Back in Victoria, enjoy the afternoon at leisure. Overnight in Victoria.

Day 5 Victoria to Whistler

Journey by ferry across the Strait of Georgia back to the mainland. On the way to Whistler, stop to see the roaring Shannon Falls. Overnight in Whistler.

Day 6 Whistler

In the morning you will be welcomed by First Nations Ambassador at the award winning Squamish Li' Wat – Overnight Whistler.

Day 7 Whistler to Okanagan Valley Region

Travel into the lush Okanagan Valley region, known for producing fruit and hybrid wines. Overnight Kelowna.

Day 8 Lake Louise

The morning is yours to relax in the peaceful setting of Emerald Lake before heading to Lake Louise. Overnight at the Fairmont Château Lake Louise.

Day 9 Banff

Enjoy an interpretive talk along the shore of Lake Louise, also known as the 'Jewel of the Rockies'. Afterwards, return to your hotel for an evening at leisure. Overnight in Banff.

Day 10 At Leisure in Banff

Enjoy a day at leisure to relax. Why not browse the shops along Banff Avenue or join a helicopter tour of Canada's Rockies? Overnight in Banff.

Day 11 Banff to Jasper National Park

Motor along the Icefields Parkway and witness amazing scenes such as the Crowfoot Glacier and Columbia Icefield, North America's largest sub-polar ice pack. Overnight in Jasper.

Day 12 To 14 Jasper on-board VIA Rail

Embark on a narrated cruise of Maligne Lake's scenic waters. Wave goodbye to the West and board 'The Canadian' to Toronto, one of the world's greatest rail journeys. Overnight on-board.

Day 15 Toronto

Arrive in Toronto and explore the city with your complimentary 'hop-on, hop-off' city sightseeing tour. Overnight in Toronto.

Day 16 Toronto – Niagara Falls

Travel to Niagara Falls and board a cruise to the base of one of the world's great natural wonders before heading to Niagara-on-the-Lake. Overnight in Toronto.

Day 17 Fly from Toronto

Your journey through Canada's contrasts comes to an end as you are taken to Toronto Pearson International Airport for your flight home.



Québec City, Québec



Niagara Falls, Ontario



Athabasca River, Alberta

15 DAYS Toronto – Vancouver from £2,443pp



A popular combination of our Eastern and Western escorted tours. Visit the enchanting historical and French-speaking cities of the East before flying to the Rocky Mountains, dazzling blue lakes and lush forests of the West.

Itinerary...

Day 1 Arrive in Toronto

Make your way independently to your downtown hotel. Overnight in Toronto.

Day 2 Toronto and Niagara Falls excursion

Meet your tour group for a city tour of Toronto before continuing onto Niagara Falls. Head back to Toronto for a free evening. Overnight in Toronto.

Day 3 Toronto to Ottawa

Head to Ottawa. Upon arrival, you will be taken on a guided city tour and will then have the rest of the day free to explore on your own. Overnight in Ottawa.

Day 4 Ottawa to Québec City

Today, journey along the banks of the Ottawa River to Québec City for a sightseeing tour before having the rest of the day to yourself. Overnight in Québec City.

Day 5 Québec City

Spend the day and night in Québec City exploring the charming sights. Breakfast included. Overnight in Québec City.

Day 6 Québec City to Montréal

Departing along the St Lawrence River you arrive in Montréal for a sightseeing tour of the city. Enjoy free time in the afternoon. Overnight in Montréal.

Day 7 Montréal to Toronto

Head back west and enjoy the scenic drive to Toronto. Spend the rest of the day squeezing in some last-minute sightseeing. Overnight in Toronto.

Day 8 Toronto to Calgary

Take your scheduled transfer to Toronto airport for your internal flight onto Calgary. Arriving in Calgary, pick up your transfer to your downtown hotel. Overnight in Calgary.

Day 9 Calgary to Banff/Canmore

Head towards the Rocky Mountains and the popular mountain town of Banff. Tour this beautiful area before arriving at your hotel. Overnight in Canmore.

Day 10 Canmore to Banff

Spend your day exploring Banff. We recommend the Hot Springs, or a day trip to the amazing Columbia Icefield. Overnight in Canmore.

Day 11 Canmore to Kamloops

Today you will head west into British Columbia and on to the Okanagan Valley, Canada's well-known wine region. Overnight in Kamloops.

Day 12 Kamloops to Whistler

Travel through impressive mountain ranges and enchanting waterfalls to Whistler. The rest of the day is free to explore Whistler's charming village. Overnight in Whistler.

Day 13 Whistler to Vancouver

See the dramatic scenery as you travel down the Sea-to-Sky Highway towards the Pacific Coast. Enjoy the rest of the day exploring. Overnight in Vancouver.

Day 14 Vancouver

You have the whole day to enjoy the endless list of sightseeing options and excursions on offer. Overnight in Vancouver.

Day 15 Fly from Vancouver

With time to explore and complete a little souvenir shopping, you then depart the city of Vancouver for your return flight home.



FLIGHTS

Economy flights with Air Transat and seat selection

Internal flight – Toronto to Calgary

ACCOMMODATION & MEALS

14 nights' standard accommodation + 14 breakfasts

Go for a longer adventure by booking pre-and post-nights – speak to our agents

EXCURSIONS

Toronto, Niagara Falls, Ottawa, Québec City, Montréal, Calgary, Banff, Vancouver city tours

TRAVEL & TRANSPORT

Transportation by modern coach

Transfers between hotel and airport in Toronto and Calgary

TO ASSIST YOU

Experienced tour director and driver

Baggage handling

2018 DEPARTURES

Selected dates between May and October 2018

PLEASE NOTE

For all optional activities purchased during a Classic 2018 Escorted holiday, you must pay by Visa or MasterCard credit card only. Cash or other methods of payment cannot be processed by your Tour Director

Get More Out Of Your Canadian Affair:

- ✓ Try out some Poutine, Montréal's traditional cuisine. You can never go wrong with French fries, cheese curds and gravy!
- ✓ Take advantage of Vancouver's Robson Street for an afternoon of shopping!
- ✓ Did you know the name Ottawa comes from the Algonquin word Adawe? It means to trade.

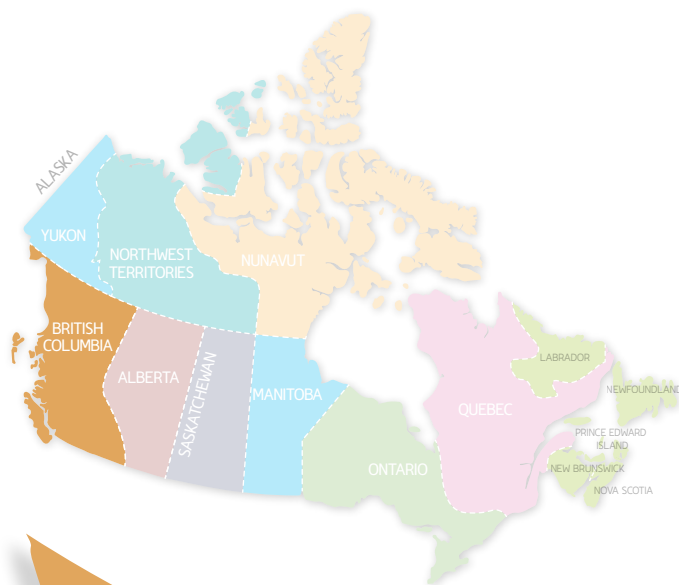
Nestled along Canada's Pacific West Coast, British Columbia is a province of real diversity.

From its coastal cities to remote wilderness, its fertile Interior with vineyards to resorts with fantastic outdoor activities, whatever it is that you're looking for in your holiday, BC is bound to have it.

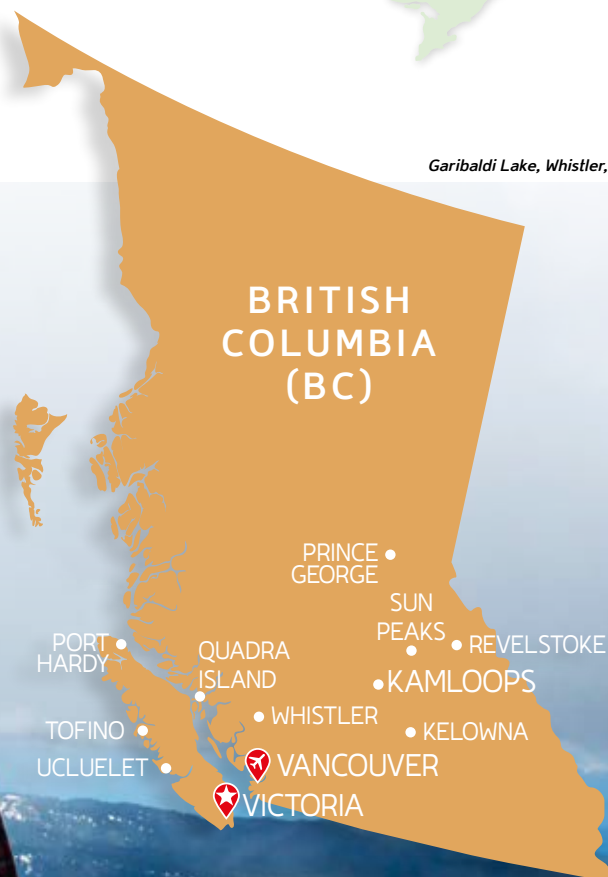
You've probably heard of Vancouver, often referred to as one of the best places in the world to live due to its temperate climate, enviable location on the coast and by the mountains, and the fantastic attractions it has. But, it's not the only place worth visiting in BC by a long stretch!

The province was made for exploring from the road, and with driving distances between some of the most popular spots of just a couple of hours, you can take in a lot in a short amount of time. BC is all about the great outdoors so always keep your camera handy as it's a real playground for wildlife and offers some of the best bear and whale watching in the whole of Canada.

Fly direct from the UK in under 10 hours.



Garibaldi Lake, Whistler, BC





Coal Harbor, Vancouver

Our Top 5 things to do in British Columbia...



Whale watching on Vancouver Island

One of the best places in the world to enjoy whale-watching. Hop on board a tour in either Victoria or Tofino and prepare to be wowed!



Butchart Gardens, Victoria

These famous gardens are a must-visit! Spend an afternoon enjoying a wander and soaking up the tranquility between the numerous floral displays.



Zip-lining in Whistler

A brilliant adrenaline rush! Fly through the trees of Whistler and enjoy the fantastic views over both Whistler and Blackcomb Mountains.



Bear watching in Bella Coola

BC has a large population of grizzly and black bears and Bella Coola is one of the best places to spot them. Enjoy a tour with a local guide for memories to last a lifetime.



Vancouver's seawall

This has got to be one of the most scenic 10km pathways in the world! Vancouver's seawall skirts the city and Stanley Park, hugging the water at all times. Walk, cycle or rollerblade the full Seawall or enjoy smaller parts of it. For a more sedate way to get around, ride the Stanley Park horse-drawn tour.

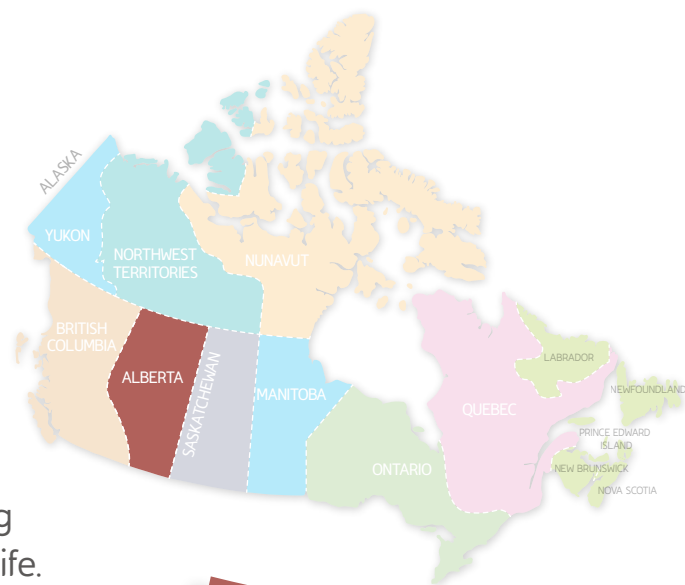
Nothing prepares you for the first time you set eyes on the famous sights of Alberta!

Home to some of the most iconic sights in Canada including the famous Rocky Mountains, it's the province to go to if you're looking for sparkling turquoise lakes, glacial views and a whole lot of wildlife. It's got to be seen to be believed, photos just can't do it justice!

Downtown Calgary, Alberta

Fly into Calgary, around a nine-hour flight from the UK, and enjoy the Western hospitality of the vibrant city before making your way into the Rockies.

However you choose to travel, whether by car, train, motorhome or coach touring, you're bound to have the holiday of a lifetime capturing those views to savour forever.





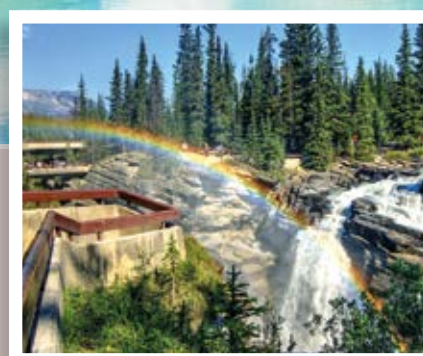
Lake Louise, Alberta

Our Top 5 things to do in Alberta...



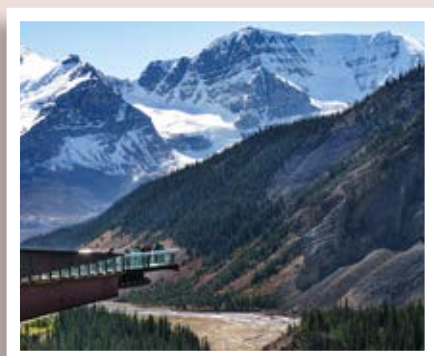
The Calgary Stampede

Every July the city dons its cowboy boots and Stetsons as the Stampede comes to town. A true celebration of the Wild West way of life, enjoy the action of chuck races, rodeos and a huge outdoor show. The food is spectacular at the Stampede too!



Athabasca Falls, Jasper National Park

It's a sight to behold watching the glacier water crashing down into the canyon below! Hike the interpretive trail alongside the canyon to learn about how it was formed and enjoy the incredible views that this feat of nature provides.



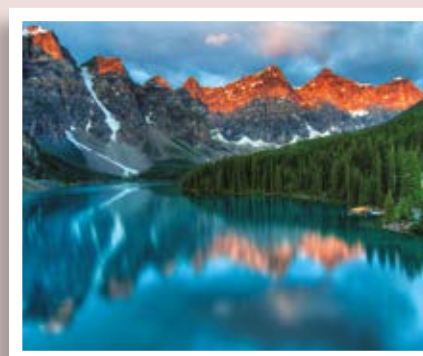
The Icefields Parkway

One of the most scenic routes in the world, the 144-mile road stretches from Lake Louise to Jasper and passes by spectacular lakes, glaciers and waterfalls. There's plenty of stopping-places along the way so the driver doesn't have to miss out on the scenery.



Helicopter flight

While the Rockies are absolutely spectacular from the ground, taking a helicopter tour offers a whole other viewing perspective. Prepare to be amazed! The sheer scale and vibrant colours of the lakes are even more impressive from the air. Try the Three Sisters Peaks Tour, see page 74.



Lake Louise

Quite possibly Canada's most famous lake, the dazzling colour of the water at Lake Louise draws visitors from all over the world every year. No matter what time of year you visit, the views are spectacular. Enjoy a hike around the lake or tuck into a sumptuous afternoon tea at the Fairmont Château Lake Louise to make the experience extra special.

A journey on board the Rocky Mountaineer is like no other.

From the service on board to the food and the landscapes that you'll travel through, you'll be mesmerised from the moment you board. All travel takes place during the day so that you won't miss a thing!

Contrary to popular belief, Rocky Mountaineer trains travel more than one route - there's four luxurious trips to choose from!



Journey through the Clouds

The most popular route is the dreamy-sounding Journey through the Clouds. And this route really is the stuff dreams are made of. Taking in the dramatic scenery of Jasper, the beautiful desert-like interior of BC and the coastal city of Vancouver, this journey showcases some of the best scenery BC and Alberta offers. Choose to start your journey in either Vancouver or Jasper.



Rainforest to Gold Rush

British Columbia is a wonderfully varied and picturesque province. With this three-day journey, you're invited to discover what makes the province so special. You enjoy both coastal beauty and mountain beauty as you pass through the stunning scenery of the Cariboo Mountains and the Rocky Mountains. Start your journey in Vancouver or Jasper.



First Passage to the West

Soak up even more of the famous sights of the Rockies with this picturesque journey transporting you through the beautiful mountain towns of Banff and Lake Louise, and allowing you to relax and indulge as the train carries you past all the majestic scenery in-between. Travel through Interior BC and onwards to Vancouver for a wonderful array of varied scenery. Start your journey in either Banff or Vancouver.



Coastal Passage

The Pacific Northwest coast is one of the most scenic in the world and travelling by train is one of the best ways to enjoy it. Sit back in your comfy seat and be mesmerised by the views as you travel from Seattle to Vancouver before heading inland towards the Rocky Mountains. This journey will leave you with memories of mountains and oceans to last forever. Start your journey in Seattle or Banff, Lake Louise & Jasper.

Let us help
you find your
perfect rail
journey...

GoldLeaf or SilverLeaf?

Any journey on board the Rocky Mountaineer will be an experience to remember forever and whether you choose to travel SilverLeaf or GoldLeaf Service, you won't be disappointed. Both include the world-class hospitality, freshly prepared meals and of course, the incredible views as well as complimentary baggage delivery and transfers to and from the train.

What's the difference?



GOLDLEAF

- ✓ Unparalleled panoramic views from full-length dome windows
- ✓ Meals served from an a la carte menu in the lower level dining room
- ✓ Access to an outdoor vestibule

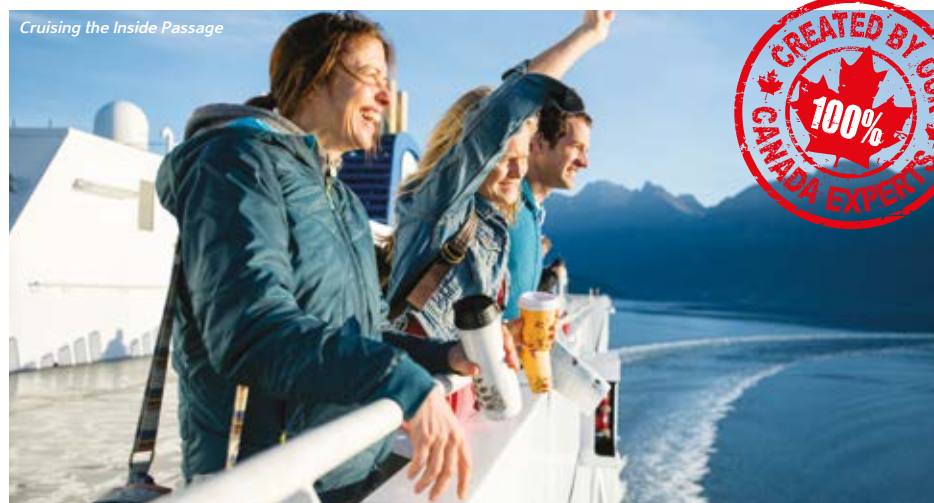


SILVERLEAF

- ✓ Dome coach with panoramic views through oversized windows
- ✓ Choice of meals served at your seat
- ✓ Access to outdoor viewing between carriages

Rockies & Alaska Highlights

WESTERN CANADA
Rail & Cruise



12 DAYS Calgary – Vancouver from £2,299pp



A holiday to remember! Experience the majesty of the Rockies as you travel in luxury on board the Rocky Mountaineer. Upon arrival in Vancouver, you will then board an unforgettable Alaskan Cruise.

Itinerary...

Day 1 Arrive in Calgary

A transfer will pick you up from the airport and take you to the pretty mountain town of Banff. Overnight in Banff.

Day 2 Banff to Kamloops

Today, step aboard the Rocky Mountaineer to head west and enjoy some of the most spectacular sights in western Canada. Overnight in Kamloops.

Day 3–4 Kamloops to Vancouver

The journey leads through the “cowboy country” ranch land of British Columbia passing lush forests. Enjoy two nights in Vancouver, one of Canada’s most diverse cities.

Day 5 Vancouver to Alaska cruise with Holland America Line

Arrive independently at the cruise terminal at Vancouver’s picturesque Canada Place. Your cruise departs at 5pm.

Day 6 Scenic Cruising of the Inside Passage

The Inside Passage is an enchanting scenic waterway stretching from Vancouver to Alaska, including some of Alaska’s beautiful islands along the way.

Day 7 Cruise Tracy Arm en route to Juneau, Alaska

Enjoy the sight of the majestic Sawyer Glacier en route to Juneau, Alaska’s capital city where you will enjoy your first stop. Night at sea.

Day 8 Skagway, Alaska

Arrive in Skagway, a historical town where you can spend the day discovering the fascinating Gold Rush stories. Night at sea.

Day 9 Glacier Bay

Enjoy a day of cruising through the astounding Glacier Bay. Keep your camera handy – it’s a wildlife lover’s dream with Humpback and Killer whales frequently spotted.

Day 10 Ketchikan, Alaska

Arrive in Ketchikan. Circled by lush green landscape and mountains sprouting out of the waters, the area is breathtakingly beautiful. Explore the historical town.

Day 11 Scenic Cruising of the Inside Passage

Returning to Vancouver you will cruise back down the scenic Inside Passage. Keep your eyes peeled for the enchanting wildlife en route.

Day 12 Vancouver

Arrive at 7am. Spend time exploring the sights of this beautiful coastal city. Enjoy some souvenir shopping before heading to the airport for your flight home.



FLIGHTS

Economy flights with Air Transat and seat selection.

ACCOMMODATION & MEALS

4 nights’ standard hotel accommodation
Full board on the cruise + 2 breakfast,
2 lunches aboard the Rocky Mountaineer.

CRUISE

7 nights aboard Holland America
Nieuw Amsterdam – Inside cabin.

RAIL

2 days aboard the Rocky Mountaineer
– SilverLeaf Service.

TRAVEL & TRANSPORT

Scheduled transfer
Calgary Airport to Banff,
Banff to Lake Louise.

2018 DEPARTURES

Selected dates between
April and September 2018

UPGRADES

Upgrade your cabin to an Ocean view,
Balcony or Suite.

Upgrade to GoldLeaf or Deluxe GoldLeaf
service aboard the Rocky Mountaineer.

Treat yourself to a deluxe or
luxury accommodation.

Get More Out Of Your Canadian Affair:

- ✓ Pre-book a city tour of Vancouver and Capilano Suspension Bridge, see page 65.
- ✓ Don’t forget to pre-book your excursions with Holland America before you go!
- ✓ Any special diet on-board your flight or train journey, let us know, we’ll take care of it for you!

Rockies & Alaska Cruise Extravaganza

WESTERN CANADA
Rail & Cruise



FLIGHTS

Economy flights with Air Transat and seat selection.

ACCOMMODATION & MEALS

9 nights' standard hotel accommodation.
Full board on the cruise + 2 breakfast,
2 lunches aboard the Rocky Mountaineer.

CRUISE

7 nights aboard Holland America
Nieuw Amsterdam – Inside cabin.

RAIL

2 days aboard the Rocky Mountaineer
– SilverLeaf Service.

TRAVEL & TRANSPORT

Scheduled transfer – Calgary Airport
to Banff & Banff to Lake Louise.

2018 DEPARTURES

Selected dates between
May and September 2018

UPGRADES

Upgrade your cabin to an Ocean view,
Balcony or Suite.

Upgrade to GoldLeaf or Deluxe GoldLeaf
service aboard the Rocky Mountaineer.

Treat yourself to a deluxe or
luxury accommodation.

Get More Out Of Your Canadian Affair:

- ✓ Keep an eye out for wildlife while aboard the cruise!
- ✓ Do not miss the Ketchikan Lumberjack show right by the cruise terminal in Ketchikan!
- ✓ Take a free schedule transfer to Capilano Suspension bridge from Canada Place.



Lake Louise Banff National Park, Alberta



Rocky Mountaineer



Hubbard Glacier, Alaska, USA

17
DAYS

Calgary – Vancouver from £2,586pp



An incredible combination of two fantastic experiences! A two-day journey on board the Rocky Mountaineer from Banff to Vancouver then step aboard a magical cruise from Vancouver to Alaska with Holland America Line.

Itinerary...

Day 1 Arrive in Calgary

After your flight, spend the rest of the day sightseeing in "The Heart of the New West" independently. Overnight in Calgary Airport Hotel.

Day 2-4 Calgary to Banff

Your scheduled transfer will take you to the charming mountain town of Banff. Relax in the Hot Springs or head up Sunshine Mountain on a scenic gondola ride to enjoy incredible views.

Day 5-6 Banff to Lake Louise

Your scheduled transfer will take you to Lake Louise, known as the Crown Jewel of the Rockies, be sure to have your camera ready!

Day 7 Lake Louise to Kamloops

Today, board the Rocky Mountaineer to travel west. Enjoy some of the most spectacular sights in western Canada. Overnight in Kamloops.

Day 8-9 Kamloops to Vancouver

The journey leads through the "cowboy country" ranch land of British Columbia passing lush forests. Enjoy two nights in Vancouver, one of Canada's most diverse cities.

Day 10 Vancouver to Alaska cruise with Holland America Line

Arrive independently at the cruise terminal at Vancouver's picturesque Canada Place. Your cruise departs at 5pm.

Day 11 Scenic Cruising of the Inside Passage

The Inside Passage is an enchanting scenic waterway stretching from Vancouver to Alaska, including some of Alaska's beautiful islands along the way.

Day 12 Cruise Tracy Arm en route to Juneau, Alaska

Enjoy the sight of the majestic Sawyer Glacier en route to Juneau, Alaska's capital city where you will enjoy your first stop. Night at sea.

Day 13 Skagway, Alaska

Arrive in Skagway, a historical town where you can spend the day discovering the fascinating Gold Rush stories. Night at sea.

Day 14 Glacier Bay

Enjoy a day of cruising through the astounding Glacier Bay. Keep your camera handy – it's a wildlife lover's dream with Humpback and Killer whales frequently spotted.

Day 15 Ketchikan, Alaska

Arrive in Ketchikan. Circled by lush green landscape and mountains sprouting out of the waters, the area is breathtakingly beautiful. Explore the historical town.

Day 16 Scenic Cruising the Inside Passage

Returning to Vancouver you will cruise back down the scenic Inside Passage. Keep your eyes peeled for the enchanting wildlife en route.

Day 17 Vancouver – End of your tour

Arrive at 7am. With time to explore and complete a little souvenir shopping, it's then time to depart for your flight home.

Journey through the Clouds Explorer



Mount Robson, BC



Elk near Yellowhead Pass



Breakfast is served.

8
DAYS

Calgary – Vancouver from £2,752pp

Also available Vancouver – Calgary



An exciting tour of Canada's West taking in all the highlights including Banff, Lake Louise, Jasper and Vancouver. Travel in style on the Rocky Mountaineer and enjoy some fantastic tours along the way.

Itinerary...

Day 1 Arrive in Calgary

Upon arrival, spend the rest of the day sightseeing in "The Heart of the New West" independently. Overnight in Calgary.

Day 2 Calgary to Lake Louise with Panoramic Helicopter Tour

Depart Calgary this morning for a full-day tour to Kananaskis, Banff, Bow Falls, Lake Minnewanka and enjoy a memorable Panoramic Helicopter Tour. Overnight in Lake Louise.

Day 3 Lake Louise to Banff

The tour takes you to Yoho National Park, Spiral Tunnels and Emerald Lake before heading to Banff for one night.

Day 4 Banff to Jasper

Among the highlights today are Bow Lake, the Columbia Icefield, where you will ride on an Ice Explorer, and also the striking Athabasca Falls. Overnight in Jasper.

Day 5 Jasper Highlights Tour

Today, enjoy a scenic tour of some of the National Park's natural attractions and rugged peaks. Catch a glimpse of this region's wildlife. Overnight in Jasper.

Day 6 Rocky Mountaineer Jasper to Kamloops

Step aboard the Rocky Mountaineer to travel west. Today's highlights include Mount Robson, Pyramid Falls and the scenic climb over Yellowhead Pass. Overnight in Kamloops.

Day 7 Rocky Mountaineer Kamloops to Vancouver

The journey leads through the "cowboy country" ranch land of British Columbia passing lush forests. Enjoy one night in Vancouver, one of Canada's most diverse cities.

Day 8 Depart Vancouver

Your tour ends upon checkout from your Vancouver hotel. Spend some time buying last minute souvenirs before heading to the airport for your flight home.

Tour available in Reverse!



FLIGHTS

Economy flights with Air Transat and seat selection.

ACCOMMODATION

7 nights' hotel accommodation.

Full board on the cruise + 2 breakfast, 2 lunches aboard the Rocky Mountaineer.

RAIL

2 days aboard the Rocky Mountaineer – SilverLeaf Service.

EXCURSIONS

Vancouver Lookout + Calgary Tower.

Jasper Highlights Tour + Icefields.

Parkway Tour inc. Ice Explore.

Yoho National Park Tour.

Calgary to Lake Louise tour inc. Banff Gondola & Panoramic Helicopter Tour.

TO ASSIST YOU

Luggage handling + National Parks pass.

TRAVEL & TRANSPORT

Station and hotel transfers in Vancouver, Kamloops and Jasper.

2018 DEPARTURES

Selected dates between April and September 2018

UPGRADES

Upgrade to GoldLeaf or Deluxe GoldLeaf service aboard the Rocky Mountaineer.

Get More Out Of Your Canadian Affair:

- ✓ Follow the trip in the Rocky Mountaineer Mile Post newspaper provided at every seat. You can track each leg of the trip and it highlights the key photo opportunities along the trip!
- ✓ Try the chicken at Model Milk in Calgary, it's delicious!
- ✓ Rent a bike and head to Stanley Park before relaxing on the beach of Vancouver!

First Passage to the West Highlights



FLIGHTS

Economy flights with Air Transat and seat selection.

ACCOMMODATION & MEALS

5 nights' hotel accommodation.

2 breakfast, 2 lunches aboard the Rocky Mountaineer.

RAIL

2 days aboard the Rocky Mountaineer – SilverLeaf Service.

EXCURSIONS

Vancouver Lookout + Calgary Tower.

Yoho National Park Tour.

Calgary to Lake Louise inc. Banff Gondola & Panoramic Helicopter Tour.

TO ASSIST YOU

Luggage handling + National Parks pass.

TRAVEL & TRANSPORT

Station and hotel transfers in Vancouver, Kamloops and Lake Louise.

2018 DEPARTURES

Selected dates between April and September 2018

UPGRADES

Upgrade to GoldLeaf or Deluxe GoldLeaf service aboard the Rocky Mountaineer.

Get More Out Of Your Canadian Affair:

- ✓ Book a table at Guild's Terrace in Calgary to enjoy the best Italian food in town!
- ✓ Did you know Lake Louise is one of the most photographed sites in Canada and possibly the world!
- ✓ Experience the Sky Train to get from your hotel back to the Airport in Vancouver!



Kitsilano, Vancouver, BC



Passing Mulshoe Lake, Banff, A; Alberta



St Joseph's Catholic Church, Kamloops, BC

6
DAYS

Calgary – Vancouver from £2,246pp

Also available Vancouver – Calgary



Enjoy the major highlights of Canada's West with this trip. Take a helicopter tour over the stunning Canadian Rockies, visit Banff and Lake Louise then finish your holiday in the beautiful city of Vancouver.

Itinerary...

Day 1 Arrive in Calgary

Upon arrival, spend the rest of the day sightseeing in "The Heart of the New West" independently. Overnight in Calgary.

Day 2 Calgary to Banff with Panoramic Helicopter Tour

Depart Calgary this morning for a full-day tour to Kananaskis, Bow Falls, Lake Minnewanka and enjoy a memorable Panoramic Helicopter Tour. Overnight in Banff.

Day 3 Banff to Lake Louise

The tour takes you to Yoho National Park before heading to Lake Louise for one night. Spend the rest of the day enjoying the famous lake.

Day 4 Lake Louise to Kamloops

Step on board the Rocky Mountaineer to travel west. Enjoy some of the most spectacular sights in western Canada. Overnight in Kamloops.

Day 5 Kamloops to Vancouver

The journey leads through the "cowboy country" ranch land of British Columbia passing lush forests. Enjoy two nights in Vancouver, one of Canada's most diverse cities.

Day 6 Fly from Vancouver

Your tour ends upon checkout from your Vancouver hotel. Spend some time buying last minute souvenirs before heading to the airport for your flight home.

Tour available in Reverse!

Journey through the Clouds at Leisure



Castle Mountain, Banff



Trekking around Lake Louise



White water rafting, Banff National Park

10 DAYS Vancouver – Calgary from £2,882pp

Also available Calgary – Vancouver



This leisurely itinerary takes you from Vancouver to Jasper on-board the Rocky Mountaineer, before continuing along some of the most scenic routes in the world through the Rocky Mountains to Calgary.

Itinerary...

Day 1 Arrive in Vancouver

Upon arrival in Vancouver, spend the rest of the day exploring this scenic city on your own. Overnight in Vancouver.

Day 2 Rocky Mountaineer Vancouver to Kamloops

Step on board the Rocky Mountaineer and enjoy the journey through the “cowboy country” ranch land of British Columbia. Overnight in Kamloops.

Day 3 Rocky Mountaineer Kamloops to Jasper

Step back on board the Rocky Mountaineer to head towards the Rockies. Highlights include Mount Robson, Pyramid Falls and the climb over Yellowhead Pass. Overnight in Jasper.

Day 4 Jasper Highlights Tour

Today, enjoy a scenic tour of some of the National Park’s natural attractions and rugged peaks. Catch a glimpse of this region’s wildlife. Overnight in Jasper.

Day 5 Jasper to Lake Louise

Among the highlights today are Bow Lake, the Columbia Icefield, where you will ride on an Ice Explorer, and also the striking Athabasca Falls. Overnight in Lake Louise.

Day 6 Free day in Lake Louise

Spend time enjoying this beautiful town. Local activities include canoeing, hiking or simply relaxing and taking in the magnificent views. Overnight in Lake Louise.

Day 7 Lake Louise to Banff

In the morning, spend time soaking in the views of the famous lake. Later on enjoy Yoho National Park before heading to Banff for one night.

Day 8 Free day in Banff

Today you are free to explore Banff National Park on your own. There are lots of optional activities you can choose to enjoy. Overnight in Banff.

Day 9 Banff to Calgary with Panoramic Helicopter Tour

Depart Banff this morning for a full-day tour to Kananaskis, Bow Falls, Lake Minnewanka and enjoy a memorable Panoramic Helicopter Tour. Overnight in Calgary.

Day 10 Depart Calgary

Your tour ends upon checkout from your Calgary hotel. Spend some time buying last minute souvenirs before heading to the airport for your flight home.

Tour available in Reverse!



FLIGHTS

Economy flights with Air Transat and seat selection.

ACCOMMODATION & MEALS

9 nights’ hotel accommodation.

2 breakfast, 2 lunches aboard the Rocky Mountaineer.

RAIL

2 days aboard the Rocky Mountaineer – SilverLeaf Service.

EXCURSIONS

Vancouver Lookout + Calgary Tower.

Jasper Highlights Tour + Icefields.

Parkway Tour inc. Ice Explorer Yoho National Park Tour.

Banff to Calgary Tour inc. Banff Gondola & Panoramic Helicopter Tour.

TO ASSIST YOU

Luggage handling + National Parks pass.

TRAVEL & TRANSPORT

Station and hotel transfers in Vancouver, Kamloops and Jasper.

2018 DEPARTURES

Selected dates between April and September 2018

UPGRADES

Upgrade to GoldLeaf or Deluxe GoldLeaf service aboard the Rocky Mountaineer
Treat yourself to a Club class or option + on your flight.

Get More Out Of Your Canadian Affair:

- ✓ Pre-book an extra night in Calgary to enjoy this wonderful cowboy city, a true Western experience!
- ✓ Whilst in Kamloops, venture out to Terra Restaurant for fine dining and friendly people!
- ✓ Feeling a little daring? Try out the river rafting in Banff!



FLIGHTS

Economy flights with Air Transat and seat selection.

ACCOMMODATION + MEALS

8 nights' hotel accommodation.

4 breakfasts, 4 lunches aboard the Rocky Mountaineer.

RAIL

4 days aboard the Rocky Mountaineer – SilverLeaf Service.

EXCURSIONS

Vancouver Lookout.

Icefields Parkway Tour inc. Ice Explorer.

Yoho National Park Tour.

Banff tour, inc. Banff Gondola.

TO ASSIST YOU

Luggage Handling + National Parks pass.

TRAVEL & TRANSPORT

Station and hotel transfers in Vancouver, Kamloops, Jasper and Banff.

2018 DEPARTURES

Selected dates between April and September 2018

UPGRADES

Upgrade to GoldLeaf or Deluxe GoldLeaf service aboard the Rocky Mountaineer.

Did you know you can mix and match and have SilverLeaf accommodation but GoldLeaf seat on your train journey?

Get More Out Of Your Canadian Affair:

- ✓ Vancouver's Stanley Park is 10% larger than Central Park in New York. Explore it during a bike ride or walk along the famous Seawall.
- ✓ Did you know Jasper is one of the world's largest Dark Sky Preserves (and certainly the most accessible)? Reach out for a Starry night!
- ✓ You must try the Carmen Creek Bison burger at the station restaurant in Lake Louise, it is to die for!



Bow River Valley, Alberta



Athabasca Glacier, Alberta



Relaxing after lunch, Banff Gondola Restaurant, Alberta

9
DAYS

Vancouver – Vancouver from £2,988pp



A picturesque round trip journey that includes two of Rocky Mountaineers' famous train routes. Starting and ending in Vancouver, enjoy the sights of British Columbia and the Rocky Mountains in pure comfort!

Itinerary...

Day 1 Arrive in Vancouver

Upon arrival, spend time exploring this scenic city on your own. Overnight in Vancouver.

Day 2 Rocky Mountaineer Vancouver to Kamloops

Step on board the Rocky Mountaineer and enjoy the journey through the "cowboy country" ranch land of British Columbia. Overnight in Kamloops.

Day 3 Rocky Mountaineer Kamloops to Jasper

Today's highlights include Mount Robson, Pyramid Falls and the climb over Yellowhead Pass. Overnight in Jasper.

Day 4 Jasper to Lake Louise

Among the highlights today are Bow Lake, the Columbia Icefield, where you will ride on an Ice Explorer, and also the striking Athabasca Falls. Overnight in Lake Louise.

Day 5 Lake Louise to Banff

In the morning, spend time taking in the views of the famous lake. Later, enjoy Yoho National Park before heading to Banff for one night.

Day 6 Banff Sightseeing

This morning you are free to explore Banff at your leisure. After lunch, enjoy a half-day sightseeing tour of Banff and its National Park. Overnight in Banff.

Day 7 Rocky Mountaineer Banff to Kamloops

Today, you're back on board the Rocky Mountaineer to head west. Enjoy some of the most spectacular sights in western Canada. Overnight in Kamloops.

Day 8 Rocky Mountaineer Kamloops to Vancouver

Enjoy the dramatic changes in scenery from the desert-like environment of BC's Interior, to the Coast and Cascade mountains of the Fraser Valley before arriving back in Vancouver.

Day 9 Depart Vancouver

Your tour ends upon checkout from your Vancouver hotel. Spend some time buying last minute souvenirs before heading to the airport for your flight home.

Alaska Cruise, Vancouver and Victoria



North Sawyer Glacier in Tracy Arm Fjord, Alaska, USA



Harbour Seal, Glacier Bay, Alaska, USA

Fisgard Lighthouse, Victoria, BC



12 DAYS Vancouver – Vancouver from £1,572pp



Start your holiday exploring the beautiful coastal cities of Vancouver and Victoria before setting off on an unforgettable cruise to Alaska along one of the most scenic waterways in the world.

Itinerary...

Day 1 Arrive in Vancouver, transfer to Victoria

Arrive in Vancouver and transfer to British Columbia's capital city Victoria. Enjoy the short scenic ferry ride across the Strait of Georgia. Overnight in Victoria.

Day 2 Victoria

Enjoy the charming city of Victoria and visit attractions such as Butchart Gardens. Overnight in Victoria.

Day 3 Victoria to Vancouver

Today, head back to Vancouver. On the coast, keep your eyes peeled for marine wildlife. Start your visit of this amazing city. Overnight in Vancouver.

Day 4 Vancouver

Between Granville Island, Capilano Suspension Bridge, Stanley Park or even Fly Over Canada, there is so much to do and see! Talk to our agents to pre-book your excursions. Overnight in Vancouver.

Day 5 Vancouver to Alaska with Holland America Line

Arrive independently at the cruise terminal in Vancouver's picturesque Canada Place. Your cruise departs at 5pm.

Day 6 Scenic Cruising of the Inside Passage

The Inside Passage is an enchanting scenic waterway stretching from Vancouver to Alaska, including views of Alaska's beautiful islands along the way.

Day 7 Cruise Tracy Arm en route to Juneau, Alaska

Enjoy the sight of the majestic Sawyer Glacier en route to Juneau, Alaska's capital city where you will enjoy your first stop. Night at sea.

Day 8 Skagway, Alaska

Arrive in Skagway, a historical town where you can spend the day discovering the fascinating Gold Rush stories. Night at sea.

Day 9 Glacier Bay

Enjoy a day of cruising through the astounding Glacier Bay. Keep your camera handy – it's a wildlife lover's dream with Humpback and Killer whales frequently spotted.

Day 10 Ketchikan, Alaska

Arrive in Ketchikan. Circled by lush green landscape and mountains sprouting out of the waters, the area is breathtakingly beautiful. Explore the historical town.

Day 11 Scenic Cruising the Inside Passage

Returning to Vancouver you will cruise back down the scenic Inside Passage. Keep your eyes peeled for the enchanting wildlife en route.

Day 12 Vancouver

Arrive at 7am. Spend some time buying last minute souvenirs before heading to the airport for your flight home.



FLIGHTS

Economy flights with Air Transat and seat selection.

ACCOMMODATION & MEALS

4 nights' hotel accommodation
Full board on the cruise.

CRUISE

7 nights' aboard Holland America
Nieuw Amsterdam – Inside cabin.

TRAVEL & TRANSPORT

Coaches and ferries – Vancouver airport to Victoria, Victoria bus terminal to Vancouver downtown hotels.

2018 DEPARTURES

Selected dates between
April and September 2018

UPGRADES

Upgrade your cabin to an ocean view, balcony or Suites.

Treat yourself to a deluxe or luxury accommodation.

Upgrade to Club Class or Option+ aboard your flight.

Get More Out Of Your Canadian Affair:

- ✓ The Mendenhall Ice adventure tour with Holland America is something you can't afford to miss, do not forget to pre-book it!
- ✓ On return from Victoria, why not experience the float plane instead of a ferry? The views are breath-taking!
- ✓ Enjoy a mix of culture with a Japanese hot dog at Japadog in Vancouver, one of the best street foods in town!



FLIGHTS

Economy flights with Air Transat and seat selection.

ACCOMMODATION

13 nights' standard accommodation.

CAR HIRE

14 days' intermediate car with Avis including loss damage waiver, third party liability coverage, zero excess.

TO ASSIST YOU

A personalised Roadbook containing essential information and day-by-day routing maps.

TRAVEL & TRANSPORT

Ferries from and to Victoria.

2018 DEPARTURES

Daily departures between May and October 2018

UPGRADES

Go for a longer adventure by booking pre-and post-nights – speak to our agents.

Drive in style and upgrade to a SUV.

Treat yourself to a superior or deluxe accommodation.

Get More Out Of Your Canadian Affair:

- ✓ Avoid the queue at the Columbia icefield parkway by pre-booking your ticket with us.
- ✓ Enjoy the best steak in Calgary at Charbar! After dinner, take a glance at the river from the rooftop patio!
- ✓ Driving the car? Do not forget your credit card on collection!



14 DAYS Calgary – Vancouver from £1,372pp

Enjoy the best of the west on this magical fly-drive journey from the Stampede City of Calgary, through the Rocky Mountains taking in its most popular spots and onto the beautiful coastal city of Vancouver.

Itinerary...

Day 1 Arrival in Calgary

Collect your car at Calgary Airport. Spend the rest of the day exploring the 'Stampede City', also known as the gateway to the Rockies. Overnight in Calgary.

Day 2-3 Calgary to Kananaskis Valley (94km)

Head into the majestic setting of the Kananaskis Valley in the foothills of the Rockies. Two nights in Kananaskis Valley.

Day 4 Kananaskis Valley to Banff (45km)

Travel onto Banff and spend the rest of the day exploring the vibrant mountain town. There's an endless list of outdoor activities to enjoy! Overnight in Banff.

Day 5 Banff

Spend the day exploring the surrounding National Park. Ride the gondola to the top of Sulphur Mountain for panoramic views of Bow Valley. Overnight in Banff.

Day 6 Banff to Jasper (288km)

Drive along the Icefields Parkway, one of the most scenic drives in the world to Jasper. Make a stop at the Columbia Icefield. Overnight in Jasper.

Day 7 Jasper

Jasper is a small, charming mountain town with stunning surroundings to explore. Enjoy hiking or a gentle stroll to soak it all in. Overnight in Jasper.

Day 8 Jasper to Sun Peaks (445km)

Leaving the Rockies behind, drive the scenic Yellowhead Highway to Sun Peaks, a charming resort with great outdoor activities. Overnight in Sun Peaks.

Day 9 Sun Peaks to Harrison Hot Springs (300km)

Continue to be blown away with awe-inspiring scenery as you head to Harrison Hot Springs. Overnight in Harrison Hot Springs.

Day 10 Harrison Hot Springs

Harrison Hot Springs is a peaceful town; take time to relax and recharge your batteries before you leave the mountains. Overnight in Harrison Hot Springs.

Day 11 Harrison Hot Springs to Victoria (220km)

Make your way towards British Columbia's capital city of Victoria. Enjoy the short scenic ferry ride across the Strait of Georgia. Overnight in Victoria.

Day 12 Victoria to Vancouver (114km)

Enjoy the charming city of Victoria where you can enjoy attractions such as Butchart Gardens. On the coast, keep your eyes peeled for marine wildlife. Overnight in Vancouver.

Day 13 Vancouver

Vancouver is one of the most multicultural cities in the world and has so many fantastic attractions to enjoy! Overnight in Vancouver.

Day 14 Depart Vancouver

Your tour ends upon checkout from your Vancouver hotel. Spend some time buying last minute souvenirs before heading to the airport for your flight home.



Bow Valley Parkway, Banff, Alberta



Spirit Island, Maligne Lake, Jasper



Vancouver, BC

14 DAYS Calgary – Vancouver from £1,875pp



Taking you on a quest through the heart of the Canadian Rockies, you'll experience the incredible scenery of the National Parks and all of their mountains, lakes, waterfalls and of course, famous wildlife residents.

Itinerary...

Day 1 Arrive in Calgary

Collect your car at Calgary Airport. Spend the rest of the day exploring the 'Stampede City', also known as the gateway to the Rockies. Overnight in Calgary.

Day 2 Calgary to Banff (129km)

Head onto Banff to enjoy a horseback trail ride or wagon tour alongside the Bow River. Round the day off with a BBQ steak cookout. Overnight in Banff.

Day 3 Banff

Explore Banff and the surrounding area with dramatic waterfalls, lakes and great hiking paths for you to discover. Overnight in Banff.

Day 4 Banff to Jasper (288km)

Drive along the Icefields Parkway, one of the most scenic drives in the world to Jasper. Make a stop at the Columbia Icefield. Overnight in Jasper.

Day 5 Jasper to Clearwater (317km)

Today head down the Yellowhead Highway to Clearwater, a beautiful unspoiled area north of Kamloops. Overnight in Clearwater.

Day 6 Clearwater to Kelowna (335km)

Travel on to the Okanagan Valley which is famous for its orchards and wineries. Many offer guided tours and wine tasting. Overnight in Kelowna.

Day 7 Kelowna

Kelowna is surrounded by beautiful parkland and several sandy beaches. It's a fantastic location for enjoying outdoors activities. Overnight in Kelowna.

Day 8 Kelowna to Whistler (416km)

Journey into the Pacific Coastal mountains today to Whistler, a vibrant year-round resort nestled between Whistler and Blackcomb mountains. Overnight in Whistler.

Day 9 Whistler

Today spend time enjoying the delights of Whistler. Between golf, zip-lining or just relaxing at the spa, the charming village has a lot to offer.

Day 10 Whistler to Victoria (237km)

Leaving the mountains behind, make your way down the stunning Sea-to-Sky Highway before taking a ferry to Vancouver Island to visit Victoria, the capital of British Columbia.

Day 11 Victoria

Spend a day exploring this pretty waterfront city that has plenty to enjoy, including whale watching or afternoon tea at the Fairmont Empress. Overnight in Victoria.

Day 12 Victoria to Vancouver (114km)

Spend the morning relaxing in the beautiful Butchart Gardens. Later, take the scenic ferry ride back to Vancouver. Keep your eyes peeled for marine life! Overnight in Vancouver.

Day 13 Vancouver

Vancouver is one of the most multicultural cities in the world and has so many fantastic attractions to enjoy! Overnight in Vancouver.

Day 14 Vancouver

Your tour ends upon checkout from your Vancouver hotel. Spend some time buying last minute souvenirs before heading to the airport for your flight home.



FLIGHTS

Economy flights with Air Transat and seat selection.

ACCOMMODATION

13 nights' standard accommodation.

CAR HIRE

14 days' intermediate car with Avis including loss damage waiver, third party liability coverage, zero excess.

EXCURSIONS

Vancouver Gastronomic Gastown Tour.

TO ASSIST YOU

A personalised roadbook containing essential information and day-by-day routing maps.

TRAVEL & TRANSPORT

Ferries to and from Victoria.

2018 DEPARTURES

Daily departures between May and October 2018

UPGRADES

Treat yourself to a vehicle & accommodation upgrade!

Upgrade to Club Class or Option+ aboard your flight.

Get More Out Of Your Canadian Affair:

- ✓ Take your time driving one of the most scenic drive in the world, the Glacier Highway between Banff and Jasper with a stop at Lake Louise.
- ✓ From entry level to extreme, try out one of the many hiking routes in Clearwater.
- ✓ Indulge in one of the food & drink tours in Kelowna or Vancouver, you won't be disappointed see pages 65 & 66.



FLIGHTS

Economy flights with Air Transat and seat selection.

ACCOMMODATION

15 nights' standard accommodation.

CAR HIRE

16 days' intermediate car with Avis including loss damage waiver, third party liability coverage, zero excess.

TO ASSIST YOU

A personalised roadbook containing essential information and day-by-day routing maps.

TRAVEL & TRANSPORT

Ferry crossing – Horseshoe Bay to Nanaimo / Swartz Bay to Tsawwassen.

2018 DEPARTURES

Daily departures between May and October 2018

UPGRADES

Drive in Style and upgrade to an SUV.

Treat yourself to a superior or deluxe accommodation.

Get More Out Of Your Canadian Affair:

- ✓ Take a tour of Vancouver food trucks, fast food never tasted so good!
- ✓ Embark on a fantastic journey to spot whales in Tofino, see page 66.
- ✓ Visit the Scandinavian spa in Whistler to rejuvenate your mind, body and soul! See page 65 for more details.

Jasper National Park, Alberta



Golfing in Whistler, BC



Mountain Biking

16 DAYS Calgary – Vancouver from £2,114pp

This two-week holiday is the perfect way to experience the highlights of the Canadian Rockies and British Columbia. Marvel at the sights of waterfalls, lakes and majestic scenery from the mountains to the coast.

Itinerary...

Day 1 Arrive in Calgary

Collect your car at Calgary Airport. Spend the rest of the day exploring the 'Stampede City', also known as the gateway to the Rockies. Overnight in Calgary.

Day 2 Calgary to Banff (129km)

Banff National Park is a stunning wilderness and your outdoor playground for the day with so much to do from gondola ride to hiking and shopping. Overnight in Banff.

Day 3 Banff

Explore Banff and the surrounding area with dramatic waterfalls, lakes and great hiking paths for you to discover. Overnight in Banff.

Day 4 Banff to Jasper (285km)

Today drive to Jasper via the spectacular Icefields Parkway, the most scenic drives in the world! A stop at Peyto lake is a must. Overnight Jasper.

Day 5 Jasper National Park

A day of leisure to explore the uniquely beautiful landscape of Jasper's National home to serene lakes and spectacular glaciers – overnight Jasper.

Day 6 Jasper to Clearwater (317)

Today head down the Yellowhead Highway to Clearwater, a beautiful unspoiled area north of Kamloops. Overnight in Clearwater.

Day 7 – 8 Clearwater to Tyax lodge & Heli-skiing / Spruce Hill Resort (350km)

Follow the Cariboo Highway south, you will visit towns and villages that echo the past. Arrive at the Tyax Lodge & Heli-skiing or Spruce Hill Resort & Spa two premier outdoor adventure resorts! Overnight for 2 nights.

Day 9 Tyax lodge & Heli-skiing / Spruce Hill Resort to Whistler (130km)

Start early to allow as much time in the premier resort

town of Whistler. The winding roads lead through lush forests lined with snow-capped mountains. Overnight Whistler.

Day 10 Whistler

Today spend time enjoying the delights of Whistler. Between golf, zip-lining or just relaxing at the spa, the charming village has a lot to offer. Overnight Whistler.

Day 11 Whistler to Pacific Rim National Park (310km)

Make the journey over to Vancouver Island and experience the incredible natural beauty of the Pacific Rim National Park. Overnight in Pacific Rim National Park.

Day 12 Pacific Rim National Park Area

Your day at leisure to explore the rugged coastline along the network of hiking trails or walk the shoreline of Long beach. Overnight Pacific Rim National Park.

Day 13 Pacific Rim National Park to Victoria (325km)

Today's journey will take you to the southern tip of Vancouver Island to the charming city of Victoria, capital of British Columbia. Overnight in Victoria.

Day 14 Victoria to Vancouver (114km)

Relax in the beautiful Butchart Gardens. Later, take the scenic ferry ride back to Vancouver. Keep your eyes peeled for marine life! Overnight in Vancouver.

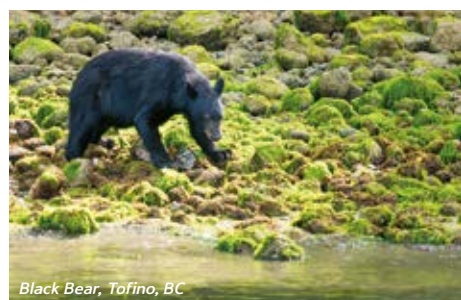
Day 15 Vancouver

Vancouver is one of the most multicultural cities in the world and has so many fantastic attractions to enjoy. Overnight in Vancouver.

Day 16 Depart Vancouver

Your tour ends upon checkout from your Vancouver hotel. Spend some time buying last minute souvenirs before heading to the airport for your flight home.

Whales, Bears and Vancouver Island

9
DAYS

Vancouver – Vancouver from £2,315pp



From wildlife to aboriginal culture, you'll experience it all on this fly drive. Enjoy whale-watching, a stay at an authentic wilderness lodge and a city adventure too. You'll head home with memories to savour forever.

Itinerary...

Day 1 Vancouver to Victoria (114km)

Collect your hire car and catch the ferry over to Victoria, BC's capital city. Collect your Canada Roadbook at your hotel. Overnight in Victoria.

Day 2 Victoria

Experience a fascinating wildlife viewing adventure aboard a fast-moving Zodiac rigid boat. Afterwards, return to your hotel for an evening at leisure. Overnight in Victoria.

Day 3 Victoria to Tofino (317km)

Today's route leads across Vancouver Island to the Pacific Coast, winding through ancient rainforests and provincial parks. Overnight in Tofino.

Day 4 Tofino

Board a Zodiac boat to take a captivating bear watching excursion. Enrich your experience with a visit to the Himwitsa Art Gallery. Overnight in Tofino.

Day 5 Tofino to Sonora Resort (269km)

This morning, take the spectacular winding road to Campbell river. Upon arrival, board a water taxi to the stunning Sonora Resort. Overnight at Sonora Resort.

Day 6 Sonora Resort

Spend the day enjoying this luxurious wilderness resort at your leisure. Outdoor enthusiasts can enjoy unlimited hiking, swimming, and tennis throughout their stay. Overnight at Sonora Resort.

Day 7 Sonora Resort to Vancouver (235km)

Take the water taxi back to Campbell River and continue your drive along the eastern shores of Vancouver Island before travelling back to the mainland. Overnight in Vancouver.

Day 8 Vancouver

Vancouver is one of the most multicultural cities in the world and has so many fantastic attractions to enjoy. Overnight in Vancouver.

Day 9 Depart Vancouver

Your tour ends upon checkout from your Vancouver hotel. Spend some time buying last minute souvenirs before heading to the airport for your flight home.



FLIGHTS

Economy flights with Air Transat and seat selection.

ACCOMMODATION & MEALS

8 nights' standard accommodation. (Full Board at Sonora resort).

CAR HIRE

9 days' intermediate car with Avis including loss damage waiver, third party liability coverage, zero excess.

EXCURSIONS

Whale watching by Zodiac – Victoria.
+ Bear watching by boat – Tofino.

Guided eco-tour or guided bear-watching excursions (depending on season).

TO ASSIST YOU

A personalised roadbook containing essential information and day-by-day routing maps.

TRAVEL & TRANSPORT

Ferry crossing – Nanaimo to Horseshoe Bay.

Water taxi transfer between Campbell River and Sonora Resort.

2018 DEPARTURES

Daily departures between May and October 2018

UPGRADES

Treat yourself to a vehicle & accommodation upgrade!

Get More Out Of Your Canadian Affair:

- ✓ Plan your trip to the Pacific Rim National park by visiting www.pc.gc.ca
- ✓ Sonora resort has it all but try their popular ocean kayaking or river fly fishing.
- ✓ Take a dip in the Hot Spring Cove in Tofino.



FLIGHTS

Economy flights with Air Transat and seat selection.

ACCOMMODATION

1 night's pre-accommodation in Vancouver airport.

MOTORHOME HIRE

13 days' motorhome hire including all preparation fees, convenience kits, insurance and 2000km package.

SUGGESTED CAMPGROUNDS

North & South Park of Penticton which offers lakeside camping on Okanagan Lake.

Lake Louise Park Campground.

Book into Helmcken Falls Lodge & RV Park to experience the true outdoor wilderness right at the entrance to Wells Gray Provincial Park.

UPGRADES

Treat yourself to a vehicle & accommodation upgrade.

Upgrade to Club Class or Option+ aboard your flight.

2018 DEPARTURES

Daily departures between May and October 2018

Get More Out Of Your Canadian Affair:

- ✓ Plan your trip in advance by pre-booking your campground sites!
- ✓ For those who enjoy a campfire, bring on the marshmallows and glare at the stars all night long.
- ✓ Put all rubbish in bear proof litter bins or better still take it back with you.
- ✓ Don't drop litter and especially food unless you want to attract a furry visitor!

Mount Fosthall, Monashee, BC



Be Bear-Aware in BC



Camping in Banff National Park, Alberta



14
DAYS

Vancouver – Vancouver from £864pp



Western Canada has it all. The natural wonders of the Rocky Mountains and its many lakes, incredible wildlife and opportunities to relax too. This motorhome holiday lets you experience it all.

Itinerary...

Day 1 Arrive in Vancouver

Make your way to your hotel for one night. Spend the rest of the day exploring the city's many attractions including Stanley Park, Granville Island and Canada Place.

Day 2 Vancouver to Okanagan Valley (378km)

Pick up your motorhome and head for the lush Okanagan Valley. Alternatively, take a couple of days for the drive and stop off at Harrison Hot Springs.

Day 3 Okanagan Valley

Lakeside Kelowna is a dream for water sports enthusiasts, with activities ranging from diving to canoeing, jet skiing and sailing but a must do is wine tasting!

Day 4 Okanagan Valley to Revelstoke (225km)

Head to Revelstoke, nestled high in the Monashee Mountains. This area has some of the most spectacular scenery in all of Canada.

Days 5-6 Revelstoke to Lake Louise/Banff (288km)

Travel on to Lake Louise passing stunning scenery. You'll be mesmerised by the beauty of Lake Louise and the surrounding Banff National Park. Spend time exploring Banff.

Days 7-8 Lake Louise to Jasper (236km)

Travel along the Icefields Parkway, one of the most scenic drives in the world to Jasper. We recommend stopping at the Athabasca Glacier to ride an ice buggy.

Day 9-10 Jasper to Clearwater (317km)

Drive through magnificent scenery with Wells Gray Provincial Park on your right and the Columbia Mountains on your left as you head for Clearwater.

Days 11-13 Clearwater to Vancouver (476km)

Spend a few days enjoying the parks between here and Vancouver as you leisurely make your way towards the city. Why not head to Gold Bridge/108 Mile Ranch, a famous town formed during the Cariboo Gold Rush? You can also journey into the Pacific Coastal mountains to Whistler, a picturesque year-round resort nestled between Whistler and Blackcomb mountains where you can go golfing, zip-lining or just relax at the spa, this charming village has a lot to offer. Vancouver is well worth exploring as well!

Day 14 Depart Vancouver

Explore Vancouver and its attractions in the morning before dropping off your rental and checking in for your flight home.

Roaming the Rockies

Lake Agnes, Banff National Park, Alberta



Highway 40, Kananaskis Country, Alberta



Fairmont Jasper Park Lodge Golf Club, Alberta

13
DAYS

Calgary – Calgary from £677pp



Get to know the majestic Rocky Mountains on this 13-night Motorhome holiday. Start in the Stampede City of Calgary before delving into the mountains and exploring the charming towns and striking scenery.

Itinerary...

Day 1 Arrive in Calgary

Upon arrival make your own way to your downtown hotel for one night. Calgary has many dining options and a vibrant night life to enjoy.

Day 2 Calgary to Kananaskis (94km)

Pick up your motorhome and drive to Kananaskis, Alberta's outdoor playground. There's over 4,000 square kilometres of mountain parks and foothills for you to discover.

Day 3 Kananaskis

Spend the day at your leisure enjoying fantastic hiking trails, mountain biking, horse-riding, fishing, white water rafting and much more.

Day 4 Kananaskis to Banff (45km)

A short drive from Kananaskis takes you to the charming mountain town of Banff and its surrounding epic National Park.

Day 5-6 Banff

Spend a couple of days relaxing and soaking up the mountain air and stunning views. Enjoy golfing, wildlife watching or the hot springs.

Day 7 Banff to Jasper (288km)

Take a scenic drive to Jasper National Park. The pretty town offers easy access to the mountains with lots of opportunities for adventures and wildlife-spotting.

Day 8-10 Jasper

Spend a couple of days enjoying the fantastic hikes and soaking in the stunning scenery. In the evenings relax in Jasper's many restaurants, bars and shops.

Day 11 Jasper to Lake Louise (236km)

This incredible journey winds its way through two national parks, boasting unique and awe-inspiring landscapes. Arrive in Lake Louise to be blown away by the views!

Day 12 Lake Louise

Hike around the lake to soak up the famous sight of the sparkling lake, and take a few snaps to ensure the memories live with you forever.

Day 13 Depart Calgary

Leave the peaceful waters of Lake Louise behind and travel to Calgary to return your motorhome. Make your way to the airport for your return flight home.



FLIGHTS

Economy flights with Air Transat and seat selection.

ACCOMMODATION

1 night's pre-accommodation in Calgary airport.

MOTORHOME HIRE

12 days motorhome hire including all preparation fees, convenience kits, insurance and 1000km package.

SUGGESTED CAMPGROUNDS

Lake Louise Park Campground, it is in the perfect location between Lake Louise and Lake Moraine.

Sundance Lodges, Kananaskis Country is quiet and relaxing with lots of activities on offer!

Tunnel Mountain Trailer Court in Banff for amazing natural surroundings!

UPGRADES

Treat yourself to a vehicle & accommodation upgrade.

Upgrade to Club Class or Option+ aboard your flight.

2018 DEPARTURES

Daily departures between May and October 2018

Get More Out Of Your Canadian Affair:

- ✓ While in Lake Louise, make sure you also visit the beautiful Lake Agnes and stop over at the tea house.
- ✓ Have a barbecue at your campground sites but be aware of the occasional fire bans!
- ✓ Don't forget your Travel Hammock for a snooze in the Rockies!



FLIGHTS

Economy flights with Air Transat and seat selection.

ACCOMMODATION & MEALS

7 nights' standard hotel accommodation 7 breakfasts.

EXCURSIONS

Banff, Calgary & Vancouver sightseeing tours.

TO ASSIST YOU

Experienced tour director and driver.
Luggage handling.

TRAVEL & TRANSPORT

Transportation by modern tour coach.

GROUP TYPE

Classic Tour.

2018 DEPARTURES

Departure dates between
May and September 2018

UPGRADE

Upgrade to Club Class or Option+ aboard your flight.

PLEASE NOTE

For all optional activities purchased during a Classic 2018 Escorted Holidays, you must pay by Visa or MasterCard credit card only. Cash or other methods of payment cannot be processed by your Tour Director.

Get More Out Of Your Canadian Affair:

- ✓ Due to its vast grassland, Calgary is still referred to as Cow Town. It still gives you the images of Wild West.
- ✓ Make a little detour to the Banff Sweet Shoppe for delicious homemade fudge and chocolate!
- ✓ For a truly mind-blowing view of Canada, try fly over Canada in Vancouver, see page 65.



Grizzly Bear, Banff National Park, Alberta



False Creek, Vancouver, BC



Garibaldi Lake, Whistler, BC

8
DAYS

Calgary – Vancouver from £1,475pp



Experience the wonders of Alberta and BC on this escorted tour. Feast your eyes on striking Mountain scenery, local wildlife including bears and whales, charming Mountain towns and finishing off on the beautiful Pacific coastline.

Itinerary...

Day 1 Arrive in Calgary

Upon arrival, make your way to your hotel for one night. Spend the afternoon exploring the 'Stampede City', also known as the gateway to the Rockies.

Day 2 Calgary to Banff National Park/Canmore

Enjoy a city tour of Calgary before traveling through the scenic foothills to Banff National Park. Overnight in Canmore.

Day 3 Banff National Park/Canmore

Spend the day at your leisure exploring the charming mountain town of Banff. Book on to an optional tour to discover more about the area. Overnight in Canmore.

Day 4 Canmore to Kamloops

The drive today is along the famed Trans-Canada Highway into Yoho National Park. One awe-inspiring landscape follows another en route to Glacier National Park. Overnight in Kamloops.

Day 5 Kamloops to Whistler

Expect a day of dramatically changing scenery as you travel through the ranch lands of central BC to the mountain resort of Whistler. Overnight in Whistler.

Day 6 Whistler to Vancouver

Drive south along the spectacular Sea-to-Sky Highway passing dramatic mountain and coastal views. Overnight in Vancouver.

Day 7 Vancouver

Vancouver is one of the most multicultural cities in the world and has so many fantastic attractions to enjoy. Book an optional city tour. Overnight in Vancouver.

Day 8 Depart Vancouver

Your tour ends upon checkout from your Vancouver hotel. Spend some time buying last minute souvenirs before heading to the airport for your flight home.



Waterfowl Lake, Icefields Parkway.



Butchart Gardens, Victoria, BC



Messing about on Bow River, Calgary, Alberta

10 DAYS Calgary – Vancouver from £2,068pp



The Rocky Mountains are your gateway to Canada. Marvel at the spectacular views of mountains and coastlines as the tour takes you from the rugged scenery of Alberta to the beautiful coastal cities of BC.

Itinerary...

Day 1 Arrive in Calgary

Upon arrival, make your way independently to your hotel for one night. Spend the afternoon exploring the 'Stampede City', also known as the gateway to the Rockies.

Day 2 Calgary to Banff National Park

Enjoy a city tour of Calgary, before traveling through the scenic foothills to Banff National Park. Overnight in Banff.

Day 3 Banff National Park

Spend the day at your leisure exploring the charming mountain town of Banff. Book on to an optional tour to discover more about the area. Overnight in Banff.

Day 4 Banff National Park to Jasper National Park

Today's journey takes you through the stunning scenery of Banff and Jasper's national parks. Soak up the sights of Lake Louise and the Columbia Icefield. Overnight in Jasper.

DAY 5 Jasper National Park to Kamloops

Leaving Jasper National Park this morning, travel west along the Yellowhead Highway and into the heartland of British Columbia. Breathtaking, unspoiled vistas await visitors in every season of the year. The route takes you along the Thompson River through the picturesque Shuswap Highlands. Overnight in Kamloops.

DAY 6 Kamloops to Whistler

Expect a day of dramatically changing scenery as you travel through the ranch lands of central BC and into the coastal mountain resort of Whistler. Overnight in Whistler.

Day 7 Whistler to Victoria

The Sea-to-Sky Highway takes us south, passing spectacular coastal scenery. Cruise by ferry across the Strait of Georgia to Victoria, BC's capital city. Overnight in Victoria.

Day 8 Victoria

Today enjoy a tour of the famous Butchart Gardens. The rest of the day is at leisure to explore the city's delights. Overnight in Victoria.

Day 9 Victoria to Vancouver

Taking the scenic ferry ride back to the mainland, passing through the Gulf Islands. Keep your eyes peeled for whales! Enjoy a tour of Vancouver. Overnight in Vancouver.

Day 10 Depart Vancouver

Your tour ends upon checkout from your Vancouver hotel. Spend some time buying last minute souvenirs before heading to the airport for your flight home.



FLIGHTS

Economy flights with Air Transat and seat selection.

ACCOMMODATION & MEALS

9 nights' first class (or best available) Hotel Accommodation,
9 breakfasts, 1 dinner.

EXCURSIONS

Calgary, Victoria & Vancouver city tours.
Banff and Lake Louise region tours.
Columbia icefield Ice Explorer Ride,
Butchart Gardens.

TO ASSIST YOU

Experienced tour director and driver.
Luggage handling.

TRAVEL & TRANSPORT

Transportation by modern tour coach.
Ferry cruise through the Gulf Islands to Vancouver Island.

GROUP TYPE

Classic Tour.

2018 DEPARTURES

Selected dates between
June and September 2018

UPGRADES

Go for a longer adventure by booking pre-and post-nights – speak to our agents.

PLEASE NOTE

For all optional activities purchased during a Classic 2018 Escorted holiday, you must pay by Visa or MasterCard credit card only. Cash or other methods of payment cannot be processed by your Tour Director.

Get More Out Of Your Canadian Affair:

- ✓ Try the best sushi in Vancouver at Momo's!
- ✓ Victoria has the second highest number of restaurants per capita in North America, second only to San Francisco, try one of them!
- ✓ Experience the Sky train on your way to Vancouver Airport.



FLIGHTS

Economy flights with Air Transat and seat selection.

ACCOMMODATION & MEALS

13 nights' standard hotel accommodation, 12 breakfasts.

EXCURSIONS

Victoria & Vancouver city tours.
Butchart Gardens and Capilano suspension bridge.
Whale-watching and wildlife tours.
Ksan Indian Village visit,
Fort St James National Historic Park,
Columbia Icefield Explorer Ride.
Banff and Lake Louise Region tours.

TO ASSIST YOU

Experienced tour director and driver.
Luggage handling.

TRAVEL & TRANSPORT

Transportation by modern tour coach.
Port Hardy to Prince Rupert –
Inside Passage cruise.

GROUP TYPE

Classic Tour.

2018 DEPARTURES

Selected dates between
June and September 2018

PLEASE NOTE

For all optional activities purchased during a Classic 2018 Escorted Holiday, you must pay by Visa or MasterCard credit card only. Cash or other methods of payment cannot be processed by your Tour Director.

Get More Out Of Your Canadian Affair:

- ✓ Take a group picture in front of Columbia Icefield!
- ✓ Pack comfortable clothes and have your camera at the ready!
- ✓ The world's tallest free-standing totem pole is located in Victoria's Beacon Hill Park, check it out!



Moraine Lake, Banff National Park, Alberta.



Sarah Island, Inside Passage, BC



Shoreline at Campbell River, BC

14
DAYS

Vancouver – Vancouver from £2,557pp



This escorted tour takes you off the beaten track to discover the real highlights of British Columbia and Alberta. Experience coastal cities, rural spots, iconic sights of the Rockies and the wildlife Canada's famous for.

Itinerary...

Day 1 Arrive in Vancouver

Upon arrival, make your way independently to your hotel. Take time to enjoy the diversity the city has to offer. Overnight in Vancouver.

Day 2 Vancouver

Today's highlights include Stanley Park, English Bay, Gastown, Chinatown, Capilano Suspension Bridge park and much more. Overnight in Vancouver.

Day 3 Vancouver to Victoria

Depart Vancouver this morning and take the scenic ferry ride across the Strait of Georgia to Victoria. Spend time enjoying beautiful Butchart Gardens. Overnight in Victoria.

Day 4 Victoria to Campbell River

Step back into BC's past with visits to Chemainus to enjoy its spectacular outdoor murals and then onto the town of Duncan. Overnight in Campbell River.

Day 5 Campbell River to Port Hardy

Today the journey continues further north. Embark on a whale watching and marine wildlife tour in the Johnstone Strait. Overnight in Port Hardy.

Day 6 Port Hardy to Prince Rupert

The famous Inside Passage is one of the most spectacular waterways in Canada, showcasing the rugged shorelines of the Pacific Northwest. Overnight in Prince Rupert.

Day 7 Prince Rupert to Smithers

Today, begin your journey into BC's Interior. Along the way, stop for a tour of 'Ksan Indian Village. Overnight in Smithers.

Day 8 Smithers to Prince George

Continuing east, travelling along the scenic Yellowhead Highway. Enjoy a visit to Fort St. James National Historic Site. Overnight in Prince George.

Day 9 Prince George to Jasper

Ascend to the highest passes of the Canadian Rockies as you travel towards Alberta. Stop and marvel at Mount Robson, the highest point in the Rockies. Overnight in Jasper.

Day 10 Jasper to Banff

Today's journey takes you through the stunning scenery of Banff and Jasper National Parks. Visit the famous scenery of Lake Louise and the Columbia Icefield. Overnight in Jasper.

Day 11 Banff

Spend the day at your leisure exploring the charming mountain town of Banff. Book on to an optional tour to discover more about the area. Overnight in Banff.

Day 12 Banff to Vernon

Start your journey back towards the west coast, first passing through the narrow Kicking Horse Canyon onto the lush Okanagan Valley. Overnight in Vernon.

Day 13 Vernon to Vancouver

Stop briefly at the scenic Kalamalka Lake before continuing on across a great maritime plain set against beautiful mountain vistas. Overnight in Vancouver.

Day 14 Depart Vancouver

Your tour ends upon checkout from your Vancouver hotel. Spend some time buying last minute souvenirs before heading to the airport for your flight home.



Athabasca Glacier, Columbia Icefields, Alberta



Japanese Gardens, Butchart Gardens, Victoria, BC



Grizzly Bear, Banff National Park, Alberta

8
DAYS

Calgary – Vancouver from £1,599pp



Depart on a unique journey, combining some of the most sought after destinations in Western Canada. This tour promises to delight with its vibrant energy and cross-culture exuberance, fusing Asian, British and iconic Canadian elements into an unforgettable visitor experience.

Itinerary...

Day 1 Arrive in Calgary – Banff

Arrive at Calgary Airport and board your transfer to Banff. the rest of the day is yours to explore the many unique shops, eateries and attractions around the village. Overnight in Banff.

Day 2 Banff – Columbia Icefields & Parkway

Depart on your full-day sightseeing tour along the Icefield's Parkway, including a stop at the incredible Columbia Icefield. An Ice Explorer ride will take you onto the ancient Athabasca Glacier. Overnight in Banff.

Day 3 Banff

The full day is at leisure to discover what one of Canada's most famous mountain resort towns has to offer. Perhaps arrange a wildlife tour or a guided hike along the myriad of trails. Overnight in Banff.

Day 4 Banff to Kamloops

Today you embark on the first day of your guided coach journey to Vancouver! The first stop of the day is at iconic Lake Louise. Traverse the twisting Spiral Tunnels before making stops by Glacier National Park. Overnight in Kamloops.

Day 5 Kamloops to Vancouver

Departing Kamloops, the road leads west as your guide reveals the history of the provincial interior and the modern and ancient cultures that live there. Overnight in Vancouver.

Day 6 Vancouver – Victoria Excursion

This full-day trip to Victoria begins with a cruise through the scenic Gulf Islands and includes a visit to the acclaimed Butchart Gardens. Return to Vancouver in the early evening. Overnight in Vancouver.

Day 7 Vancouver

Today is at leisure in Vancouver. Take some time and peruse the shops and restaurants of Robson Street, or perhaps visit Chinatown for a taste of Asian culture. Overnight in Vancouver.

Day 8 End of the Tour

Today your package comes to an end as you independently transfer to Vancouver International Airport for your flight home.



FLIGHT

Economy flights with Air Transat and seat selection.

ACCOMMODATION & MEALS

7 nights' standard hotel accommodation, 1 picnic lunch and 1 breakfast.

EXCURSIONS

Icefields Parkway including Ice Explorer sightseeing tour.

Visit to Giant Cedars.

Victoria City tour incl Butchart Gardens.

TO ASSIST YOU

Travel and Information Kit.

2 day guided coach tour from Banff to Vancouver.

TRAVEL & TRANSPORT

Coach transfer from Calgary Airport to Banff.

GROUP TOUR

Classic Tour.

2018 DEPARTURES

Tuesday, Thursday & Sundays from 1st May to September 25th.

UPGRADES

Treat yourself to a deluxe or luxury accommodation.

Pre-book excursions and avoid queues on the day.

PLEASE NOTE

For all optional activities purchased during a Classic 2018 Escorted Holiday, you must pay by Visa or MasterCard credit card only. Cash or other methods of payment cannot be processed by your Tour Director.

Get More Out Of Your Canadian Affair:

- ✓ Go for a little detour at the Banff Sweet Shoppe for a little sugar high before a hike around Banff.
- ✓ Visit The Vancouver Aquarium, it is ranked in the top 5 worldwide!
- ✓ Did you know you could spend the full day exploring the grounds of Butchart Gardens. At the entrance, you will find the original Sunken Garden, progressing on to find the Rose Garden, Japanese Garden, Italian Garden and the Mediterranean Garden.

Bear Watching in BC

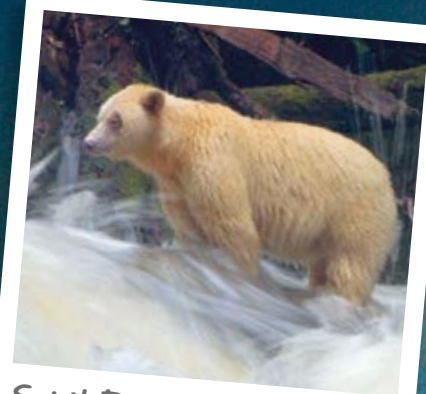
Think Bears, think Canada!

Home to more than half of the world's bear population, if you've always dreamed of seeing these beautiful animals in the wild, you'd be hard pushed to find a more perfect place than British Columbia to do it.

The most commonly sighted bears in the province are black bears but there are plenty of opportunities to see grizzlies and even the elusive white Spirit Bear.

Whatever your aim or budget, we've got lots of bear watching options to choose from.

Let us help with the 'bear necessities' and find your perfect experience today.



Spirit Bear (Kermode)



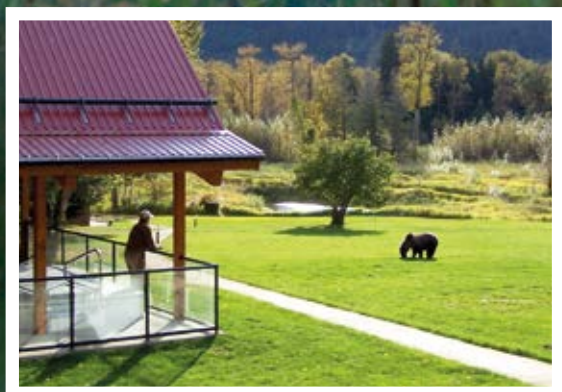
Knight Inlet Lodge

Set in a wonderfully peaceful and remote location, the area surrounding the floating lodge has one of the highest concentration of bears in the province. Your days here are filled with excursions led by experienced local guides to see the bears both on foot or by kayak.



Great Bear Lodge

Located in a remote coastal valley, with very little else around, the lodge is one of the only companies operating in the Nekite Valley and is one of the best places in the world to see grizzly bears. The number of guests at the eco-friendly lodge is limited to 16 so you are always guaranteed a truly personalised and memorable experience.



Tweedsmuir Park Lodge

One of the most relaxed places for bear watching, keep your eyes peeled truly appreciate the surroundings of the Great Bear Rainforest. There are multiple viewing locations throughout the resort, providing great opportunities to go spotting exactly where the bears are.



Sonora Resort

This Relais & Châteaux property offers B.C.'s magical coastal setting along with five-star accommodation, extraordinary service, gourmet dining and a spectacular spa complete with mineral pools and a water journey. Sonora Resort offers unmatched splendour, comfort and natural thrills in the famed beauty and tranquility of coastal British Columbia.

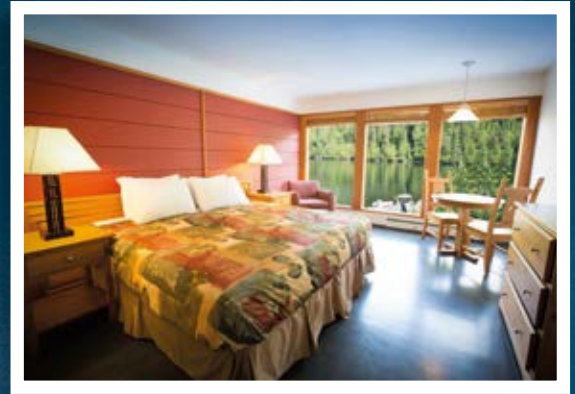
Bear Watching in BC

With so many options to choose from it can sometimes be a bit daunting knowing where to start. We understand how special a bear-watching holiday is so we want to ensure that you book the right package for you.

Chat to one of our expert advisors who can help answer all of your questions and piece together a bear-watching holiday that you'll cherish forever.

A lot of the bear watching experiences are for either two or three days so they are perfect for tying in with a longer holiday.

For the resorts that can be accessed by car, a stop off is a fantastic way to break up a self-drive holiday to truly appreciate the incredible surroundings and its inhabitants.



Spirit Bear Lodge

Nestled in the heart of the Great Bear Rainforest, the Spirit Bear Lodge is unsurprisingly one of the best places in the world to see the beautiful Spirit Bear – a white bear that is part of the black bear family. The Lodge is a community-based ecotourism venture owned and operated by the Kitasoo/Xai'xais First Nations people. All bear watching excursions are led by a certified biologist and an aboriginal skipper.

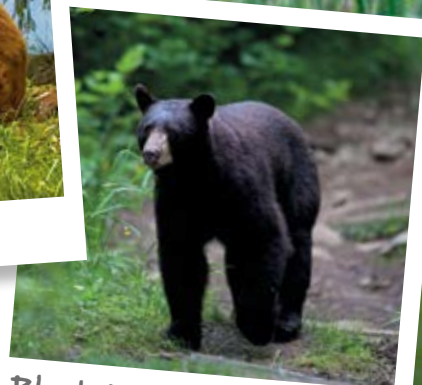


Pyna-tee-ah Lodge at Ecotours BC

Arriving at Pyna-tee-ah Lodge at the base of the Cariboo Mountains is like being welcomed into the home of close friends. The lodge only ever has a maximum of 12 guests so the atmosphere is always relaxed and homely. The large surrounding area around Quesnel Lake offers lot of great viewing opportunities both on foot or by boat and every tour is accompanied by the resident 'bear whisperer' with his 30 years of experience.



Grizzly bear



Black Bear

Cinnamon Black Bear

Sonora Resort & Vancouver Island

Wildlife & Adventure



FLIGHTS

Economy flights with Air Transat and seat selection.

ACCOMMODATION & MEALS

8 nights' hotel luxury accommodation (Full Board at Sonora resort).

CAR HIRE

9 days' intermediate car with Avis including loss damage waiver, third party liability coverage, zero excess.

EXCURSIONS

1 hour eco nature tour.

TRAVEL & TRANSPORT

Ferry Crossing: Tsawwassen to Nanaimo / Nanaimo to Tsawwassen.

Water taxi transfer between Campbell River and Sonora Resort.

2018 DEPARTURES

Selected dates between May and September 2018

UPGRADES

Upgrade to Club Class or Option+ aboard your flight.

Drive in style and upgrade to an SUV.

Get More Out Of Your Canadian Affair:

- ✓ Take a cooking class at Sonora Resort with their Relais and Châteaux Chef.
- ✓ Swim in the sea pools at Saratoga beach, these natural pools can reach 25°C.
- ✓ Campbell river - Long term parking is available at no charge by the water taxi office (gravel parking lot to the right of the mall).



Sonora Resort, BC



Tigh-Na-Mara, voted #1 spa in Canada, BC



Morning mist in Ucluelet, BC

9
DAYS

Vancouver – Vancouver from £1,997pp



Let the natural beauty of Vancouver Island wow you. This holiday is fantastic for animal-lovers! You'll find yourself in prime bear-watching territory plus you'll be surrounded by bald eagles, whales and many other residents.

Itinerary...

Day 1 Arrive in Vancouver

Upon arrival, collect your car and take the scenic ferry crossing to Vancouver Island. Drive 75km to Parksville where you will stay at the Tigh-Na-Mara Seaside Spa Resort.

Day 2 Parksville to Sonora Resort (120km)

Enjoy the scenic drive to Campbell River where you'll take a water taxi along the stunning waterways of the Inside passage to Sonora Resort.

Day 3 Sonora Resort

Head out for a nature eco-tour on board a Zodiac rigid boat with a local guide. It's a fantastic way to see wildlife in their natural habitat.

Day 4 Sonora Resort to Courtenay (50km)

Spend your last morning at Sonora Resort exploring the area or simply relaxing before heading to the Kingfisher Oceanside resort in Courtenay.

Day 5 Courtenay to Tofino (225km)

Leaving the east coast behind, cross the stunning mountain interior to the relaxed resort of Tofino and your home for two nights, Long beach Lodge.

Day 6 Tofino

While in Tofino, why not go on a whale or bear watching adventure? You can also take surfing lessons or go on one of the numerous trails along the beach!

Day 7 Tofino to Vancouver (230km)

Enjoy your final views of this magnificent island as you make your way to Nanaimo for the ferry journey back to the mainland. Overnight in Vancouver.

Day 8 Vancouver

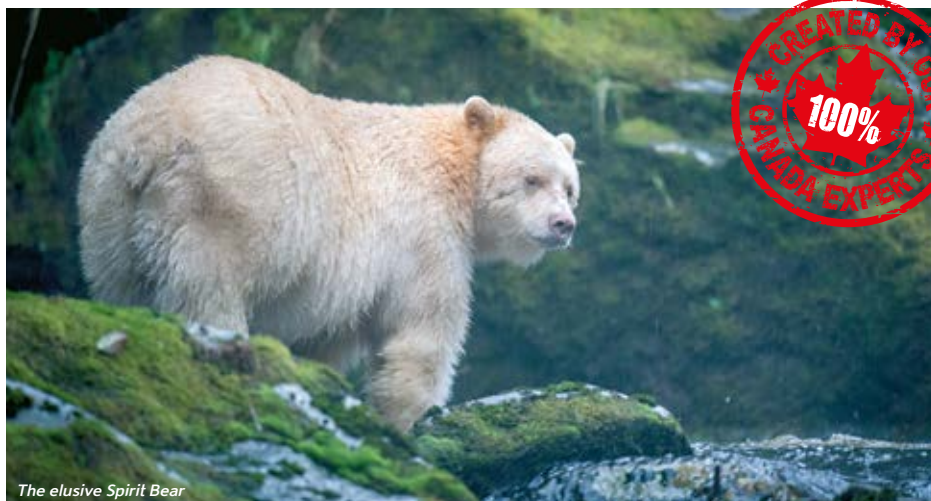
Vancouver has so much to offer! Fly over Canada at Canada Place or cycle in Stanley Park. Why not adding a food tasting in Granville Island to your program?

Day 9 Depart Vancouver

Your tour ends upon checkout from your Vancouver hotel. Spend some time buying last minute souvenirs before heading to the airport for your flight home.

Wonders of the Spirit Bears

Wildlife & Adventure



The elusive Spirit Bear



Spirit Bear Lodge, BC



Hiking in Whistler, BC

8
DAYS

Vancouver – Vancouver from £2,665pp



For those wanting to see wildlife in a beautiful part of BC, there is no better holiday. The opportunities to see Spirit Bears, Grizzly and Black Bears as well as marine life are abundant.

Itinerary...

Day 1 Arrive in Vancouver

Upon arrival, make your way to your hotel and spend the rest of your day sampling the delights of this bustling city.

Day 2 Vancouver to Spirit Bear Lodge

Board your flight up the Sunshine Coast to the resort of Bella Bella. Enjoy a 90-minute scenic boat ride to Klemtu and the Spirit Bear Lodge.

Day 3-4 Spirit Bear Lodge

Experience a full day bear viewing adventure today at one of the main grizzly viewing estuaries, where the bears come to feed and play. Your first sighting will be a moment you will never forget!

Day 4 Spirit Bear Lodge

Today, you will set out on a full day's boat and walking tour in search of the elusive Spirit bear. Each evening you will be treated to a sumptuous dinner followed by stories of the First Nations people, the Great bear rainforest and the bears that inhabit it.

Day 5 Spirit Bear Lodge to Vancouver

Return to Vancouver by water taxi and scheduled flight. Spend time enjoying the many attractions of the city such as Granville Island and Stanley Park. Overnight in Vancouver.

Day 6 Vancouver to Whistler (125km)

Collect your car and drive up to Whistler along the Sea-to-Sky Highway, one of the most scenic drives in BC. Overnight in Whistler.

Day 7 Whistler

Start the day on an organised bear watching tour. Be sure to remember your camera! Spend the rest of the day enjoying Whistler's many activities.

Day 8 Depart Vancouver

Time to retrace your steps back down the scenic highway to Vancouver before heading to the airport for your flight home.



FLIGHTS

Economy flights with Air Transat and seat selection.

Return internal flights – Vancouver to Bella Coola.

ACCOMMODATION & MEALS

7 nights' standard hotel accommodation.

Full Board at Spirit Bear Lodge.

CAR HIRE

3 days' intermediate car with Avis including loss damage waiver, third party liability coverage, zero excess.

EXCURSIONS

Bear viewing tour in Whistler.

Spirit bear viewing tour in Bella Coola.

TRAVEL & TRANSPORT

Water Taxi from Bella Coola to Spirit Bear Lodge.

2018 DEPARTURES

Selected dates between June and October 2018

UPGRADES

Treat yourself and upgrade your hotel to a deluxe or luxury accommodation.

Drive in style and upgrade to a SUV.

Get More Out Of Your Canadian Affair:

- ✓ Visit the spectacular Big House in Vancouver for an authentic First Nations experience.
- ✓ Paddle a sea kayak along the shores of Klemtu while at the Spirit Bear Lodge.
- ✓ For a cheap, easy lunch in Whistler, try the \$4.95CAD menu at El Furniture warehouse



FLIGHTS

Economy flights with Air Transat and seat selection.

Return internal flights – Vancouver to Campbell River.

ACCOMMODATION & MEALS

6 nights' standard hotel accommodation.

Full board aboard the cruise.

Full board at Knight Inlet Lodge.

CRUISE

7 nights aboard Celebrity infinity – Inside cabin.

EXCURSIONS

Bear watching excursions.

TRAVEL & TRANSPORT

Return Float Plane from Campbell River to Knight Inlet Lodge.

2018 DEPARTURES

Selected dates between April and September 2018

UPGRADES

Upgrade your cabin to an Oceanview, Balcony or Suite.

Get More Out Of Your Canadian Affair:

- ✓ Complimentary car parking is available at Campbell River floatplane base for passengers with cars who drive to the floatplane base!
- ✓ Ride the Gondola up to Grouse Mountain admiring the sunset over the City. See page 65.
- ✓ Go back in time and enjoy the golden age of the Steam train in Skagway.



Hubbard Glacier calving, Alaska, USA



Knight Inlet Lodge



Grizzly Bears, Knight Inlet, BC

14
DAYS

Vancouver – Vancouver from £3,533pp



This holiday combines two iconic experiences for a truly memorable holiday. Cruise to Alaska to enjoy breathtaking scenery before experiencing the wilderness at a bear watching resort.

Itinerary...

Day 1 Arrive in Vancouver

Upon arrival, make your way to your chosen hotel and spend the rest of the day sampling the delights of the city.

Day 2 Vancouver to Alaska with Celebrity Cruises

Arrive independently at the cruise terminal on Canada Place. Your cruise departs at 4:30pm to begin its magnificent journey to the wilderness of Alaska.

Day 3 Scenic Cruising of the Inside Passage

Prepare for incredible views of wildlife, breath-taking glacier bays and craggy coast lines. Keep your eyes peeled for whales while cruising the scenic Inside Passage.

Day 4 Icy Strait Point

Arriving into Icy Strait mid-afternoon, take a whale watching excursion, sample the local cuisine or take a history tour to learn about the rich native heritage.

Day 5 Cruising Hubbard Glacier

The Hubbard Glacier is breath-taking and if you listen carefully, you can hear it calving! Soak up the surroundings of jagged icy peaks and the turquoise waters.

Day 6 Juneau, Alaska

Arrive at 7:30am into Juneau, Alaska's capital city. Spend time marvelling at the huge Mendenhall Glacier or take a tram up Mount Roberts for outstanding views.

Day 7 Ketchikan, Alaska

Dock in Ketchikan at 2pm and spend the rest of day exploring the pretty town and its fantastic display of totem poles.

Day 8 Scenic cruising of the Inside Passage

Cruise back down the magnificent Inside Passage en route to Vancouver. Look out for wildlife including whales breaching and eagles soaring overhead.

Day 9 Vancouver to Campbell River

Head to Vancouver Airport to catch your flight to Campbell River. The surrounding area is beautifully set on the coast of Vancouver Island. Overnight in Campbell River.

Day 10 Campbell River to Knight Inlet Lodge

Depart at 9:30am on your float plane to Knight Inlet Lodge where you will enjoy a full day of bear viewing adventures. Your first sighting will be unforgettable!

Day 11 Knight Inlet Lodge

Today enjoy spectacular sightseeing of Grizzly Bears and other local wildlife. Overnight at Knight Inlet Lodge.

Day 12 Knight Inlet Lodge to Vancouver

Go on a final bear viewing boat excursion before your return journey to Vancouver. The rest of the day is yours to enjoy in Vancouver.

Day 13 Vancouver

Today's highlights include Stanley Park, English Bay, Gastown, Chinatown, Capilano Suspension Bridge park and much more. Overnight in Vancouver.

Day 14 Depart Vancouver

Your tour ends upon checkout from your Vancouver hotel. Spend some time buying last minute souvenirs before heading to the airport for your flight home.

Grizzlies Bears and Pacific Shores

Wildlife & Adventure



Grizzly Bears, British Columbia



Black Rock Resort, Ucluelet, BC



Float Plane

8
DAYS

Vancouver – Vancouver from £2,418pp



The first moment you see a grizzly bear in the wild will stay with you forever. This fly drive holiday provides many opportunities to experience these magnificent creatures in their natural habits.

Itinerary...

Day 1 Arrive in Vancouver to Victoria (114km)

Upon arrival, travel across the Strait of Georgia by ferry to Victoria. Be sure to stop en route at the stunning Butchart Gardens. Overnight in Victoria.

Day 2 Victoria to Campbell River (153km)

Step back into BC's past with visits to Chemainus to enjoy its spectacular outdoor murals and then onto the town of Duncan. Overnight in Campbell River.

Day 3 Campbell River to Knight Inlet Lodge

Board a float plane for your transfer to Knight Inlet Lodge. Embark on the first of your bear viewing tours, where you will have the opportunity to see these fine animals. Overnight at Knight Inlet Lodge.

Day 4 Knight Inlet Lodge

The following day is spent exploring the area further and extra bear viewing excursions. Overnight at Knight Inlet.

Day 5 Knight Inlet Lodge to Ucluelet (269km)

After one final bear viewing excursion, depart Knight Inlet and head across the stunning mountainous interior to the relaxed resort of Ucluelet on the Pacific Coast.

Day 6 Ucluelet

Your home for the next night, the stunning Black Rock Oceanfront Resort offers incredible views over the rugged coastline of the Pacific coastline. Overnight in Ucluelet.

Day 7 Ucluelet to Vancouver (258km)

Start your meandering journey across the Island to take the ferry back to the mainland. Keep your eyes peeled for wildlife! Overnight in Vancouver.

Day 8 Depart Vancouver

Your tour ends upon checkout from your Vancouver hotel. Spend some time buying last minute souvenirs before heading to the airport for your flight home.



FLIGHTS

Economy flights with Air Transat and seat selection.

ACCOMMODATION & MEALS

7 nights' standard hotel accommodation.

Full board at Knight Inlet Lodge.

CAR HIRE

8 days' intermediate car with Avis including loss damage waiver, third party liability coverage, zero excess.

EXCURSIONS

Grizzly Bear viewing tours.

TRAVEL & TRANSPORT

Ferry crossing from/to Vancouver Island.

Float plane between Campbell River and Knight Inlet Lodge.

2018 DEPARTURES

Selected dates between June and October 2018

UPGRADES

Drive in style and upgrade to a SUV.

Treat yourself to a deluxe or luxury accommodation.

Get More Out Of Your Canadian Affair:

- ✓ Take afternoon Tea at the Fairmont Empress in Victoria and choose from 21 different varieties of teas.
- ✓ Rent a fishing rod and try your hand at fishing off the Discovery pier in Campbell River. See page 66.
- ✓ Get your feet wet; have a surf lesson in Tofino or Sea Kayak in search of whales.



FLIGHTS

Economy flights with Air Transat and seat selection.

ACCOMMODATION

13 nights' standard hotel accommodation.

EXCURSIONS

Bear viewing cruise in Tofino & Orca viewing zodiac tour in Victoria.

Visit to Miette hot springs.

Visit of the historic gold rush city of Williams Lake.

TO ASSIST YOU

Tour leader throughout.

TRAVEL & TRANSPORT

Transportation by private mini coach.

Ferries along the Inside Passage from Bella Coola to Vancouver Island.

GROUP TYPE

Adventure Tour.

2018 DEPARTURES

Selected dates between June and August 2018

UPGRADES

Upgrade to Club Class or Option+ aboard your flight.

Go for a longer adventure by booking pre- and post-nights – speak to our agents.

Get More Out Of Your Canadian Affair:

- ✓ Experience the best burrito in Vancouver at Tacofino, one of the best street foods in town!
- ✓ Spot the whales while on board your ferry on the fabulous Inside Passage.
- ✓ Take a free schedule transfer to Capilano Suspension bridge from Canada Place in Vancouver.

Orca, Vancouver, British Columbia



Athabasca Falls, Jasper National Park, Alberta



Parliament Building, Victoria, BC



14
DAYS

Calgary – Vancouver from £3,149pp



Experience both the highlights and lesser visited areas of Canada's wilderness on this group tour. Spend time in the Rockies and rural BC before heading to the rugged coastal beauty of Vancouver Island.

Itinerary...

Day 1 Arrive in Calgary

Spend the rest of the day sightseeing in "The Heart of the New West" independently before meeting your companions and tour guide. Overnight in Calgary.

Day 2 Calgary to Banff National Park

Spend the day exploring vibrant Banff. Enjoy outdoor activities in the stunning surroundings. Tonight, you'll stay in nearby Canmore.

Day 3 Banff National Park

With another glorious day exploring the National Park ahead of you, it's time to see more of the magnificent mountains, lakes and forests that Banff is famous for.

Day 4 Icefields Parkway to Jasper National Park

Drive along the Icefields Parkway, one of the most scenic routes in the world to Jasper. Make a stop at the impressive Columbia Icefield. Overnight in Jasper.

Day 5 Jasper National Park

Jasper is a small, quaint mountain town full of unique local charm with lots to see and do. Overnight in Jasper.

Day 6 Mount Robson and Williams Lake

As the highest point in the Rockies, Mount Robson is a stunning stop off point to appreciate the views. Overnight in the historic city of Williams Lake.

Day 7 Tweedsmuir Provincial Park

Head for Canadian wilderness, towards Tweedsmuir Provincial Park. Your overnight location is close to the shores of Anahim Lake.

Day 8 Tweedsmuir Provincial Park to Bella Coola

Tweedsmuir Provincial Park is off the radar for most, despite being named BC's most beautiful park. Overnight in Bella Coola.

Day 9 Bella Coola

Home to some of the largest Grizzly Bears in the world, Bella Coola is one of the best places to spot them in BC.

Day 10 Inside Passage

Travel the Inside Passage, an enchanting scenic waterway stretching from Vancouver to Alaska, surrounded by frozen fjords and forest covered hillsides. It's a fantastic route for spotting wildlife.

Day 11 Tofino and Ucluelet, Vancouver Island

Drive through scenic landscapes of the island en route to Tofino. Enjoy the rugged scenery and breathe in that fresh island air.

Day 12 Tofino and Ucluelet, Vancouver Island

Board a Zodiac boat to enjoy a captivating bear watching excursion. Enrich your island experience with a visit to the Himwitsa Art Gallery.

Day 13 Victoria

Today's journey takes you to the southern tip of Vancouver Island to the charming city of Victoria, capital of British Columbia. Overnight in Victoria.

Day 14 Victoria to Vancouver – End of the tour

In the morning board a ferry across the Salish Sea, admiring the small islands and breathtaking panorama of the city of Vancouver as it comes into view. This cosmopolitan and diverse metropolis is a real contrast to the rest of British Columbia, but always proves to be a highlight. Spend some time buying last minute souvenirs before heading to the airport for your flight home.

Calgary Stampede Extravaganza



Calgary Cowboy



Wagon Racing



Calgary Stampede, Alberta

8
DAYS

Calgary – Calgary from £1,663pp



Embrace the western spirit with this fantastic holiday taking you through the stunning scenery of the Rockies before embracing the Stampede spirit in Calgary at 'The Greatest Outdoor Show on Earth.'

Itinerary...

Day 1 Arrive in Calgary

Collect your car at the airport and enjoy the magnificent drive to the quaint mountain town of Banff. Overnight in Banff.

Day 2 Banff National park

Spend today exploring this wonderful town and surrounding national park. We recommend taking the gondola to the top of Sulphur Mountain for epic views. Overnight in Banff.

Day 3 Banff to Lake Louise (60km)

After a forty-five-minute drive, find yourself mesmerised by Lake Louise. Spend the day enjoying activities around or on the lake. Overnight in Lake Louise.

Day 4 Lake Louise

Considered one of the most photographed lakes in the world, the green and blue waters are truly spectacular. Enjoy one of the many hiking trails that criss cross the surrounding mountains. Overnight in Lake Louise.

Day 5 Lake Louise to Calgary (189km)

Time to head back to the 'Stampede city' for the experience of a lifetime. Two sky ride tickets over Stampede Park to take in the whole spectacle are included.

Day 6 Stampede

Welcome to "The Greatest Outdoor Show on Earth"! The best of the best saddle-up for a three-hour ground shaking showcase of world-class rodeo action.

Day 7 Stampede

Enjoy the atmosphere as the whole city embraces Stampede fever. Great food and hospitality await! Later today return to Stampede Park for the Rangeland Derby.

Day 8 Depart Calgary

Your Rockies and Stampede experience ends today. You have a little bit of time to shop for those last souvenirs before heading to the airport.



FLIGHTS

Economy flights with Air Transat and seat selection.

ACCOMMODATION

7 nights' standard hotel accommodation.

CAR HIRE

4 days' intermediate car with Avis including loss damage waiver, third party liability coverage, zero excess.

EXCURSIONS

Event tickets to Stampede Park for both days (Reserved rodeo seating in north or south centre level 1, reserved evening show seating in north or south centre level 5).

2 sky-rides across Stampede Park.

EXTRA

1 evening show souvenir programme.

Calgary stampede embroidered golf/polo shirt & tote bag.

Discount voucher for the Calgary Stampede store & at al Lammle's.

2018 DEPARTURES

6th – 15th of July 2018

UPGRADES

Drive in style and upgrade to an SUV.

Treat yourself to a deluxe or luxury accommodation.

Get More Out Of Your Canadian Affair:

- ✓ Enjoy the best steak in town at Charbar. After dinner, take a glance over the river on the Rooftop patio.
- ✓ Do not forget your cowboy hat before you go or you can buy one at Lammle's Western Wear & Tack with your discount voucher!
- ✓ "Yee Haw" or "Yahoo", discover which is the best sentence to use while watching the rodeo!

Get more out of your Canadian Affair in beautiful British Columbia



Vancouver

One of the world's most beautiful waterfront cities, Vancouver has a wonderfully laid-back, relaxed atmosphere. Its location on the water surrounded by mountains makes it an enviable spot that features highly on a lot of people's must-visit lists. Spend the morning in the city or at the beach, before riding the Seabus across the Burrard Inlet to North Vancouver where you can be in the mountains watching bears play within an hour. With world-class restaurants and shopping too, you'll certainly not run out of things to do in Vancouver.



Whistler

A short drive up the stunning Sea-to-Sky Highway from Vancouver takes you to the mountain resort of Whistler. Whatever time of year you choose to visit, you're guaranteed to have a great time. The summer brings great temperatures and lots of outdoor options for adventure. From the challenges of Whistler Bike Park to sedate strolls around the lakes or through the pretty village, it's a haven for being outdoors and embracing the beautiful surroundings.



Vancouver Island

Sometimes it's nice to escape from the mainland and enjoy a relaxing piece of island life. Located just a 90-minute ferry ride from the mainland, Vancouver Island has lots of fantastic places to explore. Even the journey itself is entirely worthwhile! As you pass through the Strait of Georgia it's not unusual to see pods of orcas, seals and even sea lions playing along the coast. BC's capital, Victoria provides history and heritage while surf towns dotted around the Pacific Coastline provide great opportunities for both whale and bear watching as well as stunning white beaches for some rest and relaxation. Hire a car and explore as much of the island as you can!



Victoria

British Columbia's elegant capital city is well worth a visit to enjoy its striking architecture and beautiful waterfront views. Take a tour of the Parliament Buildings to learn about the history of Canada followed by a stroll along the waterfront to see the colourful array of floating houses at Fisherman's Wharf. One of the most popular things to do in the city is to take afternoon tea at the Fairmont Empress, definitely a treat to savour!

British Columbia Excursions – Not to be missed!

British Columbia Excursions

Hop on Hop off Tour of Vancouver

Prices from
£28
per person

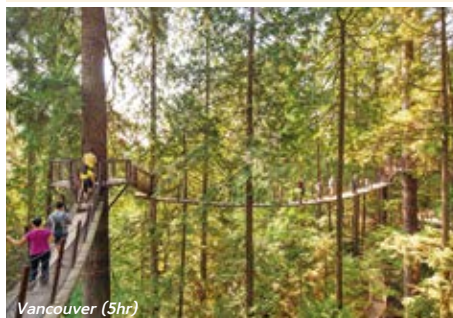


Vancouver (2 Day Pass)

This flexible city tour takes you to all the highlights of Vancouver including all the major attractions and scenic points of interest. Tickets are valid for two consecutive days.

Vancouver City Tour & Capilano Bridge

Prices from
£65
per person



Vancouver (5hr)

This tour offers a fascinating look at Vancouver and stops in Stanley Park en route to Capilano Suspension Bridge. A highlight is a visit to Granville Island with its shops, eateries and galleries along the water.

Granville Island Market Tour

Prices from
£47
per person



Vancouver (2hr)

Granville Island is Vancouver's top destination for lovers of food, art and culture. During the tour, guests will savour a variety of fine foods from independent farmers and food artisans from Vancouver and beyond.

Flyover Canada Admission

Prices from
£17
per person



Vancouver

Soar from coast to coast across some of Canada's most spectacular sights with the latest in flight ride technology. Wind, scents and other amazing effects will make you feel like you are truly flying!

Grouse Mountain Sunset Tour

Prices from
£43
per person



Vancouver (4hr)

Get a fabulous view of Vancouver on your evening tour to Grouse Mountain. Start off with a trolley tour through Stanley Park and over the Lions Gate Bridge before boarding the Skyride to the top of Grouse Mountain.

Vancouver Scenic

Prices from
£82
per person



Vancouver (30mins)

This fantastic introduction to seaplane aviation departs from downtown Vancouver's bustling Coal Harbour and includes a complete aerial view of the city. The sensation of landing on water is always a memorable highlight.

Victoria Fly & Drive

Prices from
£177
per person



Vancouver (Full Day)

Depart Vancouver harbour by seaplane for an exciting flight to beautiful Victoria where you will spend the day. Take a coach back and enjoy a scenic ferry ride across the Strait of Georgia.

Victoria City Tour Craigdarroch & Butcher Gardens

Prices from
£73
per person



Victoria (6hr)

Discover Victoria's rich history and beauty on a narrated tour of this charming Provincial Capital. Explore Chinatown and Mount Tolmie Lookout before visiting the world-famous Butchart Gardens and the historic Craigdarroch Castle.

Scandinave Spa Whistler

Prices from
£48
per person



Whistler (1 Day)

Scandinavian baths and hydrotherapy are associated with many benefits. All senses are awakened and relaxation is achieved on this full day of indulging in body warming rooms, plunge pools and relaxation areas in beautiful mountain surroundings.

British Columbia Excursions – Not to be missed!

British Columbia Excursions

Peak 2 Peak Gondola

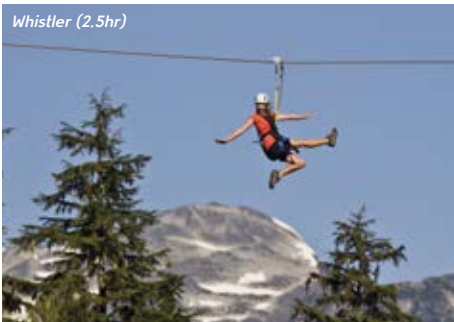
Prices from **£37** per person



Spanning the distance between Whistler and Blackcomb Mountains, the Guinness World Record-breaking PEAK 2 PEAK Gondola provides incomparable views of towering volcanic peaks, coastal rainforests and ancient glaciers.

Zip-line Adventure Bear Tour

Prices from **£82** per person



Exhilarating and exciting, the legendary Bear Tour features five zip-lines, a network of four suspension bridges, boardwalks and forest trails showcasing stunning views of Fitzsimmons Creek. Perfect for groups, families and first-time zip-liners!

Bear Watching

Prices from **£65** per person



Encounter one of the most fearsome and fascinating animals that roam the area; the black bear. At low tide, board a 14m/45ft Covered Vessel and speed along the lush coastline to the bear's feeding grounds.

Whale Watching Cruise

Prices from **£72** per person



View grey whales, humpback whales, orcas and other marine life and discover the beauty of Clayoquot Sound aboard the 65' Leviathan II or choose a trip on a 29' rigid hull, inflatable Zodiac.

Hot Springs Adventure

Prices from **£88** per person



The adventure begins aboard a covered cabin cruiser, you will travel through the heart of Clayoquot Sound, to Hot Springs Cove. You will then have three hours to stroll the boardwalk and relax in the thermal springs.

Painter's Lodge Guided Fishing

Prices from **£111** per person



Located in the "Salmon Capital of the World", Painter's Lodge offers the best fishing action. Climb aboard one of the resort's 17-foot Boston Whalers to experience the excitement of fighting a large salmon on the line.

Wildlife Adventure Cruise

Prices from **£86** per person



Experience the thrill of travelling through the breath-taking Discovery Islands on a Zodiac and see local wildlife in their natural habitat. The abundant salmon in the water attract an assortment of wildlife including black bears, Minke Whales, and soaring eagles!

Catch-a-Wave Family Rafting

Prices from **£70** per person



Rafters can ride some waves and enjoy the waters of Clearwater River with its breath-taking scenery on this family-friendly excursion, suitable for ages seven and up.

Tasters Tour

Prices from **£64** per person



Explore the hidden treasures of Kelowna's Lakeshore Wine Route on a guided tour from Cedar Creek estate winery. Includes tasting and tours at 4 wineries, transportation and wine guides.

British Columbia Hotels – Our expert pick!

British Columbia Hotels

The Sutton Place Hotel, Vancouver. ★★★★★

Prices from **£86**
per person per night



The Sutton Place is an elegant boutique hotel with a sophisticated finish. The guest rooms are large and lavishly furnished with a European charm, which is echoed in the beautiful Fleuri restaurant and bar. The cosy Gerard Lounge offers cocktails and bistro food with an English private club feel.

- Restaurants/bar
- Wheelchair accessible rooms
- Indoor pool and whirlpool/gym/sauna
- Parking payable locally
- Wi-Fi (charge)
- Pet friendly

The Sandman Hotel Vancouver City Centre, Vancouver. ★★★

Prices from **£47**
per person per night



Situated in the heart of the theatre district, The Sandman Hotel has a contemporary style with many on-site facilities. The rooms are elegantly decorated and comfortable and feature flat screen televisions as standard. There is an indoor pool and whirlpool, and the hotel also has fantastic dining options for every taste.

- Restaurants
- Wheelchair accessible rooms
- Indoor pool/gym/hot-tub
- Parking payable locally
- Complimentary Wi-Fi
- Pet friendly

The Rosedale on Robson, Vancouver. ★★★

Prices from **£55**
per person per night

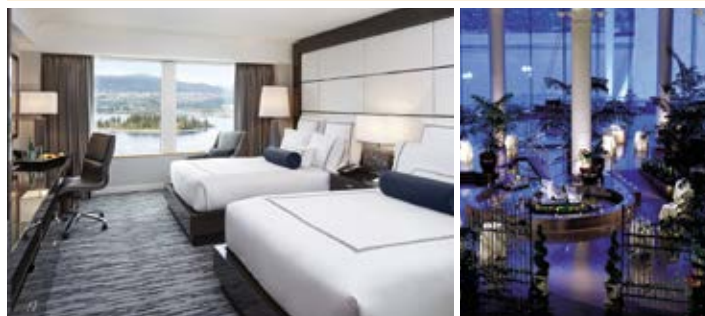


Well located in downtown Vancouver. The rooms are classic and comfortable with a separate living area and kitchenette. The floor-to-ceiling windows offer good views over the city. The garden terrace with a delightful patio sun-trap is a real treat. The restaurant offers a good menu for a casual and relaxed meal.

- Restaurants
- Wheelchair accessible rooms
- Indoor pool/gym/sauna/hot-tub
- Parking payable locally
- Complimentary Wi-Fi

Pan Pacific Hotel, Vancouver. ★★★★★

Prices from **£85**
per person per night



Located on Vancouver's waterfront, the elegant Pan Pacific has a real feel of a luxury liner about it. The guest-rooms are beautifully furnished and have fantastic views. West Coast, Asian and European dishes are served in the classy Five Sails restaurant. More casual meals can be found in the Café Pacifica.

- Restaurants/bar
- Wheelchair accessible rooms
- Outdoor pool/gym/sauna/hot-tub
- Parking payable locally
- Wi-Fi (charge)
- Business centre
- Pet friendly

Fairmont Waterfront, Vancouver. ★★★★★

Prices from **£145**
per person per night



The Fairmont Waterfront is an elegant, luxurious hotel by the waterfront at Canada Place. The guest-rooms have a contemporary but cosy feel and offer serene views of the harbour. The ARC restaurant prides itself on its simple, fresh menu utilising home-grown produce from the Herb Garden and its own bee hives.

- Restaurants/bar
- Wheelchair accessible rooms
- Outdoor pool/whirlpool/gym/sauna/hot-tub
- Parking payable locally
- Wi-Fi (charge)

The Sandman Suites on Davie, Vancouver. ★★★

Prices from **£52**
per person per night



Set a little away from the bustle of the city, this all-suite hotel is a great base for those who like more space or are enjoying a longer stay in Vancouver. The suites are spacious with a modern finish; each has a kitchen with full facilities, a private balcony and separate lounge area.

- Restaurant
- Wheelchair accessible rooms
- Outdoor pool/gym/spa
- Parking payable locally
- Complimentary Wi-Fi
- Business centre
- Pet friendly

British Columbia Hotels – Our expert pick!

British Columbia Hotels

Coast Coal Harbour Hotel, Vancouver. ★★★★★

Prices from **£47**
per person per night



This hotel is in a great location just one block from Vancouver's scenic waterfront. It's a short walk to the downtown core and all the attractions. Rooms are sleek and minimalist with all the essential amenities. The stylish Preston's Restaurant serves up Canadian inspired comfort food with unique twists on some old favourites.

- Restaurant
- Wheelchair accessible rooms
- Outdoor pool/gym/hot-tub
- Parking payable locally
- Complimentary Wi-Fi
- Business centre
- Pet friendly

Delta Hotels Vancouver Downtown Suites. ★★★★★

Prices from **£59**
per person per night



This contemporary hotel is set in a great location in downtown Vancouver, close to the waterfront and the charming neighbourhood of Gastown. Suites are stylish and bright, with a Japanese-style sliding doors separating the bedroom and living area. The hotel has a friendly restaurant serving a range of comfort food.

- Restaurants
- Gym
- Green Key rating
- Lifts and Accessibility
- Complimentary Wi-Fi
- Pets Allowed
- Parking
- Interconnecting Rooms

Westin Resort & Spa Whistler, Whistler. ★★★★★

Prices from **£65**
per person per night

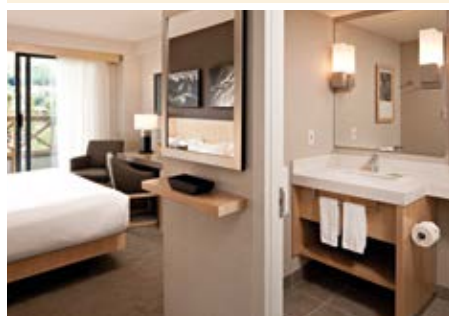


The Resort is located at the bottom of Whistler and Blackcomb mountains. The suites are stylish and spacious, decorated in natural tones, with many featuring a balcony. The Grill & Vine is a classy tavern-style restaurant. The FireRock Lounge is a rustic yet elegant place to enjoy a drink and a burger.

- Restaurant/bar
- Wheelchair accessible rooms
- Indoor and outdoor pool/gym/sauna/hot-tub/steam room/spa
- Parking payable locally
- Complimentary Wi-Fi
- Business centre
- Pet friendly

Delta Whistler Village Suites, Whistler. ★★★★★

Prices from **£59**
per person per night



Enjoy the warmth and charm of this authentic alpine-style accommodation with the amenities of a full-service hotel. Ideally situated in the heart of Whistler Village, it's a great base for exploring with comfortable and bright rooms and suites. Relax in the health centre year-round and enjoy the outdoor heated pool open and hot-tub.

- Restaurants bar
- Wheelchair accessible rooms
- Indoor and outdoor pool/gym/sauna/hot-tub/steam room/spa
- Parking payable locally
- Complimentary Wi-Fi
- Business centre
- Pet friendly

Crystal Lodge, Whistler. ★★★★★

Prices from **£39**
per person per night



The Crystal Lodge is ideally located in Whistler village, with a wide variety of hotel rooms, lofts and suites, shops, restaurants and amenities to suit your every need. The rooms are contemporary and spacious. The hotel is just steps away from both Whistler and Blackcomb gondolas.

- Restaurants/bar
- Wheelchair accessible rooms
- Gym/sauna/whirlpool
- Parking payable locally
- Complimentary Wi-Fi
- Games Room
- Pet friendly

Coast Blackcomb Suites at Whistler, Whistler. ★★★★★

Prices from **£46**
per person per night



Located on the lower incline of Blackcomb Mountain, this spectacular lodge-style hotel is just a short drive from Whistler. Spacious and neutrally-decorated with chunky wooden furnishings, giving them a lovely homely feel. Suites have full kitchens and balconies to relax on. A delicious daily buffet breakfast is also included.

- Restaurants/bar
- Wheelchair accessible rooms
- Outdoor pool/gym/hot-tub
- Parking payable locally
- Complimentary Wi-Fi
- Pet friendly

British Columbia Hotels – Our expert pick!

British Columbia Hotels

Aava Whistler, Whistler. ★★★

Prices from **£48**
per person per night



This modern hotel is located by the heart of Whistler Village. The guest-rooms are decorated in a contemporary style and are a comfortable place to relax. Aava is in the process of redesigning its on-site restaurant, but the concierge will offer you plenty of advice on local eateries, many of which are moments from the hotel.

- Restaurant/bar
- Wheelchair accessible rooms
- Outdoor pool/gym/sauna/hot-tub
- Parking payable locally
- Complimentary Wi-Fi
- Pet friendly

Nita Lake Lodge, Whistler. ★★★★★

Prices from **£59**
per person per night



Set on the banks of a crystal-clear glacial lake, this elegant all-suite hotel is just a five-minute shuttle ride from Whistler Village. Accommodation is spacious and stylish. All suites feature a large balcony, kitchenette and comfortable sitting areas. You can enjoy breakfast in Fix Café or a gourmet meal at Aura restaurant.

- Restaurants/bar
- Wheelchair accessible rooms
- Gym/hot-tub/spa
- Parking payable locally
- Complimentary Wi-Fi
- Pet friendly

Inn at Laurel Point, Victoria. ★★★★★

Prices from **£49**
per person per night



Perched on the end of Victoria's harbour the hotel is surrounded by water giving it a truly unique island feel. Most rooms have a balcony and all are serenely decorated in calming neutral tones. The Aura restaurant serves up an extensive menu while the Japanese garden offers an enchanting sanctuary.

- Restaurant/bar
- Wheelchair accessible rooms
- Indoor pool/gym
- Parking payable locally
- Complimentary Wi-Fi
- Business centre
- Pet friendly

The Parkside Hotel & Spa, Victoria. ★★★★★

Prices from **£49**
per person per night



This modern all-suite hotel is in a fantastic location in the centre of Victoria, just minutes from the downtown attractions and harbour area. Suites are contemporary and stylish with full kitchens. The Fantastico is a relaxed café offering delicious breakfasts, specialty lunches and tasty treats.

- Restaurants/bar
- Wheelchair accessible rooms
- Indoor pool/gym/hot-tub/spa
- Parking payable locally
- Complimentary Wi-Fi

Château Victoria Hotel & Suites, Victoria. ★★★★★

Prices from **£45**
per person per night



Located in downtown Victoria, the Château Victoria is a short walk from the harbour and shopping areas. Comfortable with calm neutral tones. Clive's Classic Lounge provides a sophisticated place to enjoy a cocktail while the rooftop restaurant and bar Vista 18 provides a tasty menu with impressive views across Victoria.

- Restaurants/bar
- Wheelchair accessible rooms
- Indoor pool/gym/hot-tub
- Parking payable locally
- Complimentary Wi-Fi

Coast Victoria Hotel and Marina by APA, Victoria. ★★★★★

Prices from **£42**
per person per night



Overlooking the city's busy harbour and with its own marina, this stunning hotel boasts incredible views. Rooms are fresh and bright have a balcony to enjoy the sea air. The Blue Crab Seafood House has an excellent reputation, with seating inside and out including a lovely area under canopy.

- Restaurants/bar
- Wheelchair accessible rooms
- Indoor and outdoor pool/gym/sauna/Whirlpool
- Parking payable locally
- Complimentary Wi-Fi
- Pet friendly

British Columbia Hotels – Our expert pick!

British Columbia Hotels

Sandman Hotel & Suites Victoria Victoria. ★★★

Prices from **£38**
per person per night



The Sandman is a good hotel with great amenities and just a few minutes' drive from downtown Victoria and its busy harbour. Rooms are spacious and bright. The Shark Club & Grill has a variety of different seating from comfy leather booths to more traditional tables and offers a wide range of tasty meals.

- Restaurants/bar
- Wheelchair accessible rooms
- Indoor pool/gym/hot-tub
- Parking payable locally
- Complimentary Wi-Fi

Fairmont Empress, Victoria. ★★★★★

Prices from **£92**
per person per night



The recent multi-million pound renovation of the Fairmont Empress has restored its past glorious splendour in downtown Victoria. Grand & elegant throughout rooms are luxurious and traditionally furnished & offer lovely views of the harbour. Head to the Empress Room for a fine dining experience or to the colonial style Bengal lounge, you may find it hard to decide!

- Restaurants/bar
- Wheelchair accessible rooms
- Indoor pool/whirlpool/gym/sauna/spa
- Parking payable locally
- Wi-Fi (charge)

Best Western Tin Wis Resort, Tofino. ★★★

Prices from **£68**
per person per night



Located on the Pacific Rim Highway, the hotel has beautiful views of Mackenzie Beach's sandy shores. The rustic style rooms have stunning views, many with beach-front balcony. The hotel has a Beach-front Bistro restaurant which serves a unique combination of traditional and contemporary West Coast cuisine.

- Restaurant/bar
- Wheelchair accessible rooms
- Gym/sauna/hot-tub
- Free parking
- Complimentary Wi-Fi
- Pet friendly

Wickaninnish Inn, Tofino. ★★★★★

Prices from **£132**
per person per night



Perched on the edge of the wild West Coast, this hotel combines heritage and elegance with untamed natural beauty. Rooms all have natural, warm decor and high-quality wood furnishings with fantastic views of the Pacific Ocean. The Pointe Restaurant has a fresh organic menu while Driftwood Café offers tasty snacks.

- Restaurants/bar
- Wheelchair accessible rooms
- Gym/spa
- Free parking payable locally
- Complimentary Wi-Fi
- Pet friendly

Tigh-Na-Mara Seaside Spa Resort, Parksville. ★★★★★

Prices from **£68**
per person per night



Tigh-Na-Mara is a beautiful resort set in the forest beside the sandy Rathrevor beach. The log-structured accommodation is spacious, with a rustic feel and lovely views. The hotel's main restaurant, Cedars Restaurant & Lounge offers a delicious menu of classic favourites with a contemporary spin.

- Restaurants
- Wheelchair accessible rooms
- Indoor pool/gym
- Free parking
- Complimentary Wi-Fi
- Family friendly
- Pet friendly

Alpine Meadows Resort, Clearwater. ★★★★★

Prices from **£71**
per person per night



Located on the shores of Hallam Lake, the resort has a good range of suites and chalets all with a rustic feel and great views. The Lakeview Jacuzzi is a great place to unwind, while The Boat House restaurant serves up an excellent selection of meals taken inside or out on the patio.

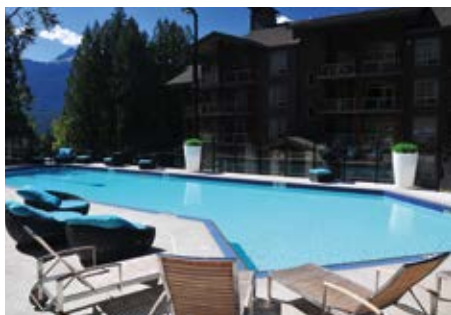
- Restaurants/bar
- Wheelchair accessible rooms
- Whirlpool
- Free parking
- Complimentary Wi-Fi
- Pet friendly

British Columbia Hotels – Our expert pick!

British Columbia Hotels

The Sutton Place Hotel Revelstoke Mountain Resort. ★★★★★

Prices from **£66**
per person per night



Located in the heart of Revelstoke Mountain Resort, 5 minutes drive from Revelstoke town centre, this luxury all-suite with balcony hotel is set in the beautiful surroundings of Mt. McKenzie & the Selkirk Mountains. Offering excellent winter & summer activities dine out in the Rockford Wok Bar & Grill, enjoy fresh bagels and coffee from La baguette or apres beers in The Mac.

- Complimentary Wi-Fi
- Restaurant/bar
- Outdoor pool/gym/hot tub
- Free parking
- Pet friendly

Delta Grand Okanagan Resort, Kelowna. ★★★★★

Prices from **£59**
per person per night



Located in the centre of Kelowna, on the shores of sparkling Lake Okanagan, the hotel's rooms and suites are large and luxurious with a clean, modern feel and fantastic views across the lake or the city. Vines Lounge is a great place to relax while The Grand Bay Café serves a broad menu.

- Restaurants/bar
- Wheelchair accessible rooms
- Indoor and outdoor pool/gym/sauna/hot-tub/spa
- Parking payable locally
- Complimentary Wi-Fi
- Casino

Emerald Lake Lodge, Field. ★★★★★

Prices from **£93**
per person per night



Set in the heart of Yoho National Park, overlooking the waters of Emerald Lake, the cosy guest-rooms have a wood-burning fireplace and balcony. The dining room serves exceptional Rocky Mountain cuisine and the Main Lodge features sitting rooms for quiet contemplation. Due to the lodge's remote setting, there's no mobile reception.

- Restaurant/bar
- Gym/sauna/hot-tub
- Free parking
- Complimentary Wi-Fi only in the main Lodge
- Cellphone reception is not available at the property

Painter's Lodge Holiday & Fishing Resort, Campbell River. ★★★

Prices from **£48**
per person per night

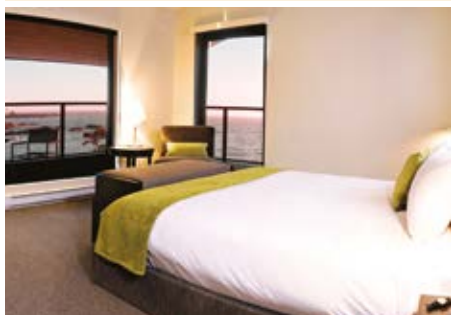


On the shores of Vancouver Island, this beautiful lodge resort has wildlife on its doorstep. Rooms are bright and comfortable. Legends restaurant and Tye Pub offer delicious fresh local produce while the hotel gardens are a delightful place to wander or sit with a morning paper.

- Restaurants/bar
- Wheelchair accessible rooms
- Outdoor pool/gym/hot-tub/spa
- Free Parking
- Complimentary Wi-Fi
- Business centre
- Family Friendly
- Pet Friendly

Black Rock Oceanfront Resort and Spa, Ucluelet. ★★★★★

Prices from **£69**
per person per night



Perched on BC's wild West Coast, this modern resort offers luxurious comfort. The suites are fresh and chic and all have a balcony flooding them with natural light. Float Lounge is the perfect place to enjoy a cocktail while Fetch restaurant serves an exquisite menu using locally sourced, seasonal ingredients.

- Restaurant/bar
- Wheelchair accessible rooms
- Indoor pool/gym/sauna/hot-tub
- Parking payable locally
- Complimentary Wi-Fi
- Pet friendly

Sundance Guest Ranch, Ashcroft. ★★★

Prices from **£204**
per person per night



This stunning Ranch is located just four hours outside of Vancouver in the sunniest spot in Canada with breath-taking panoramic views of the wide-open Thompson River Valley. With a herd of over 100 well cared for horses over thousands of acres of land, you can enjoy one of the best places in the world for a horseback riding holiday.

- Outdoor pool
- Free parking
- Complimentary Wi-Fi
- Games room
- Full board included

Get more out of your Canadian Affair in Alberta

Picnic by Lake Louise, Alberta



Calgary

Located at the foot of the Rocky Mountains, it's well worth spending a few days soaking up the Western hospitality and enjoying the attractions of this lively city. Visit in July during the Calgary Stampede and you'll be sure to get swept away in the party atmosphere as the huge celebration of all things cowboy and rodeo comes to town. Take a trip up the Calgary Tower to enjoy the fantastic views over the city and mountains.



Banff

Canada's very first national park, Banff is now one of the most visited places in the Rocky Mountains. This utterly charming mountain town is the perfect base from which to enjoy the incredible scenery, whether from an outdoor café in the town, by helicopter or on foot along one of the many hiking trails. The Banff Upper Hot Springs are another popular place to stop, soak in the views and soak yourself in the steamy mineral water. Bliss!



Lake Louise

You'll no doubt have seen pictures of arguably Canada's most famous lake, but nothing ever prepares you for seeing it with your own eyes. The sparkling turquoise colour of the glacier-fed lake and the dramatic mountains surrounding it make Lake Louise a truly epic view. Hike up to Lake Agnes Tea House for a cuppa with a view or hire a canoe and prepare to feel dwarfed by nature. You'll savour the memories forever!



Jasper

One visit to Jasper and you're bound to fall in love. The largest national park in the Rockies, Jasper National Park has plenty of opportunities to get you feeling at one with nature. Take a boat ride on Maligne Lake and cruise towards the towering Valley of the Gods before snapping a photo of the enchanting Spirit Island. You can't beat views from up high so step on board the Jasper SkyTram to be whisked to the top of the mountains for epic views.

Admission to Calgary Tower

Prices from
£14
per person



Located 191 metres above the city, the Calgary Tower observation deck offers spectacular 360° views of the bustling city, the majestic Rocky Mountains, the rolling foothills, and the expansive prairie landscape. Admission includes an audio guide.

Cowboy Cookout

Prices from
£94
per person



Enjoy a horseback ride or a covered wagon ride along the Bow River, passing wildlife along the way. Everyone meets up for a BBQ steak cookout at 3 Mile Cabin by the Sundance Canyon Trail.

The Icefields Parkway Tour

Prices from
£126
per person



This impressive icefield forms one of the largest masses of ice south of the Arctic Circle. Your route provides spectacular views and includes a trip onto the Athabasca Glacier where you will ride in a special Ice Explorer snow-coach.

Banff Upper Hot Springs Admission

Prices from
£6
per person



The ultimate relaxation! Soak in steamy hot mineral water surrounded by stunning mountain scenery in the highest springs in Canada.

Bow River Trail Ride

Prices from
£38
per person



Saddle up for a relaxing guided horseback ride past the natural sulphur hot springs flowing from the historic Cave & Basin. Ride around the marsh following the Bow River before returning back to Warner Stables.

Banff Lake Cruise (Lake Minnewanka)

Prices from
£37
per person



This interpretive boat tour of magnificent Lake Minnewanka will immerse you in a rugged wilderness steeped in history, Aboriginal folklore and geology. It offers some of the most interesting and spectacular scenery found anywhere in the Rockies.

Mount Norquay Sightseeing Chairlift

Prices from
£22
per person



Enjoy a 15-minute open air chairlift ride up Mt Norquay in Banff National Park to soak up a captivating view of Banff seldom seen in the summer. Relax over a snack or meal at the Cliff House Bistro at the top.

Mountain Lakes & Waterfalls includes lunch

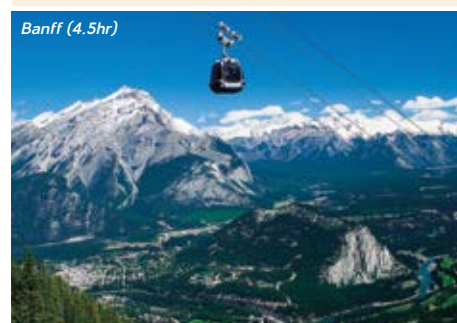
Prices from
£99
per person



Discover the beauty of Banff and Yoho National Parks and other landmarks on this tour. Enjoy hiking or simply appreciate the spectacular mountain scenery. Continue to Moraine Lake and Lake Louise, often known as the "Jewel of the Rockies".

Explore Banff including Gondola

Prices from
£83
per person



Take a guided bus tour through the towering mountains of Rundle, Tunnel, Cascade, and Norquay. Experience an eight-minute gentle ride to the summit of Sulphur Mountain in a four-person, fully enclosed gondola.

Three Sisters Peak Tour

Prices from
£84
per person

Banff (12min)



An excellent introduction to the dramatic views of helicopter sightseeing, this 12 minute tour of the Spray Lakes and Spray Valley takes you over the forested slopes of Mount Buller, a favourite destination for many.

Signature Hike with packed lunch

Prices from
£60
per person

Banff/Canmore (7hr)



Share your passion for the mountains with a local guide and enjoy a hike to classic locations in the Banff and Lake Louise area. Hiking distance varies from 8 to 13km and elevation from 300-700m.

Kananaskis River Whitewater Fun

Prices from
£53
per person

Banff/Canmore (4hr)



This exciting white-water excursion on the Kananaskis River is a wonderful introduction to rafting. It's fun for the whole family as a professional river guide helps you navigate while also providing insights into the area's natural history.

Lake Louise Sightseeing Lift

Prices from
£23
per person

Lake Louise (15min each way)



Enjoy the panoramic splendour of the majestic Canadian Rockies from an open-air chair or gondola. Be awed by the beauty of glaciers, alpine vistas, crystal lakes and wildlife.

Experience Rock Climbing

Prices from
£87
per person

Jasper (4hr inc. transfers)



Get out on the rocks with certified guides to teach you how to climb! The tour begins in Jasper and travels a short distance to a perfect limestone wall next to the Athabasca River. Suitable for all skills – climbing gear included

Sidecar Motorcycle Tour of Jasper

Prices from
£109
per person

Jasper (1hr)



From the freedom of the sidecar of a powerful Harley-Davidson touring motorcycle driven by a professional rider, view the world-famous resorts, beautiful lakes, historical sites, viewpoints, and attractions of the Jasper area.

Wildlife Discovery Tour

Prices from
£43
per person

Jasper (3.5hr)

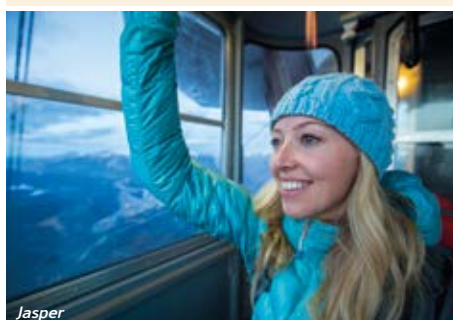


Explore the magnificent Maligne Valley and discover its striking natural beauty, abundant wildlife and a genuine geological mystery. You'll visit the longest natural lake in the Canadian Rockies and travel to "disappearing" Medicine Lake.

Admission to the Jasper SkyTram

Prices from
£28
per person

Jasper



The Jasper SkyTram is the longest and highest guided aerial tramway in Canada and will captivate all ages. The views over the national park and surrounding Rocky Mountains will stay with you forever.

Spirit Island Cruise on Maligne Lake

Prices from
£49
per person

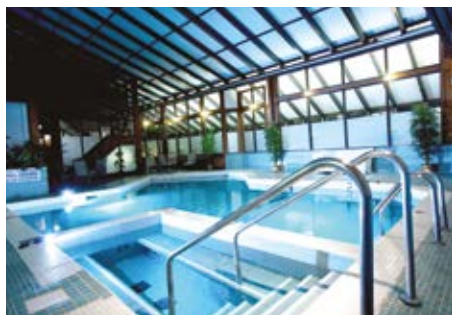
Jasper (1.5hr)



Let Maligne Tours take you on a 90-minute cruise on one of the Rockies' most picturesque lakes. The tour is operated in a glass-enclosed, heated cruise boat and is fully narrated by a Transport Canada licensed crew.

Sandman Hotel Calgary City Centre, Calgary. ★★

Prices from **£33**
per person per night



A comfortable and conveniently located hotel in the heart of downtown Calgary. The rooms are spacious with dark wood furnishings. Some rooms offer a small kitchenette. Visit the on-site Moxie's Classic Bar & Grill for a casual meal, with Mbar lounge providing a welcoming space for drinks.

- Restaurant/bar
- Outdoor pool/gym/sauna/hot-tub
- Pet allowed
- Wheelchair accessible rooms
- Complimentary Wi-Fi
- Parking payable locally

International Hotel, Calgary. ★★

Prices from **£64**
per person per night



Located in downtown Calgary, close to shopping and entertainment districts, the rooms are spacious and neutrally decorated with light wood furnishings. Some have a living area and kitchenette. The Global Restaurant and 4th Level Lounge are open for breakfast and lunch, serving a mixture of Western Canadian and Asian cuisine.

- Restaurant/bar
- Complimentary Wi-Fi
- Indoor pool and whirlpool/gym
- Parking payable locally
- Wheelchair accessible rooms

Delta Calgary Downtown Calgary. ★★

Prices from **£65**
per person per night

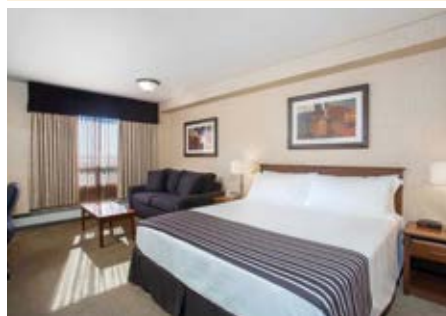


Located in downtown Calgary but close to the Bow River, the hotel's guest-rooms are comfortable and classy, neutrally decorated with dark wood furnishings. Elements Bistro is an excellent place to eat, with a European feel while the Bar & Lobby Lounge is perfect for a post-shopping cocktail.

- Complimentary Wi-Fi
- Restaurant/bar
- Parking payable local
- Indoor pool and whirlpool/gym/sauna
- Wheelchair accessible rooms

Sandman Hotel Calgary Airport, Calgary. ★★

Prices from **£38**
per person per night

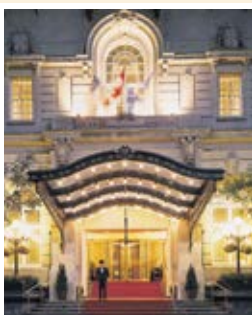
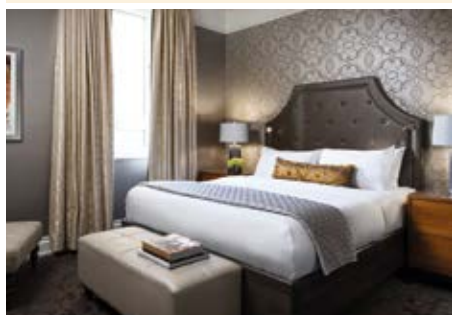


Just a few minutes' drive from the airport and fifteen minutes from downtown Calgary, the Sandman Hotel is a great starting point whatever your plans. Rooms and suites are spacious and modern with hints of contemporary black and white. Moxie's Bar & Grill offers a comfortable and casual dining experience with a great menu.

- Restaurant/bar
- Wheelchair accessible rooms
- Complimentary Wi-Fi
- Free parking
- Airport shuttle
- Indoor pool and whirlpool/gym/spa

Fairmont Palliser, Calgary. ★★

Prices from **£114**
per person per night



The Fairmont Palliser is a stunning hotel in an excellent location, right next to the Calgary Tower in the heart of downtown. Rooms are beautifully decorated with warm hues and traditional furniture. The Rimrock restaurant serves a delicious menu while The Oak Room lounge is an inviting place to enjoy a drink and chat.

- Restaurant/bar
- Wi-Fi (charge)
- Wheelchair accessible rooms
- Indoor pool and whirlpool/gym
- Business centre
- Parking payable locally

Delta Lodge at Kananaskis, Kananaskis. ★★

Prices from **£65**
per person per night



Nestled in the Kananaskis River Valley, surrounded by the Rockies, this luxurious resort offers fantastic amenities in a stunning location. The indoor/outdoor pool and tennis courts are a real highlight. From a light bite at Obsessions Deli, a drink in Bighorn Lounge to a taste of Italy at Grappa restaurant, there is something to suit everyone.

- Restaurant/bar
- Complimentary Wi-Fi
- Indoor pool and whirlpool/spa/sauna/gym
- Parking payable locally
- Wheelchair accessible rooms

The Caribou Lodge & Spa, Banff. ★★★★★

Prices from **£41**
per person per night



Caribou Lodge welcomes you into a charmingly rustic reception area, complete with huge fieldstone fireplace and roaring log fire. The rooms are comfortable with a home away from home ambience. On site is The Keg Steakhouse & Bar, a cosy ranch-style restaurant with a large menu including vegetarian dishes.

- Restaurant/bar
- Wheelchair accessible rooms
- Free Parking
- Gym/steam room/spa
- Complimentary Wi-Fi

Fox Hotel & Suites, Banff. ★★★★★

Prices from **£65**
per person per night



From the beautiful fireplace and Rocky Mountain reception to the cosy plaid bedrooms with pine beams, the hotel echoes mountain character throughout. Chili's restaurant serves its tasty American fare. But the jewel in the crown is the hotel's hot pool, an exact replica of the Cave and Basin historic thermal springs.

- Complimentary Wi-Fi
- Wheelchair accessible rooms
- Restaurant/bar
- Free parking
- Gym/sauna/hot-tub

Fairmont Banff Springs, Banff. ★★★★★

Prices from **£165**
per person per night



Known as the 'Castle in the Rockies' the Fairmont Banff Springs is a luxury hotel within walking distance of Banff town centre. Styled after a Scottish Baronial castle, the rooms have the same elegance. The indoor and outdoor pools provide the perfect places to relax after a busy day exploring. The hotel has eleven eating and drinking places so you don't need to venture far to dine.

- Wi-Fi (charge)
- Indoor, outdoor pool and whirlpool/ gym/steam room/spa
- Parking payable locally
- Restaurant/bar

Banff Ptarmigan Inn, Banff. ★★★★★

Prices from **£45**
per person per night



Charming and cosy, this hotel is just a few minutes' walk from the centre of Banff and has an on-site pizza/pasta restaurant 'The Meatball', great for a laid-back meal. Some rooms offer a private balcony with spectacular views of the mountains. All include a complimentary hot and cold buffet breakfast.

- Restaurant/bar
- Complimentary Wi-Fi
- Free parking
- Whirlpool/Gym/sauna/steam room

Banff Aspen Lodge, Banff. ★★★★★

Prices from **£42**
per person per night



Right in the centre of Banff, this hotel has an elegant modern feel but still retains mountain lodge cosiness. Rooms are beautifully decorated with crisp white linen and contrasting dark brown. Most have a private balcony. The two large hot-tubs and outdoor fireplace are the perfect spots to relax. All rates include Canadian breakfast.

- Complimentary Wi-Fi
- Sauna/hot-tub/steam room
- Wheelchair accessible room
- Free parking

Elk and Avenue Hotel, Banff. ★★★★★

Prices from **£49**
per person per night

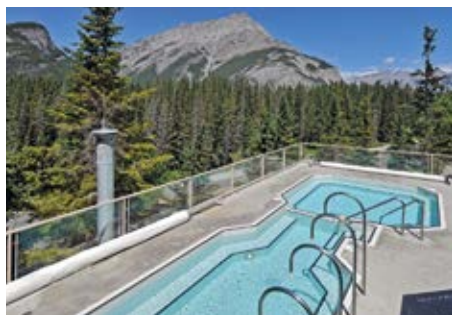


The hotel is located a few minutes from the centre of the town, with the spectacular Rocky Mountains towering behind it. The guest rooms are comfortable and the jacuzzi, steam room and sauna are great places to relax. Ricky's All Day Grill and RG's Lounge offer a casual atmosphere to enjoy traditional café fare.

- Restaurant/bar
- Complimentary Wi-Fi
- Whirlpool/gym/sauna/steam room
- Free parking

Inns Of Banff, Banff. ★★★

Prices from **£30**
per person per night



Located in Banff National Park is a 15-minute walk from downtown Banff and 7.4km from Banff Upper Hot Springs. The rooms are simple and warmly decorated, with some offering views over the mountains. Apartments and cottages with full kitchens are also available. Dining options include a pub and a grill restaurant.

- Complimentary Wi-Fi
- Free parking
- Indoor pool and whirlpool/sauna
- Wheelchair accessible rooms
- Restaurant/bar

Brewster's Mountain Lodge, Banff. ★★★★★

Prices from **£42**
per person per night



Brewster's Mountain Lodge is a lovely rustic style hotel right in the centre of Banff. Accommodation is bright and comfortable with hand-crafted log furnishings and traditional western-style bedspreads and decor. Relax after a day of exploring in the sauna and steam room.

- Complimentary Wi-Fi
- Parking payable locally
- Whirlpool/gym/sauna
- Wheelchair accessible rooms

Banff Park Lodge, Banff. ★★★★★

Prices from **£68**
per person per night

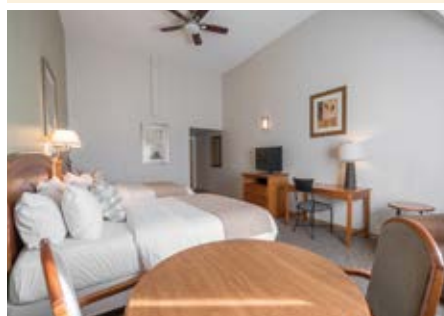


This large hotel is in a quiet location in the forest, but just a few blocks from the busy Banff downtown. Rooms are traditional and spacious, all with balconies to enjoy the lovely views of the mountains. Enjoy fine dining at the Terrace Restaurant, or a relaxed family atmosphere at The Chinook.

- Wi-Fi (charge)
- Parking payable locally
- Wheelchair accessible rooms
- Restaurant/bar
- Indoor pool and whirlpool/gym/steam room

Banff Inn, Banff. ★★★

Prices from **£34**
per person per night



This traditional lodge-style hotel has an excellent location on the edge of the main downtown area of Banff. Rooms are welcoming and bright. The friendly Carlito's Pizzeria serves a variety of tasty pizzas, as well as a range of other favourites such as burgers and salads.

- Complimentary Wi-Fi
- Whirlpool/sauna/steam room
- Restaurant/bar
- Free parking

Blackstone Mountain Lodge, Canmore. ★★★★★

Prices from **£69**
per person per night



Surrounded by the Rocky Mountains, this upscale hotel is 3.3km from the Canmore Golf & Curling Club and 6.1km from Canmore Nordic Centre. The hotel has a heated outdoor pool, a hot-tub and a fitness centre. Other amenities include a spa, a game room and a barbecue area.

- Outdoor pool/gym/hot-tub/spa
- Complimentary Wi-Fi
- Free parking

Lake Louise Inn, Lake Louise. ★★★

Prices from **£55**
per person per night



Ten minutes from the picturesque Lake Louise itself, the hotel and its mixture of oak beams and stylish modern twists, is a little haven. Floor to ceiling windows maximise the spectacular scenery and three restaurants offer high dining, pizza and pasta or pub-style grub.

- Pet friendly
- Wheelchair accessible rooms
- Business centre
- Free parking
- Complimentary Wi-Fi
- Restaurant/bar
- Indoor pool and whirlpool/sauna

Fairmont Château Lake Louise, Lake Louise. ★★★★★

Prices from **£182**
per person per night



Located on the shores of Lake Louise, and surrounded by the spectacular Rocky Mountains, the hotel's rooms have stunning views and are elegantly furnished with an Edwardian feel. The Fairmont has a huge range of dining from Swiss Fondue in the Walliser Stube restaurant to Afternoon tea in the Lakeview Lounge.

- Wi-Fi (charge)
- Restaurant/bar
- Indoor pool and whirlpool/steam room/spa
- Parking payable locally
- Wheelchair accessible rooms

Deer Lodge, Lake Louise. ★★★

Prices from **£47**
per person per night



Historic Deer Lodge is a beautiful and unique hotel just a few minutes' walk from the spectacular Lake Louise. Guest-rooms are a real mix of styles – from asymmetrical shape, to the more modern rooms in the Heritage Wing. The hotel has a lovely rooftop hot pool and both a restaurant and lounge.

- Complimentary Wi-Fi
- Free parking
- Hot-tub
- Restaurant/bar

Mountaineer Lodge, Lake Louise. ★★★

Prices from **£78**
per person per night



The Mountaineer Lodge is a motel-style hotel in a lovely location a few minutes' walk from Lake Louise village, and a short drive from the stunning glacier-fed lake itself. Rooms are welcoming and comfortable, all with lovely views of the surrounding mountains, free Wi-Fi and a complimentary continental breakfast.

- Complimentary Wi-Fi
- Whirlpool/sauna
- Free parking
- Wheelchair accessible rooms
- Restaurant

Best Western Jasper Inn & Suites, Jasper. ★★★★★

Prices from **£52**
per person per night



This classic mountain hotel is well situated near the centre of Jasper and offers all the amenities you should need. Rooms are comfortable and the family suites are large with kitchens and cosy lounges. The Inn restaurant and bar provide a bright spacious setting, serving traditional dishes for a casual meal.

- Pet friendly
- Complimentary Wi-Fi throughout
- Restaurant/bar
- Indoor pool/sauna/hot-tub/steam room
- Business centre
- Free parking

The Crimson, Jasper. ★★★

Prices from **£64**
per person per night



Located just a few minutes' walk from downtown Jasper and the train station, the rooms are spacious with some offering a kitchenette or a full kitchen. After a busy day the indoor pool and hot-tub are the perfect places to relax. C200 is a modern, casual restaurant with a great breakfast buffet and wide menu.

- Complimentary Wi-Fi
- Restaurant/bar
- Indoor pool/gym/hot-tub
- Free parking
- Wheelchair accessible rooms

Château Jasper, Jasper. ★★★★★

Prices from **£58**
per person per night



Nestled among pine trees, this lovely mountain hotel is a short stroll from the town centre. The rooms are cosy and the on-site restaurant and lounge, Silverwater is renowned for its award-winning cuisine, serving a delicious continental style menu.

- Complimentary Wi-Fi
- Pet friendly
- Restaurant/bar
- Indoor pool and whirlpool/gym
- Wheelchair accessible rooms

Sawridge Inn & Conference Centre Jasper. ★★★★★

Prices from **£82**
per person per night



Set away from the busy centre of Jasper but still within walking distance, this upscale hotel's rooms are large and welcoming but with a cosy mountain lodge feel. Walter's Dining Room serves a tasty menu of Classic Canadian dishes, and the hotel's two lounges are inviting places to enjoy a Martini.

- Complimentary Wi-Fi
- Restaurant/bar
- Indoor pool and whirlpool/gym/spa/steam room
- Business centre
- Free parking
- Pet friendly
- Wheelchair accessible rooms

Marmot Lodge, Jasper. ★★★

Prices from **£49**
per person per night



Situated on the main street, Marmot Lodge is surrounded by the mountains of Jasper National Park. Rooms are comfortable and offer all the basic amenities you need. Embers Steakhouse has a great relaxed atmosphere and serves many classics, while drinks can be enjoyed in the cosy Fireside Lounge.

- Complimentary Wi-Fi
- Pet friendly
- Indoor pool and whirlpool/sauna/hot-tub
- Free parking
- Restaurant/bar

Pocahontas Cabin, Jasper. ★★★

Prices from **£46**
per person per night



25 minutes from Jasper, Pocahontas Cabins offer a real mountain retreat but with all the essential amenities. There are a wide variety of rooms available including motel units, log cabins and suites. The cabins have a communal barbecue area and there is an on-site grocery shop. Poco's Café offers a variety of western and local cuisine.

- Complimentary Wi-Fi in the lobby
- Outdoor pool/hot-tub
- Free parking
- Pet friendly
- Restaurant

Fairmont Jasper Park Lodge, Jasper. ★★★★★+

Prices from **£141**
per person per night



Nestled between Mildred and Beauvert lakes, the Fairmont Jasper Park Lodge is a beautiful resort with rustic rooms and lovely large windows to maximise the views. The many restaurants serve a delicious selection of dishes, from sushi to classic pub food and gourmet dining to take-away sandwiches. Every taste is catered for.

- Wi-Fi (charge)
- Restaurant/bar
- Outdoor pool and whirlpool/sauna/spa
- Wheelchair accessible rooms
- Free parking

Lobstick Lodge, Jasper. ★★★★★

Prices from **£49**
per person per night



The Lobstick Lodge is a good budget hotel in the heart of Jasper. Rooms are spacious and homely. The Country Inn restaurant serves generous home-style meals, with their Alberta beef a particular favourite. Boxed breakfasts and lunches are offered, perfect for early starts or busy sightseeing days!

- Complimentary Wi-Fi
- Pet friendly
- Restaurant/bar
- Indoor pool and whirlpool/gym/sauna/hot-tub
- Free parking

The Sutton Place Hotel, Edmonton. ★★★

Prices from **£44**
per person per night

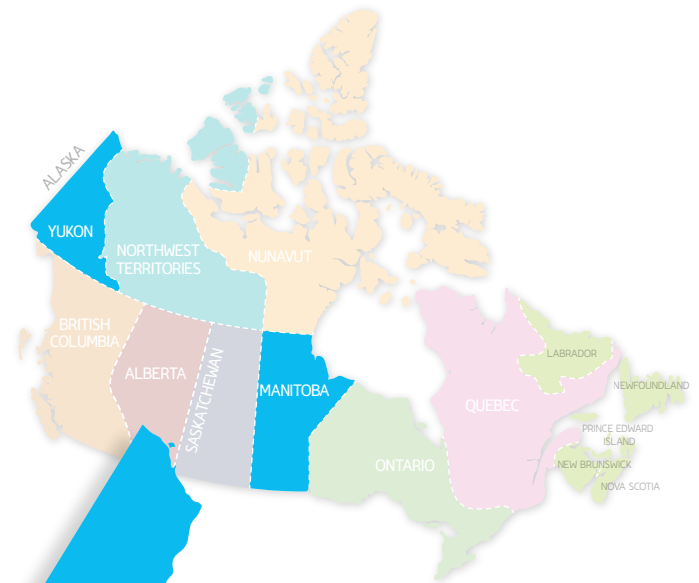


The hotel offers luxury and elegance right in the centre of Edmonton. The hotel oozes class and this is continued into the guest rooms, beautifully decorated with mahogany furnishings. The large and welcoming Chop Steakhouse serves fresh seafood and delicious handmade bread and desserts.

- Complimentary Wi-Fi
- Indoor pool/sauna/hot-tub
- Parking payable locally
- Wheelchair accessible rooms

Welcome to Yukon and Manitoba – the best of Northern Canada!

The northern territory of the Yukon and the province of Manitoba are parts of Canada that have remained untamed and offer some of the very best untouched landscapes and wilderness adventures.



Dramatic landscapes of non-polar icefields reign supreme in Kluane National Park, Yukon. Polar bears roam in their natural habitat in the 'Polar Bear Capital of the World' in Churchill, Manitoba. With sights like these, a holiday in these areas are bound to be like no other!

Shaped by aboriginal traditions and steeped in history, there is a lot to discover other than just the fascinating landscapes. The Klondike Gold Rush of 1898 put the Yukon on the map and the history is very much still evident in Dawson City.

For Manitoba, while there is a lot to enjoy in its cities, it's the wildlife that really attracts visitors. In the north of the province, nestled around Hudson Bay, beluga whales and polar bears are frequently spotted – both species in the summer and polar bears in the winter. Both provinces are also fantastic spots to see the Northern Lights.

Hire a car or join an escorted tour to really make the most of time spent here.



Good to know

- ✓ A visit to somewhere so remote can leave you with lots of questions, but remember we're always here to help you out! One of the most frequently asked questions is "What do I pack?"

Summer:

With temperatures around 30°C, shorts and t-shirts are perfect for general exploring but come prepared with plenty of layering options. For outdoor excursions, always bring long trousers and long sleeves plus a windbreaker jacket. Hats, sunglasses and sun cream are always essential.

Autumn:

While temperatures remain pleasant, long trousers and long sleeves are the way forward. Pack a t-shirt or two for those warmer days. Pack a warm hat and gloves plus waterproof boots for jaunts into the wild.

Winter:

Temperatures plunge in winter so a good jacket and cosy boots are a must. Some companies rent winter clothing packages and for others, it's included in the price of your trip. Pack your warmest hats and gloves too.

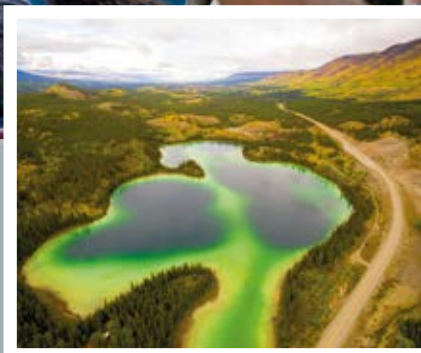
Spring:

While temperatures and landscapes start to thaw, long trousers and sleeves are still essential. A good jacket and waterproof shoes will make sure that you're prepared for every eventuality.



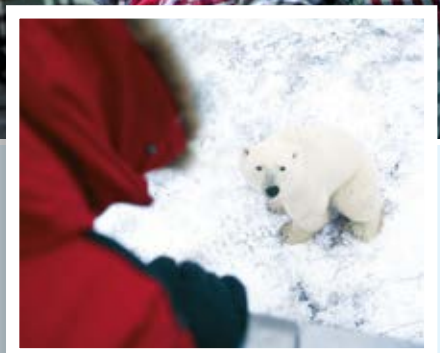
Assiniboine Park Zoo, Winnipeg, Manitoba

Our Top 5 things to do in Yukon & Manitoba...



Flightseeing over Kluane National Park, Yukon

Take a floatplane to see the dramatic scenery of the world's largest non-glacial icefields. It's a designated UNESCO World Heritage site and the views are out of this world!



See polar bears in their natural habitat in Churchill, Manitoba

There's something so magical about seeing these beautiful bears ambling about their daily business. Take a ride on a Tundra Buggy in the winter to see them up close.



Canoe with beluga whales in Churchill, Manitoba

Take to the water with the sociable beluga whales and listen out to their calls as they chirp and whistle to each other. Every summer they congregate in the warmer waters of Hudson Bay.



Experience the Northern Lights

The colourful lights are visible from both the Yukon and Manitoba. They're best viewed when the skies are darkest between January and March but they can be seen all year long.



Canoe on the Yukon River

More than 80% of the Yukon is wilderness so seeing it from the water is a special experience. Paddle past dramatic scenery and keep your eyes peeled for bald eagles soaring overhead.



FLIGHTS

Economy flights with Air Transat and seat selection.

Return internal flight Whitehorse to Vancouver.

ACCOMMODATION & MEALS

8 nights' standard hotel accommodation, full board on the cruise.

CRUISE

7 nights aboard Holland America Ms Westerdam – inside cabin.

EXCURSIONS

Day trip to Denali National Park, and admission to Diamond Tooth Gerties Casino and Gold Digger's Museum, Dawson City.

TO ASSIST YOU

Experienced Tour Director and all national parks fees while in Alaska included.

TRAVEL & TRANSPORT

Transport by modern van or midsize coach and transfers from Seward cruise terminal to Denali Hotel, Whitehorse hotel to Whitehorse airport.

2018 DEPARTURES

June 23rd, July 7th, 21st, August 4th, 18th, September 1st

UPGRADES

Upgrade to Club Class or Option+ aboard your flight or upgrade your cabin to an ocean view, balcony or Suite.

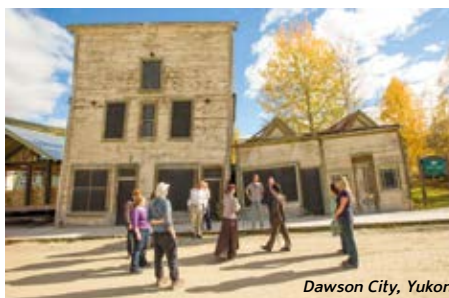
PLEASE NOTE

For all optional activities purchased during a Classic 2018 Escorted holiday, you must pay by Visa or MasterCard credit card only. Cash or other methods of payment cannot be processed by your Tour Director.

Get More Out Of Your Canadian Affair:

- ✓ Don't forget to pre-book your excursions with Holland America before you go!
- ✓ Any special dietary requirements needed on board your flight? Let us know, and we'll take care of it for you.
- ✓ Did you know Sable Pass inside Denali National Park is known to be the best area to spot massive grizzly bears?

Hubbard Glacier, Alaska, USA



Dawson City, Yukon



Vancouver Harbour, BC

16 DAYS Vancouver – Vancouver from £3,689pp



Discover the spectacular landscapes, thrilling wildlife habitats, Gold Rush history and expansive national parks of Alaska and the Yukon Territory, on a unique cruising and guided tour experience.

Itinerary...

Day 1 Arrival in Vancouver

After landing, independently transfer to your downtown Vancouver hotel. Enjoy the spectacular scenery of the Pacific Coast city. Overnight in Vancouver.

Day 2 Port of Vancouver/ Cruising sunshine coast

Independently transfer to Canada Place where you board. Overnight on board the ms Westerdam.

Day 3 Inside Passage

The ship weighs anchor and sets sail this morning for one of the most beautiful passages in the world. Overnight on board.

Day 4 Port of Ketchikan

Cruise down the coast to arrive in Ketchikan – the ancestral home of the Tlingit tribe. Overnight on board. Overnight on board the ms Westerdam.

Day 5 Port of Juneau

80km west of Juneau at the mouth of Glacier Bay lies the historic Icy Strait Point. Overnight on board the ms Westerdam.

Day 6 Skagway

Today we continue cruising and arrive at Skagway, an important outpost during the days of the Klondike. Overnight on board the ms Westerdam.

Day 7 Glacier Bay

Today a marvel at a natural show unlike any other. This area of Glacier Bay National Parks boasts more active calving (splitting off) tidewater glaciers than anywhere in the world. Overnight on board the ms Westerdam.

Day 8 Cruising at Sea

Take a day at sea to relax and enjoy the amenities of the ship. Overnight on board the ms Westerdam.

Day 9 Port of Seward / Seward to Denali

After disembarking, departing the city along the George Parks Highway, travel northbound towards Denali National Park. Overnight close to Denali National Park.

Day 10 Denali National Park

Enjoy a Denali wildlife tour. Admire the expansive Wonder Lake renowned for its wildlife viewing opportunities. Overnight close to Denali National Park.

Day 11 Denali National Park to Fairbanks

Get back on the George Parks Highway. First stop is Nenana, to visit the Alaska Railroad Museum. Overnight in Fairbanks.

Day 12 Fairbanks to Dawson City

Head south passing innumerable lakes and rivers in this beautiful landscape. Overnight in Dawson City

Day 13 Dawson City

People still dig for gold in this historical town located where the Klondike flows into the Yukon River. Overnight in Dawson City.

Day 14 Dempster Highway / Dawson City

We drive up the Dempster Highway – the only connection to the remote town of Inuvik at the Polar Sea. Overnight in Dawson City.

Day 15 Dawson City to Whitehorse

On the Klondike Highway you will repeatedly see the mighty Yukon River. Overnight in Whitehorse

Day 16 Whitehorse to Vancouver / end of tour

Transfer to Whitehorse Airport for your flight to Vancouver International Airport before your flight home.

Yukon & Alaska Explorer



Denali National Park, Alaska, USA



Dall Sheep, Kluane National Park, Yukon



Mendenhall Glacier Viewpoint, Juneau, Alaska, USA

15 DAYS Vancouver – Vancouver from £2,926pp

Combine Canada's rugged Yukon with dramatic Alaska. Marvel at nature's greatest spectacle: the magical Northern Lights, and immerse yourself in the culture of the Inuit people.

Itinerary...

Day 1 Arrive in Vancouver

After landing, transfer to your downtown Vancouver hotel. Enjoy the spectacular scenery of the Pacific Coast city. Overnight in Vancouver.

Day 2 Vancouver to Whitehorse

Head to Vancouver Airport for your internal flight to Whitehorse. Collect your car hire. Overnight in Whitehorse.

Day 3 Whitehorse to Haine's Junction (154km)

Head west through small villages situated on the edge of the massive Kluane National Park. Overnight in Haine's Junction.

Day 4 Haine's Junction to Beaver Creek (291km)

Continue west, stopping just short of the international border. Rest of the day at leisure. Overnight in Beaver Creek.

Day 5 Beaver Creek to Fairbanks (500km)

Crossing into the USA, travel the Alaska Highway en route to Fairbanks located less than 200km south of the Arctic Circle. Overnight in Fairbanks.

Day 6 Fairbanks to Denali National Park (265km)

Today's route takes you along the George Parks Highway on to Denali National Park. Overnight close to Denali National Park.

Day 7 Denali National Park

Explore the hiking trails that wind through the park. Wildlife can often be spotted from the access roads. Overnight close to Denali National Park.

Day 8 Denali National Park to Anchorage (380km)

Continue your adventure southbound, traversing vast woodlands of spruce, birch and aspen to Alaska's largest city, Anchorage. Overnight in Anchorage.

Day 9 Anchorage

Discover the modern city of Anchorage and its surroundings. End the day on a waterside patio with a dinner of famous Alaskan crab!

Day 10 Anchorage to Tok (520km)

Travel east along the highways just above the fjords and inlets that help create some of the most dramatic park settings in the north. Overnight in Tok.

Day 11 Tok to Dawson City (300km)

Striking back towards the border through some of the most untouched wilderness in North America, you pass back over into Canada. Overnight in Dawson City.

Day 12 Dawson City

You can spend the day touring the historic landmarks of Dawson City and the surrounding gold-fields. Overnight in Dawson City.

Day 13 Dawson City to Whitehorse (535km)

Head back to the southern region of the Yukon. Relax after a long day of driving. Overnight in Whitehorse.

Day 14 Whitehorse

Embark on a full-day scenic trip along the South Klondike before ending in Skagway, Alaska. Return by motor coach. Overnight in Whitehorse.

Day 15 Whitehorse to Vancouver

Drop off your car hire at Whitehorse Airport, collect your internal flight back to Vancouver Airport and your connecting flight back home.



FLIGHTS

Economy flights with Air Transat and seat selection.

Return internal flight – Whitehorse to Vancouver.

ACCOMMODATION

14 nights' standard hotel accommodation.

CAR HIRE

14 days standard SUV, including loss damage waiver, Up to C\$2m third party liability insurance, windshield and tyre insurance, 260km per day, one additional driver and all applicable taxes.

EXCURSIONS

Flightseeing tour of Kluane National Park.

Full day pass & Yukon route sightseeing tour.

TO ASSIST YOU

A personalised roadbook containing essential information and day-by-day routing maps.

2018 DEPARTURES

Selected dates between

May and August 2018

UPGRADES

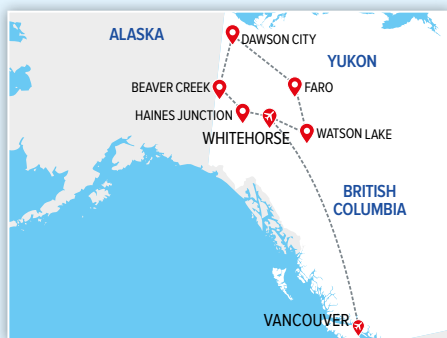
Upgrade to Club Class or Option+ aboard your flight.

Treat yourself to deluxe or luxury accommodation.

Get More Out Of Your Canadian Affair:

- ✓ Driving a car? Do not forget your credit card at collection.
- ✓ Did you know the Yukon is one of the best places in the world to see the northern lights as there is so much open space?
- ✓ Take a drive via top of the World Highway, a 127-km long road between Alaska and Yukon.

In the Footsteps of Yukon Pioneers



FLIGHTS

Economy flights with Air Transat and seat selection.

Return internal flight – Whitehorse to Vancouver.

ACCOMMODATION

10 nights' standard hotel accommodation.

CAR HIRE

10 days' intermediate car hire including loss damage waiver, Up to C\$2m third party liability insurance, windshield and tyre insurance, unlimited kilometres, one additional driver and all applicable taxes.

EXCURSIONS

First Nations guided tour inc. tea & bannock.

TO ASSIST YOU

A personalised Canada Roadbook containing essential travel band customized day-by-day routing maps.

TRAVEL & TRANSPORT

Yukon River Ferry crossing, Dawson City.

2018 DEPARTURES

Selected dates between May 12th and August 28th 2018

UPGRADES

Treat yourself with deluxe or luxury accommodation.

Drive in style and upgrade to a SUV.

Get More Out Of Your Canadian Affair:

- ✓ With 19 hours of daylight in the summer, you will have plenty of time on your hands to hike, bike, and paddle around the Yukon!
- ✓ Take the short drive out of the Haine's Junction to Kathleen Lake for a feel of the Kluane National Park, without getting too far off the beaten track.
- ✓ Bring your hometown sign to Signpost Forest at Watson Lake, a tradition since 1942 by travellers around the world.



Crossing the Carcross Desert, near Whitehorse, Yukon



Canoeing on the Watson River Yukon



Signpost Forest, Watson Lake, Yukon

11
DAYS

Vancouver – Whitehorse from £1,876pp



This circular route takes in the culture of the Yukon, from the Gold Rush history of Dawson City to the wilds of Kluane National Park. Explore this rugged and historic region on your own schedule.

Itinerary...

Day 1 Arrive in Vancouver

After landing, transfer to your downtown Vancouver hotel. Enjoy the spectacular scenery of the Pacific Coast city. Overnight in Vancouver.

Day 2 Vancouver to Whitehorse (438km)

Head to Vancouver Airport for your internal flight to Whitehorse. Collect your car hire. Overnight in Whitehorse.

Day 3 Whitehorse to Watson Lake (425km)

Depart eastward along the Alaska Highway into the interior of the Yukon, passing small towns and villages. Overnight in Watson Lake.

Day 4 Watson Lake to Faro (531km)

Follow the path of several rivers and long lakes, many only previously seen by the most avid traveller. Overnight in Faro.

Day 5 Faro to Dawson City (434km)

Journeying farther northward, you embark on a day of discovery travelling through the wilderness of the Yukon heartland. Overnight in Dawson City.

Day 6 Dawson City

You can spend the day touring the historic landmarks of Dawson City and the surrounding gold-fields. Overnight in Dawson City.

Day 7 Dawson City to Beaver Creek (291km)

Crossing the Yukon River by ferry, drive along a picturesque route following the Top of the World. Overnight in Beaver Creek.

Day 8 Beaver Creek to Haine's Junction (154km)

Driving back on the Alaska Highway, explore the natural wonders such as the shores of Lake Kluane. Overnight in Haine's Junction.

Day 9 Haine's Junction to Whitehorse (398km)

Departing for Whitehorse, stop midway at the village of Champagne. Visit the traditional living structures of a First Nations Village. Overnight in Whitehorse.

Day 10 Whitehorse

Discover why Whitehorse has cultivated a name as the Yukon's hub of local guided and independent sightseeing and touring activities. Overnight in Whitehorse.

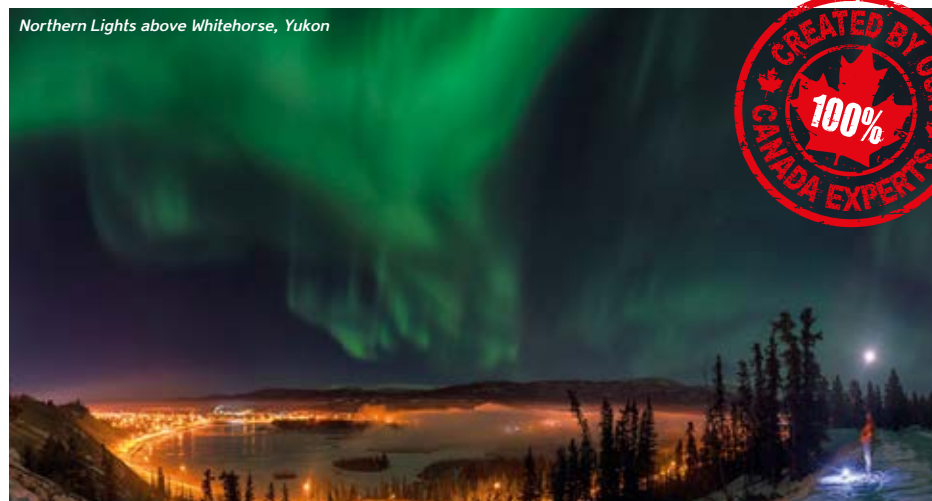
Day 11 Whitehorse to Vancouver

Return to the airport for your flight back to Vancouver. Either extend your stay or join your international flight home.

Northern Lights of the Yukon

NORTHERN CANADA

Wildlife & Adventure



7 DAYS Vancouver – Whitehorse from £1,258pp

With short winter days and easy access from Vancouver, the Yukon in Northern Canada is the perfect place to sit out under a clear sky and watch the Aurora Borealis.

Itinerary...

Day 1 Arrive in Vancouver

After landing, transfer to your downtown Vancouver hotel. Enjoy the spectacular scenery of the Pacific Coast city. Overnight in Vancouver.

Day 2 Vancouver to Whitehorse

Head to Vancouver Airport for your internal flight to Whitehorse. Upon arrival at Whitehorse you will be greeted by a local representative of the Northern Tales Travel services, who will welcome you to the Yukon and transfer you to your hotel. Once checked in, you will receive an orientation meeting describing what to expect during your stay. The rest of the day is yours until your first evening before viewing the Aurora Borealis. Overnight in Whitehorse.

Day 3 – 5 Whitehorse

Enjoy a tour of the scenic city of Whitehorse, a former gold rush settlement set against a stunning backdrop of mountains. Discover the highlights of this town such as Main Street, the Train Depot of White Pass, Log Skyscraper, Log Church, the Sternwheeler SS Klondike, fish ladders and Schwatka Lake. Each day you are free to relax in the warm comfort of the hotel and will have an opportunity to view the Aurora Borealis every evening of your stay. While waiting lights to appear guests are invited to sit at a roaring bonfire, roast marshmallows, have tea or hot chocolate whilst chatting to local guides or tying our snow shoeing, tobogganing on a small hill.

Included in the package is a visit to the Yukon Wildlife Preserve, where you have the opportunity to view and photograph wildlife in its natural habitat. Dall sheep, Bighorn sheep, mountain goats, mule deer, wapiti (elk), woodland caribou, wood bison, musk-ox, moose and even lynx can all be seen on this tour. To cap of a great day, you will also travel to the nearby Takhini Hot Springs (admission included) to take advantage of the outdoor springs pool which provides a warm sanctuary amid the cold weather – it's a must do while visiting Whitehorse! Overnight in Whitehorse.

Day 6 Whitehorse to Vancouver

Your Yukon experience comes to an end. Find those last Yukon souvenirs before your early evening flight back to Vancouver. Overnight in Vancouver.

Day 7 Vancouver

All good things must come to an end. Enjoy Vancouver before heading to the airport for your flight home.



FLIGHTS

Economy flights with Air Transat and seat selection.

Return internal flight – Whitehorse to Vancouver.

ACCOMMODATION

6 nights' standard hotel accommodation.

EXCURSIONS

Whitehorse City Tour, Wildlife Preserve and Takhini Hot Springs Tour (between Oct 1 and Nov 30 only).

3 nights' excursions to view the Aurora Borealis, inc. transfers, hot drinks and snacks.

Grouse Mountain admission in Vancouver.

TRAVEL & TRANSPORT

Transfers between Whitehorse Airport and hotel.

2018 DEPARTURES

Selected dates between 18th August 2018 and April 12th 2019

UPGRADES

Upgrade to Club Class or Option+ aboard your flight.

Treat yourself to deluxe or luxury accommodation.

Get More Out Of Your Canadian Affair:

- ✓ Be amazed by the northern lights as much as we were!
- ✓ Relax in the Takhini Hot Springs and feel your aches drift away.
- ✓ Go crazy at an ice hockey match in Vancouver, the locals do!

Ultimate Arctic Summer Adventures

Wildlife & Adventure



FLIGHTS

Economy flights with Air Transat and seat selection.

Return internal flight – Toronto to Winnipeg & Winnipeg to Churchill.

ACCOMMODATION & MEALS

6 nights' standard hotel accommodation.

4 breakfasts, 1 dinner, 1 lunch.

EXCURSIONS

Hudson Bay Coastal Boat Tour.

Arctic Crawler Tundra Tour.

Beluga Whales Boat Tour, inc. Prince of Whales Fort Walking Tour.

Cultural and Heritage Orientation Tour.

TRAVEL & TRANSPORT

Transfers between hotels and airport in Winnipeg and Churchill.

2018 DEPARTURES

Selected dates between July and August 2018

UPGRADES

Upgrade to Club Class or Option+ aboard your flight.

Get More Out Of Your Canadian Affair:

- ✓ Look out for the Polar Bear street signs, they make really good photographs!
- ✓ Snorkel with the Beluga whales, it's worth getting wet for!
- ✓ If the weather isn't too cool, enjoy a sun-splashed breakfast on screened in patio at Lazy Bear Lodge.

Polar bear, Hudson Bay, Manitoba



Snorkelling with Beluga Whales, Hudson Bay, Manitoba

Tundra tours, Churchill, Manitoba



7 DAYS

Winnipeg – Toronto from £2,999pp



Summer is an amazing time to visit the wilds of Churchill, in Northern Manitoba. This adventure lets you see polar bears, beluga whales and other Arctic wildlife including seals, Arctic hare and Arctic fox.

Itinerary...

Day 1 Arrive in Winnipeg

Fly into Toronto International Airport and head straight for your internal flight to Winnipeg. Upon arrival at Winnipeg take a complimentary shuttle to your hotel or a restful evening. Overnight in Winnipeg.

Day 2 Winnipeg to Churchill

Head to the airport for a flight to Churchill via the shuttle. A Lazy Bear Lodge guide will meet you upon arrival at Churchill Airport and escort you to the lodge, where you will check in and meet the hosts for the next five days. After settling, embark on a cultural and heritage tour which takes you to Churchill and the surrounding area where you will be exploring various historic sites such as, Caper Merry. In the afternoon take advantage of free time to independently explore special places in Churchill like the Eskimo Museum and the Canada Parks Museum. Overnight in Churchill.

Day 3 Churchill

After breakfast, depart on a full-day tour by boat to see the polar bears along the coast of Hudson Bay and other local river estuaries. These magnificent creatures can be seen in the areas, swimming in the water or cooling off on the rocks! Overnight in Churchill.

Day 4 Churchill

Take the waves again on a 3-hour Beluga Whale Boat Tour in search of the ivory-coloured beluga whales. Also included is a walking tour of the historic Prince of Whales Fort, giving you a taste of the regions past. Overnight in Churchill.

Day 5 Churchill

Head out to explore on the Trunda tour that will allow you to experience the Arctic Crawler and take you to explore the beauty of the trunda, the flora and fauna and possibly various wildlife in the comfort of a specially constructed all-terrain vehicle. Overnight in Churchill.

Day 6 Churchill to Winnipeg

Following on from your last delicious breakfast at the Lazy Bear Lodge Café the shuttle will take you to Churchill airport for the return flight back to Winnipeg. Overnight in Winnipeg.

Day 7 Winnipeg to Toronto

Transfer to Winnipeg airport for your flight home via Toronto with a bag full of polar bear and beluga whale memories. Once in Toronto head for your International flight back to the UK.

Churchill Town & Tundra Enthusiast

Wildlife & Adventure

Polar bear cubs playing at Churchill, Manitoba



Dog mushing by the Northern Lights



Lazy Bear Lodge



8
DAYS

Winnipeg – Toronto from £5,499pp



On this unique adventure into the winter wilds of Churchill, Manitoba, you will explore the frozen Tundra and scour the Hudson Bay's icy coastline in search of majestic polar bears.

Itinerary...

Day 1 Arrive in Winnipeg

Fly into Toronto International Airport and head straight for your internal flight to Winnipeg. Transfer independently to the hotel. In the evening, you will meet your Frontiers North Adventures Interpretive Guide for a brief orientation. Overnight in Winnipeg.

Day 2 Winnipeg to Churchill

This morning you depart from Winnipeg Airport on an early flight to the remote town Churchill. After arriving and being transferred to your hotel, enjoy a Churchill Town and Area Tour. Overnight in Churchill.

Day 3-4 Churchill

Today you board the impressive Tundra Buggy – a specially constructed vehicle that travels across the frozen plains to the domain of the local polar bears. A wondrous day is spent viewing polar bears and other unique examples of arctic wildlife. Overnight Churchill.

Day 5 Churchill to Winnipeg

Your final day in Churchill must focus on the northern culture, begin with dog sledding with a local musher. After being introduced to the dog pack, you will head out into the boreal forest for 1.5km dog sled ride. Late afternoon you will be transferred to the Churchill airport for your flight to Winnipeg. Overnight Winnipeg.

Day 6-7 Winnipeg to Toronto

Leaving Manitoba behind, take the short flight over to Toronto. Why not take advantage of our top-rated excursions in Toronto on page 113. Overnight in Toronto.

Day 8 Fly from Toronto

With a bag, full of memories and souvenirs, it's time to head back to the airport for your flight home



FLIGHTS

Economy flights with Air Transat and seat selection.

Return internal flight – Toronto to Winnipeg & Winnipeg to Churchill.

ACCOMMODATION & MEALS

7 nights' standard hotel accommodation, 5 breakfasts, 1 dinner, 2 lunch.

EXCURSIONS

Hudson Bay Coastal Boat Tour.

2 Arctic Crawler expeditions.

Night Time dog mushing experience.

Churchill Town and Area Tour, Churchill Itsanitaq Museum visit.

Tundra Buggy bear watching.

TRAVEL & TRANSPORT

Transfers between hotels and airport in Winnipeg and Churchill.

2018 DEPARTURES

Selected dates between 25th of Sept and 14th of Nov 2018

UPGRADES

Upgrade to Club Class or Option+ aboard your flight.

Treat yourself to deluxe accommodation in Toronto.

Get More Out Of Your Canadian Affair:

- ✓ Add a day trip to Niagara Falls. See page 113.
- ✓ Try the Manitoba's bison for dinner, it's yummy.
- ✓ Talk to the owner of Lazy Bear Lodge, Wally, he will definitely have some stories to tell you!

Delta Winnipeg, Winnipeg, Manitoba. ★★★★★

Prices from **£63**
per person per night

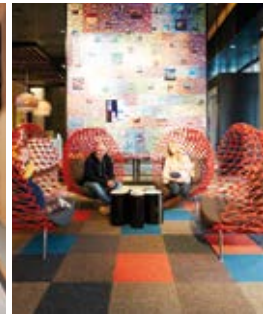


With typical Delta style and comfort, and located right in downtown Winnipeg, the rooms here are chic and contemporary. Blaze Bistro and Lounge has a relaxed and welcoming atmosphere with an excellent menu, while Urban Bean café and deli offers a good range of bakery treats, light lunches as well as Starbucks coffee.

- Wheelchair accessible rooms
- Indoor pool/hot-tub
- Parking payable locally
- Complimentary Wi-Fi
- Family friendly

Alt Winnipeg, Winnipeg, Manitoba. ★★★

Prices from **£52**
per person per night



Located in the new Sports, Hospitality and Entertainment District, the hotel is just steps away from the MTS Centre, home of the Winnipeg Jets hockey team, an array of restaurants, bars and boutiques. Beautiful rooms with absolutely everything you need: a comfortable bed, a nice hot shower and super-fast Wi-Fi.

- Restaurant/bar
- Parking payable locally
- Gym
- Complimentary Wi-Fi

Capital Suites, Yellowknife, Northwest Territories. ★★★

Prices from **£53**
per person per night



Set right in downtown Yellowknife, Capital Suites Yellowknife is mere moments from government offices, restaurants, financial institutions and plenty of shopping. The recently renovated suites offer comfortable furniture, wall-mounted flat screen TVs and fully-equipped kitchens.

- Wheelchair accessible rooms
- Free Parking
- Gym
- Complimentary Wi-Fi

Southern Lakes Resort, Tagish, Yukon. ★★★

Prices from **£92**
per person per night

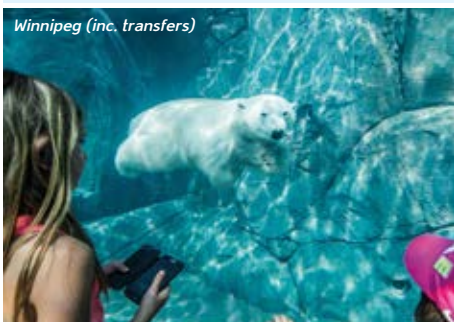


Spectacular lakefront resort with beautiful, private log cabins right on Tagish Lake in the southern Yukon. Located 1.5 hour drive southeast of Whitehorse and 40 minutes east of Carcross.

- Restaurant/Bar
- Free parking
- Complimentary Wi-Fi

Assiniboine Park Zoo Admission

Prices from **£43**
per person



Located in beautiful Assiniboine Park, the zoo hosts the “Journey to Churchill” exhibit – a definite highlight as it’s home to polar bears, Arctic foxes, wolves and many more!

Winnipeg Trolley Tour

Prices from **£23**
per person



Ride in style on a historically-inspired trolley on a guided tour of Manitoba’s capital. See the River City’s best sights and learn why Winnipeg was once called the ‘wickedest city in Canada’.

Yellowknife City Tour

Prices from **£73**
per person



Explore the Northwest Territories’ capital city located north shore of Great Slave Lake on a guided tour. Discover history of this gold mining town turned diamond capital!

Downtown Hotel, Dawson City, Yukon. ★★★

Prices from **£61**
per person per night



Historical hotel in the heart of Dawson, combining turn-of-the-century atmosphere with modern comfort, and home to the Sourdough Saloon and its world-famous Sourtie Cocktail.

- Restaurant/Bar
- Free parking
- Complimentary Wi-Fi
- Airport Shuttle
- Hot tub

Westmark Whitehorse Hotel, Whitehorse, Yukon. ★★★

Prices from **£46**
per person per night

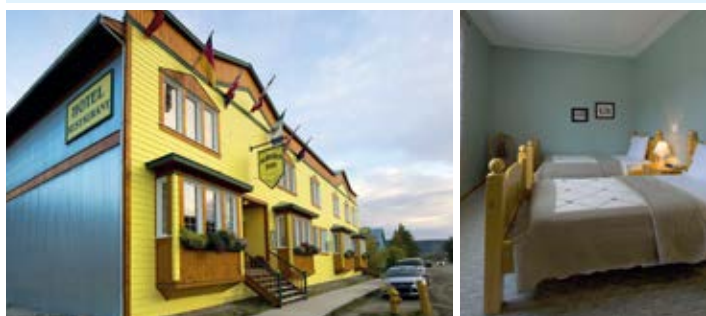


This hotel is ideally located just a block from the heart of downtown Whitehorse. Rooms are comfortable and inviting. The Steele Street Restaurant serves a range of food, featuring tasty breakfast buffets, lunch specials and evening 'catch of the day' dishes, with a casual atmosphere.

- Restaurant/bar
- Wheelchair accessible rooms
- Free parking
- Wi-Fi (charge)
- Airport shuttle

Aurora Inn Dawson City, Dawson City, Yukon. ★★★

Prices from **£47**
per person per night



This lovely hotel is in a great location just a few minutes' walk from central Dawson City and perfectly placed to watch the awesome Northern Lights display. Accommodation is simple with a country cottage feel. The hotel has a communal kitchen and lounge as well as a restaurant.

- Restaurant
- Wheelchair accessible rooms
- Free parking
- Complimentary Wi-Fi

Best Western Gold Rush Inn, Whitehorse, Yukon. ★★★

Prices from **£52**
per person per night



Located in Whitehorse, Best Western Gold Rush Inn is minutes from MacBride Museum of Yukon History and close to S.S. Klondike National Historic Site. This eco-friendly hotel is within proximity of Yukon Beringia Interpretive Centre. Relaxed rooms and suites come with TVs, coffeemakers, minifridges and microwaves.

- Pet friendly
- Restaurant/Bar
- Wheelchair accessible rooms
- Free parking
- Complimentary Wi-Fi
- Gym
- Airport shuttle

Aurora Viewing

Prices from **£90**
per person



Yellowknife (3hr return transfers included)

Travel to a cozy wilderness cabin on Great Slave Lake in the comfort of a heated snow tracked van. View the spectacular northern lights!

White Pass & Yukon Route Railway

Prices from **£95**
per person



Whitehorse to Skagway (10h return)

Board a motorcoach for a scenic trip along the South Klondike Highway to Fraser, BC. Upon arrival, the tour transfers to the world-famous narrow gauge White Pass & Yukon Route Railway before ending in Skagway. Return motorcoach trip to Whitehorse.

Wildlife Preserve & Takhini Hot Springs

Prices from **£83**
per person

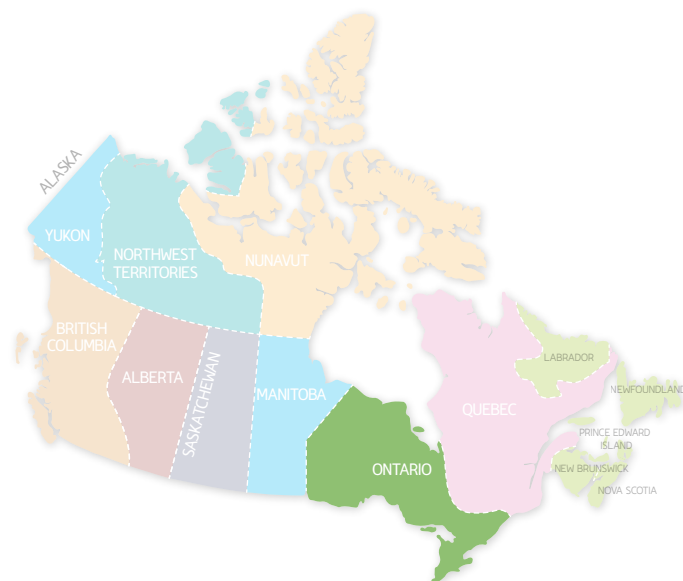


Whitehorse (4.5hr)

Visit the Yukon Wildlife Preserve, where you have the opportunity to view and photograph wildlife in its natural habitat. You will then travel to the nearby Takhini Hot Springs where the outdoor hot springs pool provides a warm sanctuary.

A province of bustling capitals, winding rivers and an adventurous outlook.

This might be Canada's most heavily populated province, but you'd never know it. Beyond the behemoths of vibrant Toronto and historic Ottawa, lush countryside stretches on forever.



Niagara Falls, Ontario

It's home to some of Canada's best-loved attractions, from the CN Tower to the world-famous Niagara Falls.

You'll soon find that water is a way of life here. Four of the five Great Lakes border Ontario, and thousands of smaller lakes and rivers sprinkle the province.

To explore like a local, pick up a paddle and canoe through the provincial parks, or hop on a boat cruise up the St. Lawrence River.

In the cities, the vivid colours of different cultures melt together, painting a scene of rich history, proud heritage and open-armed welcomes. Toronto's food, night-life and art scene will dazzle you, while Ottawa's architecture and museums will blow you away.

From its city skyscrapers to its sun-kissed vineyards, Ontario offers treasures in abundance – waiting for you to enjoy at your own pace.

Getting around

Driving is a convenient and flexible way to explore Ontario, but this versatile region has planes, trains, ferries, motorhomes and coaches all on offer.





Our Top 5 things to do in Ontario...



Niagara Falls

At just an hour away from Toronto, you can visit the thundering Falls on a day trip or stay for a bit longer. To feel the spray on your skin, take a Hornblower cruise right up to the face of the Falls.



Algonquin Park

Algonquin Park is just a few hours from Toronto and is a haven for hikers, bikers, kayakers and canoeists. The verdant forests and winding rivers are stunning, especially in their autumn colours.



The 1000 Islands

This sightseers' paradise stretches 50 miles along the St Lawrence River, bordering the USA. From tiny fishing villages to suspension bridges to islands housing Gothic castles, this is a real hidden gem.



The CN Tower

At 553m tall, the view from the top is one of the best in Canada. Dine in the 360° restaurant, brave the glass floor or even buckle into a harness and dangle off the edge with the thrilling EdgeWalk!



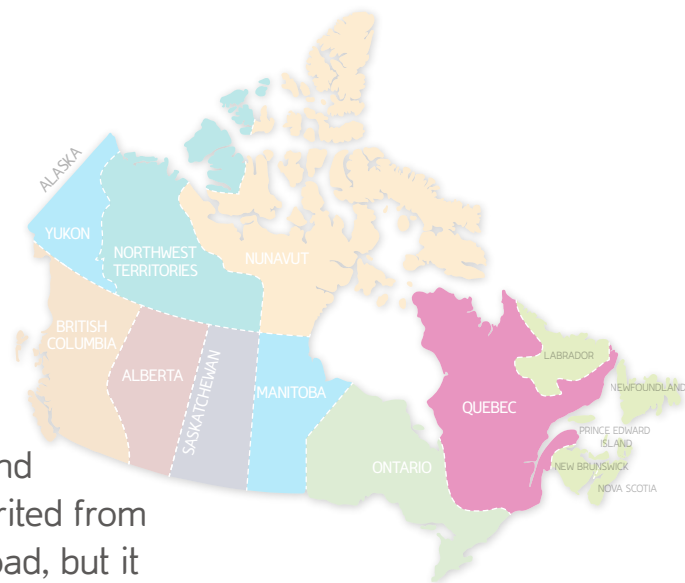
Ottawa's Parliament Buildings

Perched high atop Parliament Hill, overlooking the Ottawa River, the spectacular Gothic-style Parliament Buildings dominate the city skyline. A guided tour unlocks a wealth of culture and history.

Tip: Fly direct to Toronto from the UK in under 8 hours!

Experience Canadian “joie de vivre” in French-influenced Québec

Say “Bonjour!” to one of the most romantic regions in Canada. Québec embraces art, culture and gastronomy with a passion that could only be inherited from the French. It has European charm by the carafe-load, but it maintains a unique Canadian flavour and a rich colonial history.



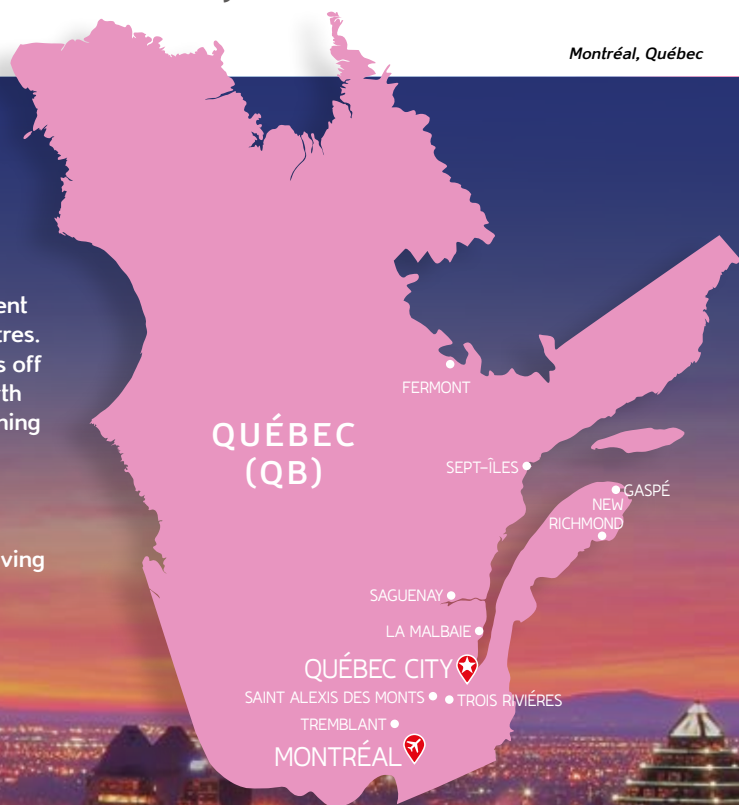
Its namesake city is a UNESCO World Heritage Site and you could spend hours exploring the rustic cobbled streets of Old Québec. Montréal is a dynamic and vibrant city, home to the delicious pastrami-style ‘Montréal smoked meat’, the world famous jazz and comedy festivals & a lot more besides.

Canada’s signature marriage of cosmopolitan and countryside is evident in Québec, where wilderness regions complement the bright city centres. Charlevoix’s lush pastures stock the world-class restaurants. The seas off Tadoussac have some of the best whale watching in Canada. And north of Québec City you’ll find the rugged, untamed coastlines of the stunning Gaspé Peninsula.

Getting around

VIA Rail is a wonderfully relaxed way to explore the province, and driving is a convenient and flexible option too. You can also choose escorted coach tours and motorhome holidays for your adventure.

Montréal, Québec





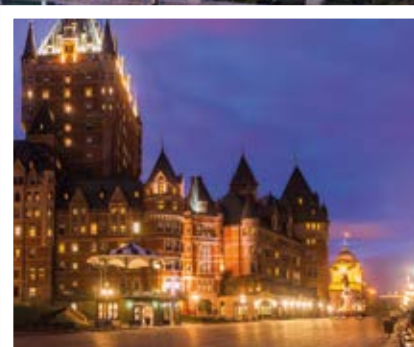
Frontenac Castle, Québec City, Québec

Our Top 5 things to do in Québec...



Old Montréal

The picturesque squares and grand architecture of Old Montréal are highlights of the city. Take in the vibrant Rue Saint-Paul, the impressive Notre-Dame Basilica and the historic Place d'Armes.



Dufferin Terrace in Québec City

This 425m long boardwalk perches on a clifftop 60m above the St Lawrence River. A stroll along its length reveals spectacular, sweeping views of the city and the iconic Château Frontenac hotel.



Montmorency Falls Park

Thought Niagara Falls were Canada's biggest and best? Think again. Just minutes from Québec City are the Montmorency Falls. At 83m, they're 1.5 times higher than Niagara and are a sight to behold.



Mont-Tremblant

Fun-loving Tremblant nestles in the heart of Québec's beautiful Laurentian mountains. Skiing in winter's fluffy powder gives way to biking, hiking and lake swimming in the heat of summer.



Hotel de Glace

The only hotel in North America made entirely from ice. Sleep between furs on a bed made of ice, or have a drink from an ice glass at the ice bar. This fairy-tale hotel promises a truly magical experience.



FLIGHT

Economy flights with Air Transat and seat selection.

ACCOMMODATION

6 nights' standard hotel accommodation.

RAIL

VIA Rail 'The Corridor' Economy class rail: Montréal to Toronto.

2018 DEPARTURE

Selected dates between April and October 2018.

UPGRADE

Treat yourself to club class or option + on your flight.

Upgrade to VIA Rail's Business class.

Pre-book a day trip to Niagara Falls and/or Quebec City. Speak to our agent.

Mount Royal, Montréal, Québec



Poutine, Québécois street-food



Ripley's, Toronto, Ontario

7
DAYS

Montréal – Toronto from £819pp



Combining two of the most beautiful cities of Canada and a train journey to relax and enjoy the scenery, this tour is a great way to discover the Eastern Part of Canada at your own pace.

Itinerary...

Day 1 Fly to Montréal

Arrive at Montréal Airport and independently head to your downtown hotel. Overnight in Montréal.

Day 2 Montréal

Montréal is a highlight of Canada and combines both the Old and New Worlds of Québec: winding cobble streets marry perfectly with the lively culture of New Montréal. If you love trying new things, the food and shopping here is incredible! Overnight in Montréal.

Day 3 Montréal

For the best views of Montréal during your holiday, travel up to Mont Royal and enjoy one of the city's largest green spaces. If you love to hike or enjoy walking, climb up to the Kondiaronk Belvedere where you can snap some amazing aerial shots of the hustle and bustle of this energetic city below. Overnight in Montréal.

Day 4 VIA Rail 'The Corridor' Montréal to Toronto

Head to the station to catch your Via Rail train to Toronto. The journey itself is phenomenal. The train tracks allowed you to explore scenic parts of Ontario and Quebec that you would have never witnessed from the road! Overnight in Toronto.

Day 5 Toronto

Located on the shores of Lake Ontario, the easternmost of the Great Lakes, the surrounding Greater Toronto Area is the country's cultural, financial and entertainment hub. Food and shopping lovers are going to be in Heaven here. Why not pay a visit to the St Lawrence Market or the Eaton Centre? Overnight in Toronto.

Day 6 Toronto

Toronto has so much to offer! why not head to Toronto Island for a view over the city or the CN Tower for a pinch of adrenalin? You could also enjoy a sport game or visit the Ripley's Aquarium!

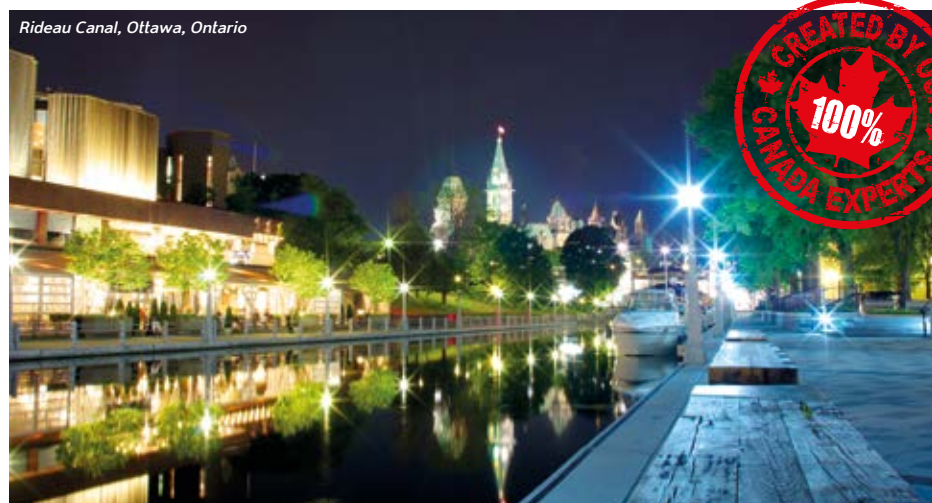
Day 7 End of the tour

Time to squeeze in some last-minute shopping before heading to the airport for your flight back home.

Get More Out Of Your Canadian Affair:

- ✓ Don't miss trying a Montréal-style bagel, poutine or a smoked meat sandwich from Schwartz's Montreal Hebrew Delicatessen.
- ✓ From 18 floors above Yorkville, enjoy cocktails, and a view beyond compare at the Roof Lounge of the Hyatt Park.
- ✓ Niagara Falls is just 1.5 hours from Toronto, so a trip to the legendary sight fits perfectly with any Toronto city break holiday. Talk to us about it!

Capital Experience



10 DAYS Toronto – Toronto from £1,793pp

Travel on VIA Rail's easy and relaxed service, from cosmopolitan Toronto and the magnificent Niagara Falls to historic Ottawa and the wonderful "joie de vivre" of Québec City and Montréal.

Itinerary...

Day 1 Arrive in Toronto

On arrival, transfer independently to your downtown hotel. Pick up your information kit at the front desk. Rest of the day at leisure. Overnight in Toronto.

Day 2 Toronto

Discover the many identities of this cosmopolitan city on a sightseeing tour of Toronto. Includes admission to the CN Tower. Overnight in Toronto.

Day 3 Toronto – Niagara Falls Excursion

Enjoy a full-day sightseeing excursion to Niagara Falls. You will have ample time to admire the thundering waters or stroll into town. Overnight in Toronto.

Day 4 VIA Rail 'The Corridor' Toronto to Ottawa

Board 'The Corridor' train to Ottawa. Upon arrival, the remainder of the day is free to explore the charms of Canada's capital city. Overnight in Ottawa.

Day 5 Ottawa

Enjoy a sightseeing tour of Ottawa today. The remainder of the day is free to explore the city's many museums, galleries and boutiques. Overnight in Ottawa.

Day 6 VIA Rail 'The Corridor' Ottawa to Québec City

Today transfer independently to board 'The Corridor' to Québec City. Free day to explore the city and experience its energetic night-life. Overnight in Québec City.

Day 7 Québec City

Explore both historic and modern Québec City on a sightseeing tour. Free afternoon to explore and enjoy Québec's fine cuisine. Overnight in Québec City.

Day 8 VIA Rail 'The Corridor' Québec City to Montréal

Hop on the train today for a short ride to Montréal. Prepare for an afternoon of exploring the second largest French speaking city after Paris. Overnight in Montréal.

Day 9 Montréal

Today, you will enjoy admission to the Grevin Montréal Museum. Overnight in Montréal.

Day 10 Fly from Toronto

Your holiday has come to an end. Board 'The Corridor' from Montréal back to Toronto. Transfer independently to the airport to check in for your flight home.



FLIGHT

Economy flights with Air Transat and seat selection.

ACCOMMODATION

9 nights' standard hotel accommodation.

RAIL

VIA Rail 'The Corridor' Economy class rail:
Toronto to Ottawa.
Ottawa to Québec City.
Québec City to Montréal.
Montréal to Toronto.

EXCURSIONS

CN Tower admission.
Full day trip to Niagara Falls inc. lunch & Hornblower Niagara cruises.
Ottawa, Québec City, Montréal, Toronto city tours.

TO ASSIST YOU

A personalised travel and information kit.

2018 DEPARTURE

Selected dates between
24th April 2018 – October 2018

UPGRADES

Treat yourself to a deluxe or luxury accommodation.
Upgrade to VIA Rail's Business class from £261 per adult.

Get More Out Of Your Canadian Affair:

- ✓ Indulge on a typical poutine in the old town of Québec City.
- ✓ Book a ticket to Le Cirque du Soleil in Montréal, an experience you would never forget!
- ✓ Have a drink at the Real Sport Bar & Grill in Toronto, with 100+ beer taps, the atmosphere is lively!



FLIGHT

Economy flights with Air Transat and seat selection.

ACCOMMODATION

8 nights' standard hotel accommodation.
Full board on the cruise.

CRUISE

6 nights' aboard St. Lawrence river cruise ship from Kingston to Québec City – Outside cabin.

RAIL

VIA Rail 'The Corridor' Economy class rail:
Toronto to Kingston.
Québec City to Montréal.
Montréal to Toronto.

EXCURSIONS

Québec City & Toronto City tours.
CN Tower, Ripley's Aquarium, Grevin Montréal Museum admissions.
Full day trip to Niagara Falls inc. lunch & Hornblower Niagara cruises.

TO ASSIST YOU

A personalised travel and information kit.

TRAVEL & TRANSPORT

Transfers from Kingston VIA Rail station to the Kingston cruise docks only.

2018 DEPARTURE

Selected dates between
May and October 2018

UPGRADES

Treat yourself and upgrade your hotel to a deluxe or luxury accommodation.

Upgrade to VIA Rail's Business class from £196 per person.

Get More Out Of Your Canadian Affair:

- ✓ Book the helicopter flight over the Niagara Falls for the thrill of a lifetime! See page 113 for more details.
- ✓ Plan your trip around the "Just for laugh" comedy festival in Montréal and enjoy a great night out!
- ✓ Wind down in Toronto and head to the Hyatt Regency Park rooftop for dinner and a magnificent view over the skyline!

Saint-Louis Forts and Châteaux National Historic Site, Québec City, Québec



15 DAYS Toronto – Montréal from £3,725pp

This tour combines the romance of rail travel and the excitement of city touring with a captivating cruise from Kingston to Québec City. Explore the St. Lawrence River to the Atlantic Ocean.

Itinerary...

Day 1 Arrive in Toronto

On arrival, transfer independently to your downtown hotel. Pick up your information kit at the front desk. Rest of the day at leisure. Overnight in Toronto.

Day 2 Toronto

Explore the many identities of this cosmopolitan city. Overnight in Toronto.

Day 3 Toronto – Niagara Falls Day Trip

Enjoy a full-day sightseeing excursion to Niagara Falls. You will have ample time to admire the thundering waters or stroll into town. Overnight in Toronto.

Day 4 VIA Rail Toronto to Kingston – St. Lawrence River Cruise

Transfer independently to Board 'The Corridor' train to Kingston. In Kingston, board your cruise for an early evening departure. Overnight on board the St. Lawrence River Cruise vessel.

Day 5 Cruising: Brockville

Cruise the 1000 Islands, stopping for a heritage tour in Gananoque. Arrive in Brockville in the afternoon. Overnight on board the St. Lawrence Cruise vessel.

Day 6 Cruising: Upper Canada Village

Today's cruising stops for a tour of Fulford Mansion and a tour of Fort Wellington Historic Site. Arrive in Upper Canada Village in the afternoon. Overnight on board.

Day 7 Cruising: Coteau Landing

Enjoy a short miniature train journey before a horse-drawn carriage tour of the village. Afterwards, it's back on the ship to Coteau Landing, Québec. Overnight on board.

Day 8 Cruising: Montréal

Depart Coteau Landing bound for Montréal. Enjoy a tour of the historic harbour and a fascinating bus tour of the English and French cultures of Montréal. Overnight on board.

Day 9 Cruising: Trois-Rivières

Depart Montréal bound for Trois-Rivières, Québec. Enjoy a brief bus tour including a visit to the shrine at Cap de la Madeleine. Overnight on board.

Day 10 Cruising: Québec City

Depart Trois-Rivières early morning and pass the dramatic Montmorency Falls before the scenic approach to Québec City. Overnight in Québec City.

Day 11 Québec City

Explore historic and modern Québec City on a sightseeing tour. Free afternoon to explore and enjoy Québec's fine cuisine. Overnight in Québec City.

Day 12 Québec City

Today is at leisure to further explore the sights and sounds of Québec City. Overnight in Québec City.

Day 13 VIA Rail Québec City to Montréal

Prepare for an afternoon exploring the second largest French speaking city after Paris. Overnight in Montréal.

Day 14 Montréal

Today, you are free to explore the sights and charms of Montréal. Included in your package is admission to the Grevin Montréal Museum. Overnight in Montréal.

Day 15 Fly from Toronto

Board VIA Rail's 'The Corridor' train from Montréal to Toronto. Transfer independently to the airport to check in for your flight home.



Canada & New England by Cruise & Rail

EASTERN CANADA
Rail & Cruise



Holland America MS Veendam



Typical Neptune Suite, Holland America



Boston Harbour, Mass., USA

12 DAYS Boston – Toronto from £2,184pp



This exciting cruise holiday takes in the most scenic and unforgettable Eastern cities in the US and Canada. Cruise from Boston to the Maritimes before riding the rails to Ontario.

Itinerary...

Day 1 Arrive in Boston

Make your way to your downtown Boston hotel from the airport. Free day to enjoy Boston's many attractions. Overnight in Boston.

Day 2 Board the Cruise

Board one of the elegant Holland America ships in Boston and settle into your comfortable stateroom. Board from 12.30pm and set sail at 4pm. Overnight on board.

Day 3 Boston to Bar Harbor, Maine

Enjoy scenic cruising to Bar Harbor, a quintessential New England resort set on the edge of the Acadia National Park. Overnight on board.

Day 4 Bar Harbor to Halifax, Nova Scotia

Wake up in Halifax, capital of Nova Scotia. The beautifully restored waterfront buildings recall the city's charming maritime heritage. Overnight on board.

Day 5 Halifax to Sydney

Sydney is the gateway to the northeast end of Nova Scotia, where Cape Breton Island boasts Cape Breton Highlands National Park and Bras d'Or Lake. Overnight on board.

Day 6 Sydney to Charlottetown, Prince Edward Island

Canada's smallest province is tethered to New Brunswick by the 8-mile-long Confederation Bridge and boasts lighthouses and red sand beaches. Overnight on board.

Day 7 Charlottetown – Cruising Gulf of St. Lawrence

Enjoy a leisurely day of cruising via the St. Lawrence River. Ensure you keep your camera ready to spot some of Québec's resident whales.

Day 8 Cruising Gulf of St. Lawrence to Québec City, Québec

Arrive in Québec City – truly one of the most beautiful cities in Canada. Take the time to enjoy a walk in the streets of Vieux-Québec. Overnight in Québec City.

Day 9 Québec City to Montréal, Québec

Cruise the last leg of your journey down to Montréal and enjoy the liveliness of Montréal and the amazing culinary experiences. Overnight in Montréal.

Day 10 VIA Rail Train Montréal to Toronto

Say goodbye to the French side of Canada and board the train to Toronto. En route, look out for Ottawa, the capital city of Canada. Overnight in Toronto.

Day 11 Toronto

Discover the many identities of this cosmopolitan city on a sightseeing tour of Toronto. Includes admission to the CN Tower. Overnight in Toronto.

Day 12 Fly from Toronto

Enjoy any last-minute shopping before your return. Independently transfer to Toronto Pearson International Airport for your flight back home.



FLIGHT

International economy flights.

ACCOMMODATION & MEALS

4 nights' standard hotel accommodation.

Full board on the cruise.

CRUISE

7 nights' aboard with Holland America MS Veendam – Inside cabin.

RAIL

VIA Rail 'The Corridor' Economy class rail: Montréal to Toronto.

2018 DEPARTURE

Selected dates between May and September 2018

UPGRADES

Upgrade your cabin to an Ocean view, Balcony or Suites.

Upgrade to VIA Rail's Business class from £223 per person.

Get More Out Of Your Canadian Affair:

- ✓ Go during July to enjoy the Jazz festival in Montréal.
- ✓ Taste the town of Québec City on a delicious walking tour, see page 119.
- ✓ Sit back on the coast of Mount Desert Island in the Acadia National Park and watch the world go by.



FLIGHT

Economy flights with Air Transat and seat selection.

ACCOMMODATION

7 nights' standard hotel accommodation.

CAR HIRE

8 days' intermediate car with Avis including loss damage waiver, third party liability coverage, zero excess.

EXCURSIONS

CN Tower & Ripley's Aquarium admissions.

Québec City sightseeing tour.

1 hour 1000 Islands Cruise.

TO ASSIST YOU

A personalised roadbook containing essential information and day-by-day routing maps.

2018 DEPARTURE

Selected dates between

May and October 2018

UPGRADES

Treat yourself to an accommodation upgrade!

Drive in style and upgrade to an SUV.

Get More Out Of Your Canadian Affair:

- ✓ Driving the car? Do not forget your credit card on collection.
- ✓ Choose your dream house as you cruise the 1000 Islands.
- ✓ Take a photograph laying on the glass floor at the top of the CN tower.

Bonsecours Market Building, Montréal, Québec



Byward Market, Ottawa, Ontario



Glass floor, CN Tower, Toronto, Ontario

8
DAYS

Toronto – Toronto from £1,198pp



This 8-day journey packs a lot in, from the urban centres of Ontario to the rural splendour of Québec. The fly drive takes in cosmopolitan culture, rolling hills, dense forests and a river cruise.

Itinerary...

Day 1 Arrive in Toronto

On arrival, pick up your car hire & make way to your downtown hotel. Pick up your road book at the front desk. Rest of the day at leisure. Overnight in Toronto.

Day 2 Toronto/Niagara (260km)

Explore the many identities of this cosmopolitan city. Includes admission to the CN Tower. For a thrill. Plan to visit the famed Niagara Falls, about an hour and a half drive south of Toronto. The route will take you through Ontario's wine-growing region and should definitely include a stop in the picturesque town of Niagara on the Lake. Plenty of photo opportunities await you at the falls! Overnight in Toronto.

Day 3 Toronto to Ottawa (450km)

Drive east today, following the shoreline of Lake Ontario and passing through the small communities and villages that dot the landscape. Overnight in Ottawa.

Day 4 Ottawa to Québec City (460km)

Explore Ottawa, from its Parliament Buildings to museums and National Gallery, before crossing into Québec province. Free afternoon to explore. Overnight in Québec City.

Day 5 Québec City

Explore both historic and modern Québec City on a sightseeing tour. Free afternoon to explore and enjoy Québec's fine cuisine. Overnight in Québec City.

Day 6 Québec City to Montréal (255km)

Today's scenic drive takes you from the fertile plains and rolling hills of Mauricie National Park to the cosmopolitan city of Montréal. Overnight in Montréal.

Day 7 Montréal to Kingston (290km)

Cross the border into Ontario and embark on a day cruise through the tranquil 1000 Islands region. Overnight in Kingston.

Day 8 Kingston to Toronto (260km)

The road west along the shores of Lake Ontario leads back through the fertile lands of Prince Edward County. Continue on to the airport for your return flight.

Ontario Taster



Toronto, Ontario



Canada Parliament Building, Ottawa, Ontario



Algonquin Provincial Park, Ontario

8
DAYS

Toronto – Toronto from £912pp



Ontario is a beautiful province and this carefully created fly drive is the perfect taster. Fun-filled activities and sightseeing opportunities await, with time to sit back and relax in picturesque settings.

Itinerary...

Day 1 Arrive in Toronto

On arrival, pick up your car hire & make way to your downtown hotel. Pick up your road book at the front desk. Rest of the day at leisure. Overnight in Toronto.

Day 2 Toronto

Explore the many identities of this cosmopolitan city. Overnight in Toronto.

Day 3 Toronto to Kingston (260km)

Leaving Toronto behind you, head towards Kingston – a city rich in culture, history and critically-acclaimed cuisine and attractions. Spend the night in Kingston.

Day 4 Kingston to Ottawa (192km)

Drive towards Ottawa, situated on the Rideau Canal. This beautiful capital is bursting with culture and history for you to explore. Overnight in Ottawa.

Day 5 Ottawa

Today, why not explore the Gothic Parliament Buildings? Or give into your adventurous side at Gatineau Park by hiking or biking. Overnight in Ottawa.

Day 6 Ottawa to Huntsville (340km)

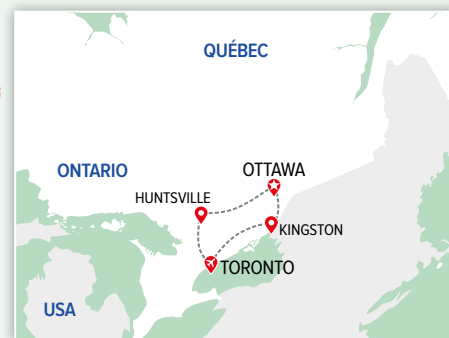
Head to Huntsville, close to the stunning Algonquin Park. Spend the rest of your day taking in the natural beauty of the area. Overnight in Huntsville.

Day 7 Huntsville

Why not take a leisurely canoe trip into Algonquin Park's awe-inspiring back country? Or take an invigorating hike in nearby Arrowhead Park. Overnight in Huntsville.

Day 8 Huntsville to Toronto (215km)

After a two-hour drive south, you will arrive back at Toronto Pearson International Airport for your return flight home.



FLIGHT

Economy flights with Air Transat and seat selection.

ACCOMMODATION

7 nights' standard hotel accommodation.

CAR HIRE

8 days' intermediate car with Avis including loss damage waiver, third party liability coverage, zero excess.

EXCURSIONS

Rockport 1000 Islands Cruise.

TO ASSIST YOU

A personalised roadbook containing essential information and day-by-day routing maps.

2018 DEPARTURES

Selected dates between May and October 2018

UPGRADES

Treat yourself to a vehicle upgrade.

Upgrade to a superior or deluxe accommodation.

Get More Out Of Your Canadian Affair:

- ✓ Experience another perspective of Ottawa by going on a cruise along Ottawa river. See page 113.
- ✓ You must take a trip to the Toronto Island and enjoy the beautiful skyline of the city.
- ✓ Rent a canoe in Algonquin Park, you might even spot a moose!



FLIGHT

Economy flights with Air Transat and seat selection.

ACCOMMODATION

14 nights' standard hotel accommodation.

CAR HIRE

15 days' intermediate car with Avis including loss damage waiver, third party liability coverage, zero excess.

EXCURSIONS

Auberge du Lac Taureau – access to kayaks, paddleboats, mountain bikes, beach, indoor pool and jacuzzi.

Niagara Falls Hornblower Cruise.

TO ASSIST YOU

A personalised roadbook containing essential information and day-by-day routing maps.

2018 DEPARTURES

Selected dates between May and October 2018

UPGRADES

Treat yourself to an accommodation upgrade.

Drive in style and upgrade to an SUV.

Get More Out Of Your Canadian Affair:

- ✓ Enjoy a fine dinner overlooking the beautiful Niagara Falls, speak to our agents for more information.
- ✓ Snack on a beaver tail in Ottawa, it's sweeter than you think.
- ✓ Take a tour along the 1000 Islands in Kingston by going on the Rockport cruise. See page 113.



Moose, Algonquin Provincial Park, Ontario



Tremblant, Québec



Bon Echo Provincial Park, Kingston, Ontario

15 DAYS

Toronto – Toronto from £1,746pp



Start this two-week circular tour in the cosmopolitan city of Toronto. Explore the national parks in Ontario's interior and the tranquillity of Québec's nature, interspersed with city 'joie de vivre'.

Itinerary...

Day 1 Arrive in Toronto

On arrival pick up your car hire & make way to your downtown hotel. Pick up your road book at the front desk. Rest of the day at leisure. Overnight in Toronto.

Day 2 Toronto to Midland (145km)

This morning you will embark on a scenic drive to Huron country with a detour through Penetanguishene, an old native village. Spend the night in Midland.

Day 3 Midland to Huntsville (185km)

Leaving Midland, the road leads north-east to century-old Algonquin Provincial Park and the beautiful Muskoka region. Spend the night in Huntsville.

Day 4 Huntsville

The Huntsville area is beautiful. Try your hand at some of the activities such as boat cruises, horseback riding and hiking trails. Overnight in Huntsville.

Day 5 Huntsville to Ottawa (350km)

Journey into Québec to Gatineau Park. In Gatineau Park, enjoy miles of bicycle paths and fascinating views from look-outs over the river. Spend the night in Ottawa.

Day 6 Ottawa to Tremblant (200km)

Explore the capital region and the Parliament Buildings. It is a short drive into the Laurentian Mountains which offer awe-inspiring beauty. Overnight in Tremblant.

Day 7 Tremblant

Today you will enjoy a full day in the tranquil setting of the Laurentians and the charming resort of Tremblant. Spend the night in Tremblant.

Day 8 Tremblant to Québec City (380km)

Driving on the Chemin du Roy, Canada's first year-round carriageway, pass numerous historical French-Canadian villages. Overnight in Québec City.

Day 9 Québec City

Today you can enjoy a full day in beautiful Québec City, Canada's oldest city which is alive with history. Spend the night in Québec City.

Day 10 Québec City to St. Michel-des-Saints (280km)

Scenic drive through the fertile plains and rolling hills of the Mauricie, Bois-Francs and Lanaudiere regions. Overnight in St. Michel-des-Saints.

Day 11 St. Michel-des-Saints

Beautiful scenery surrounds you at Lac à la Truite, with numerous outdoor activities at your disposal. Spend the night in St. Michel-des-Saints.

Day 12 St. Michel-des-Saints to Montréal (160km)

Traverse the Lanaudiere region and its numerous lakes. Continue to the vibrant, cosmopolitan city of Montréal. Overnight in Montréal.

Day 13 Montréal to Kingston (290km)

Cross the border into Ontario and cruise the tranquillity of the 1000 Islands region. Overnight in Kingston.

Day 14 Kingston to Niagara Falls (390km)

Drive along Lake Ontario, skirting Ontario's capital, Toronto, to reach Niagara Falls. Visit Niagara-on-the-Lake, a charming 19th-century village. Spend the night at Niagara Falls.

Day 15 Niagara Falls to Toronto (130km)

Today your Canadian experience comes to an end. Proceed to Toronto Pearson International Airport to return your car before your flight home.

Heritage Trail



Notre-Dame Basilica, Montréal, Québec



Dufferin Terrace, Québec City, Québec



Arrowhead Provincial Park, Muskoka, Ontario

13 DAYS Toronto – Toronto from £1,316pp

Set off on our most popular Eastern Canada tour of Ontario and Québec's famed cities and sights. Leisurely driving lets you enjoy exploring at your own pace while still packing in tons of attractions.

Itinerary...

Day 1 Arrive in Toronto

On arrival, pick up your car hire and make way to your downtown hotel. Rest of the day at leisure. Overnight in Toronto.

Day 2 Toronto

Explore the many identities of this cosmopolitan city. Overnight in Toronto.

Day 3 Toronto to Kingston (260km)

Head to Kingston and tour Fort Henry. An alternative route to Kingston passes through the quaint heritage towns of Prince Edward County. Overnight in Kingston.

Day 4 Kingston to Montréal (290km)

En route to Montréal today, you will be entering the beautiful 1000 Islands region, where forested islands lie amid tranquil river-ways. Overnight in Montréal.

Day 5 Montréal

Visit Notre-Dame Basilica, Old Montréal, Mt. Royal Park, or the underground city. Montréal is renowned for its active and cosmopolitan night-life. Overnight in Montréal.

Day 6 Montréal to Québec City (250km)

En route to Québec City, we suggest a stop at Cap-de-la-Madeleine to visit its famous basilica. Overnight in Québec City.

Day 7 Québec City

Explore Canada's oldest city and its unique French heritage. Outside the city are the Montmorency Falls and the island jewel, Ile d'Orleans. Overnight in Québec City.

Day 8 Québec City to Ottawa (460km)

Visit more local attractions, perhaps the Wolfe-Montcalm Monument or Dufferin Terrace. Drive one of several routes to Ottawa, the nation's capital. Overnight in Ottawa.

Day 9 Ottawa

Use the entire day to see this historic city of pageantry and the arts. We recommend the UNESCO World Heritage Site of the Rideau Canal. Overnight in Ottawa.

Day 10 Ottawa to Huntsville (350km)

Head to Huntsville, close to the forested Algonquin Park. Spend the rest of your day taking in the natural beauty of the area. Overnight in Huntsville.

Day 11 Huntsville

Why not take a leisurely canoe trip into Algonquin Park's awe-inspiring back country? Or take an invigorating hike in nearby Arrowhead Park. Overnight in Huntsville.

Day 12 Huntsville to Niagara Falls (330km)

Drive south and bypass Toronto en route to Niagara Falls. Why not pre-book a cruise or helicopter flight to enjoy a close-up of the falls? Overnight in Niagara Falls.

Day 13 Niagara Falls to Toronto (130km)

Drive to Toronto through Ontario's fruit-growing region. En route, visit historic Niagara-on-the-Lake and stop at the Welland Canal. Return to Toronto Pearson International Airport.



FLIGHT

Economy flights with Air Transat and seat selection.

ACCOMMODATION

12 nights' standard hotel accommodation.

CAR HIRE

13 days' intermediate car with Avis including loss damage waiver, third party liability coverage, zero excess.

EXCURSIONS

Rockport 1000 Islands Cruise.

TO ASSIST YOU

A personalised roadbook containing essential information and day-by-day routing maps.

2018 DEPARTURES

Selected dates between May and October 2018

UPGRADES

Treat yourself to a vehicle upgrade.

Upgrade to a superior or deluxe accommodation.

Get More Out Of Your Canadian Affair:

- ✓ Driving the car? Do not forget your credit card on collection.
- ✓ Visit the Ripley's Aquarium in Toronto, you might be lucky enough to touch a ray or a shark. Call us for admission tickets.
- ✓ Head to St Viateur bakery and indulge on one of Montréal's famous bagels, they are delicious!



FLIGHT

Economy flights with Air Transat and seat selection.

ACCOMMODATION

1 nights' pre-accommodation in Toronto airport.

MOTORHOME HIRE

9 days' motorhome hire, including personal kits, provisioning vehicle kit, 2000km.

SUGGESTED CAMP GROUNDS

Riverside Park Campground alongside the beautiful upper Niagara River, only minutes from the Falls.

The Algonquin Trails Campground located just outside the park.

Craigleith RV resort has a great view of Georgian Bay, near Blue Mountain.

Sleepy Cedars Family Camping. A Great camp ground managed by an extremely friendly staff and nor from all the Ottawa attractions.

2018 DEPARTURES

Selected dates between April and October 2018

UPGRADES

Treat yourself to a larger vehicle – speak to your agent when booking.

Get More Out Of Your Canadian Affair:

- ✓ Plan your trip in advance by pre-booking your campground sites!
- ✓ You must try the Ridge Runner in Blue Mountain, it would be the ride of your life!
- ✓ En-route to Huntsville, get on a sugar rush by stopping at a maple sugar farm!



Huntsville, Arrowhead Provincial Park, Ontario

Off the beaten track, Blue Mountain, Ontario



Sunken wreck, Tobermory, Georgian Bay, Ontario



10
DAYS

Toronto – Toronto from £799pp



This activity-filled motorhome tour takes you from neon to nature. Discover the diversity of Ontario from vibrant cities to breath-taking scenery, historic sights to iconic highlights.

Itinerary...

Day 1 Arrive in Toronto

Spend the night in your airport hotel in Toronto.

Day 2 Toronto to Kingston (265km)

Collect your Motorhome from Toronto and drive to the beautiful 1000 Islands region where forested islands lie amid the tranquil St Lawrence River. Overnight in Kingston

Day 3 Kingston to Ottawa (196km)

Hit the road and journey towards Ottawa, situated on the Rideau Canal. This beautiful city is bursting with culture and history for you to explore. Overnight in Ottawa

Day 4 Ottawa

Ottawa has a lot to offer between museums and river. You can also head to Omega Park for a pick at the Wildlife! Overnight in Ottawa.

Day 5 Ottawa to Huntsville / Algonquin Provincial Park (368km)

Journey through Ontario to the Famous Algonquin Provincial Park and try some of the activities such as boat cruises, horseback riding and hiking trails. Watch for wildlife too – sightings are plentiful here! Cameras are a must! Overnight in Huntsville.

Day 6 Huntsville

The Huntsville area is beautiful and offers a peaceful setting. Keep your eyes peeled for Moose spotting. Overnight in Huntsville.

Day 7 Huntsville to Blue Mountain (169km)

Head to Blue Mountain on the rugged shores of Georgian Bay, synonymous with water activities such as kayaking and even shipwreck diving. Overnight in Blue Mountain.

Day 8 Blue Mountain

Wasaga Beach is the longest freshwater beach in the world and the resort is just a few minutes away so make sure you pack your swimwear. You're not far from Blue Mountain Resort pedestrian village. Overnight in Blue Mountain.

Day 9 Blue Mountain to Niagara Falls (245km)

Drive to the thundering Niagara Falls. There is so much to do there from Ziplining to Hornblower cruise, or simply watching the lights show in the evening over the falls. Take the time to explore the Wine Route, or small towns like Niagara-on-the-Lake.

Day 10 Fly from Toronto (130km)

It's the end of your Holiday. Return to Toronto Pearson International Airport for your return flight home.

Eastern Canada Highlights

Space For Life, Montréal, Québec



Fort Henry National Historic Site, Kingston, Ontario



Cap-de-la-Madeleine, Québec City, Québec



15 DAYS Toronto – Toronto from £939pp



This motorhome holiday gives a little taste of everything wonderful in Ontario and Québec. Forested national parks, rivers swimming with lush islands, charming towns and vibrant city centres await.

Itinerary...

Day 1 Arrive in Toronto

Spend the night in your airport hotel in Toronto.

Day 2-3 Toronto to Algonquin Park (279km)

Collect your Motorhome from Toronto and drive to the majestic Algonquin Park, famous for its lakes and rivers.

Day 4-5 Ottawa (267km)

Head towards Ottawa, situated on the Rideau Canal. This beautiful city is bursting with culture and history for you to explore.

Day 6-7 Montréal (199km)

Heading toward the St. Lawrence River, arrive in the bustling modern art and music metropolis of Montréal. Enjoy the "joie de vivre" in one of Canada's most exciting cities.

Day 8-9 Québec City (254km)

En route to Québec City, we suggest a stop at Cap-de-la-Madeleine to visit the famous basilica.

Day 10-11 Trois-Rivières (129km)

This little city – right by the Lawrence River – has old-town charm, some bona fide tourist attractions and a pretty river-front promenade. Overnight in Trois-Rivières.

Day 12 Kingston (418km)

En route to Kingston today you will enter the beautiful 1000 Islands region, where forested islands lie amid the tranquil St Lawrence River.

Day 13-14 Niagara Falls (414km)

Drive along Lake Ontario, skirting Ontario's capital, Toronto, to reach Niagara Falls. Visit Niagara-on-the-Lake, a charming 19th-century village.

Day 15 Fly from Toronto (130km)

Today your Canadian experience comes to an end. Return your motorhome before proceeding to the airport.



FLIGHT

Economy flights with Air Transat and seat selection.

ACCOMMODATION

1 nights' pre-accommodation in Toronto airport.

MOTORHOME HIRE

14 days' motorhome hire, including personal kits, provisioning vehicle kit, 2000km.

SUGGESTED CAMPGROUNDS

The camping Port St-Francois near Trois-Rivières has magnificent docks for fishing nearby King Waldorf's Tent & Trailer Park, Niagara's largest campsite Camping La Cle des Champs.

2018 DEPARTURES

Selected dates between April and October 2018

UPGRADES

Treat yourself to a larger vehicle – speak to your agent when booking.

Get More Out Of Your Canadian Affair:

- ✓ While in Montréal, why not have a taste of the French local beverage by going on a wine and apple cider tasting. See page 119.
- ✓ Treat yourself with a lovely dinner at the Sterling in Niagara Falls, it's a little bit further out but it's definitely worth the detour!
- ✓ Get on the lakes, after a little instruction & be surrounded by amazing scenery and spot wildlife in Algonquin Provincial Park! See page 113.



FLIGHT

Economy flights with Air Transat and seat selection.

ACCOMMODATION & MEALS

7 nights' standard hotel accommodation.
7 Breakfasts buffet/continental.

EXCURSIONS

Toronto, Niagara Falls, Ottawa, Québec City, Montréal sightseeing tours.

TO ASSIST YOU

Tour director & driver.

GROUP TYPE

Classic Tour.

2018 DEPARTURES

Selected dates between
May and September 2018

UPGRADES

Upgrade to Club Class or Option+ aboard your flight.

Go for a longer adventure by booking pre- and post-nights – speak to our agents.

PLEASE NOTE

For all optional activities purchased during a Classic 2018 Escorted Holiday, you must pay by Visa or MasterCard credit card only. Cash or other methods of payment cannot be processed by your Tour Director.

Get More Out Of Your Canadian Affair:

- ✓ Try a beaver's tail while in Ottawa, it's sweeter than you think.
- ✓ Experience the French cuisine in Montréal and try the most famous poutine on a night out!
- ✓ Don't forget your camera to take pictures from the Sheraton on the falls Restaurant, the best view in town!



Toronto Harbour, Ontario



Botanical Gardens, Montréal, Québec



8
DAYS

Toronto – Toronto from £1,236pp



This escorted tour is fabulous as it takes you to all the most popular cities in Eastern Canada. Enjoy a flavour of the diverse culture, architecture and way of life each of them embraces.

Itinerary...

Day 1 Arrive in Toronto

Arrive into Toronto and make your way independently to your downtown hotel where you will meet your tour director at check in. Overnight in Toronto.

Day 2 Toronto – Niagara Falls Excursion

Set off on a city tour of Toronto before continuing with a guided sightseeing tour of Niagara Falls to enjoy some of the attractions. Overnight in Toronto.

Day 3 Toronto to Ottawa

Head to Ottawa, Canada's capital city. Upon arrival, you will be taken on a guided city tour to learn more about the enchanting history. Overnight in Ottawa.

Day 4 Ottawa to Québec City

Journey along the banks of the Ottawa River to the enchanting, French-speaking Québec City. Enjoy a sightseeing tour of the beautiful city. Overnight in Québec City.

Day 5 Québec City

Discover the architectural marvels and the French influence throughout the whole city. Indulge in local cuisine or walk the delightful cobbled streets. Overnight in Québec City.

Day 6 Québec City to Montréal

Journey along the St Lawrence River. In Montréal enjoy a sightseeing tour of the city. Free afternoon to explore further. Overnight in Montréal.

Day 7 Montréal to Toronto

The route returns across the provincial border, with a final night to spend a summer evening enjoying the sights and sounds of Toronto. Overnight in Toronto.

Day 8 Fly from Toronto

Your holiday will end on a high in Canada's cool and buzzing metropolis. Return to Toronto Pearson International Airport for your return flight home.



Thousands Islands Bridge to USA, Ontario



Québec City walls, Québec



Quartier des Spectacles, Montréal, Québec

12 DAYS Toronto – Toronto from £1,999pp



Explore the most vibrant cities in eastern Canada. Highlights include enchanting French-Canadian cities, the thundering majesty of Niagara Falls and the cosmopolitan buzz of Toronto.

Itinerary...

Day 1 Arrive in Toronto

Arriving into Toronto, make your way independently to your downtown hotel where you will meet your tour director at check in. Overnight in Toronto.

Day 2 Toronto

This morning you will enjoy a city tour of energetic and exciting Toronto. The afternoon is free for you to explore. Overnight in Toronto.

Day 3 Toronto to Montréal

Enjoy a scenic drive towards the French-Canadian province of Québec. En route, stop at the beautiful 1000 Islands region for a mini cruise. Overnight in Montréal.

Day 4 Montréal

This morning you will enjoy a tour of this lovely city, taking in the highlights and must-see attractions. Spend the night in Montréal.

Day 5 Montréal to Québec City

Depart the cosmopolitan city of Montréal and follow the route of Canada's first carriageway. Enjoy a tour of Québec City on arrival. Overnight in Québec City.

Day 6 Québec City

Discover the architectural marvels and the French influence throughout the whole city. Indulge in local cuisine or walk the delightful cobbled streets. Overnight in Québec City.

Day 7 Québec City to Ottawa

Heading back to Ontario, you will travel north along the shores of the Lawrence River past Montréal and across the border towards Ottawa. Overnight in Ottawa.

Day 8 Ottawa

Today, embark on a wonderful sightseeing tour of the city, taking in attractions like the Parliament Buildings and Rideau Canal. Overnight in Ottawa.

Day 9 Ottawa to Midland

Travelling west, head to Midland which is highlighted by a visit to Algonquin Provincial Park. Enjoy a walk along the scenic trails. Overnight in Midland.

Day 10 Midland to Niagara Falls

Enjoy a scenic drive to the thundering Niagara Falls and a thrilling ride on the Hornblower Niagara Cruise. Spend the night in Niagara.

Day 11 Niagara to Toronto

En route back to Toronto you will pass through Niagara-on-the-Lake, a quaint little historic village in the heart of Ontario's wine region. Overnight in Toronto.

Day 12 Fly from Toronto

Your holiday will end on a high in Canada's cool and buzzing metropolis. Return to Toronto Pearson International Airport for your return flight home.



FLIGHT

Economy flights with Air Transat and seat selection.

ACCOMMODATION & MEALS

11 nights' standard hotel accommodation.

11 Breakfasts buffet/continental.

1 Lunch, 1 farewell dinner.

EXCURSIONS

Toronto, Montréal, Québec City, Ottawa City tours.

Thousand Island & Hornblower Niagara Cruises.

Skylon Tower admission.

Algonquin Provincial Park & Sainte Marie Among the Hurons.

TO ASSIST YOU

Tour director & driver.

GROUP TYPE

Classic Tour.

2018 DEPARTURES

Selected dates between May and September 2018

UPGRADES

Upgrade to Club Class or Option+ aboard your flight.

PLEASE NOTE

For all optional activities purchased during a Classic 2018 Escorted Holiday, you must pay by Visa or MasterCard credit card only. Cash or other methods of payment cannot be processed by your Tour Director.

Get More Out Of Your Canadian Affair:

- ✓ Go for a longer adventure by booking pre-and post-nights – speak to our agents.
- ✓ Nothing says summer like a good ice cream cone, get the best ones from Mantovoni 1946 on Murray Street in Ottawa.
- ✓ Don't miss out the falls illumination in Niagara Falls, the thundering water is even more beautiful!



FLIGHT

Economy flights with Air Transat and seat selection.

ACCOMMODATION & MEALS

7 nights' luxury hotel accommodation.
1 Welcome dinner, 7 full breakfasts, 2 Highlights dinners & 1 celebration dinner.

EXCURSIONS

Admission to CN Tower.
Hornblower Niagara Cruises.
Québec City and Ottawa city tour.
Short Orientation at Montmorency Falls.

TO ASSIST YOU

Insight travelling concierges, baggage handling.

TRAVEL & TRANSPORT

Airport transfers.
Air-conditioned coach, on-board restroom, personal radio headset.
Complimentary coach and hotel Wi-Fi.

GROUP TYPE

Premium tour.

2018 DEPARTURES

Selected dates between May and September 2018

Get More Out Of Your Canadian Affair:

- ✓ Celebrate with wine and good cheers at Gibbys in the old Montréal.
- ✓ If you dare, take a picture laying down on the glass floor at the top of CN tower in Toronto.
- ✓ Explore the shops and galleries of Niagara-on-the-lakes, they are truly charming!

Les Fêtes de la Nouvelle France, Québec City



Dining out in old Montréal, Québec

Montmorency Falls, Québec



8
DAYS

Toronto – Montréal from £2,831pp



English and French cultures mix on this romantic journey through the picturesque and historic cities of Eastern Canada. This Luxury Gold journey is a mixture of excitement, culture and quaint charm.

Itinerary...

Day 1 Arrive in Toronto

You will be met at the airport and driven to one of Toronto's premier luxury hotels. Enjoy a welcome reception with drinks and a light meal. Overnight in Toronto.

Day 2 Toronto – Niagara Falls excursion

Set off on a city tour of Toronto before continuing a sightseeing tour of Niagara Falls to enjoy some of the attractions. Overnight in Toronto.

Day 3 Toronto to Kingston to Ottawa

Travel north along the shores of Lake Ontario for a tour of the historic buildings and picturesque neighbourhoods in Canada's first capital, Kingston. Overnight in Ottawa.

Day 4 Ottawa

After breakfast, meet a retired member of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police then immerse yourself in a tour of Ottawa. Overnight in Ottawa.

Day 5 Québec City

Depart Ottawa and follow the St. Lawrence River to Québec City. See the thundering Montmorency Falls and enjoy a tour of the historic Old Town. Overnight in Québec City.

Day 6 Québec City

Discover Québec with a local expert. In the evening, enjoy a private dinner at Le Moulin de Saint Laurent on the Ile d'Orleans. Overnight in Québec City.

Day 7 Montréal

Continue to Québec's largest city, Montréal. See the Old Port and cobblestone streets of historic Old Town. End with a delicious Celebration Dinner. Overnight in Montréal.

Day 8 Fly from Montréal

Your tour ends in the morning. A departure transfer to Montréal International Airport is provided.

Quebec & St Lawrence Seaway Experience



Tadoussac, Québec



Hotel Sacacomie, Québec



Québec City, Québec

14 DAYS **Toronto – Toronto from £3,246pp**



If you love Colonial history, rugged wilderness and resort adventures then this escorted tour is for you! Embark on a journey to remember and explore Canada's most popular provinces!

Itinerary...

Day 1 Arrive in Toronto

Individual transfer to your downtown hotel. After a check-in with your tour director, the remainder of the day is free. Overnight in Toronto.

Day 2 Toronto – Niagara Falls Day Excursion

Start the day with a sightseeing tour of Toronto to discover the cosmopolitan city! Then, travel to the splendour of Niagara Fall. Overnight in Toronto.

Day 3 Toronto to Montebello

Enjoy a pleasant drive past the small townships of eastern Ontario. Arrive in the stunning riverside town of Montebello. Overnight in Montebello.

Day 4 Montebello – Ottawa Excursion

Embark on a day trip to Canada's national capital of Ottawa. You also visit Omega Park on the way back to Montebello, a splendid wildlife preserve. Overnight in Montebello.

Day 5 Montebello to Saint-Alexis-Des-Monts

Arrive at Hotel Sacacomie, nestled in the Laurentian Mountains. Overnight in Saint-Alexis-des-Monts.

Day 6 Saint-Alexis-Des-Monts

Quiet forest walks, lazy afternoons on the private beach, and canoeing help create the perfect resort experience. Overnight in Saint-Alexis-Des-Monts.

Day 7 Saint-Alexis-Des-Monts to La Malbaie

Leave behind Hotel Sacacomie and travel through the beautiful Charlevoix region of Québec. Arrive at the charming town of La Malbaie, one of Canada's first vacation resorts. Overnight in La Malbaie.

Day 8 La Malbaie

Visit the picturesque town of Tadoussac and take part in an exciting whale watching excursion! Overnight in La Malbaie.

Day 9 La Malbaie to Québec City

Depart for historic Québec, making a stop at Canyon St. Anne. The canyon boasts the 74m high Sainte-Anne waterfall and the highest pedestrian bridge in Quebec, measuring an incredible height of 55m. In the afternoon, we arrive at Québec City. Overnight in Québec City.

Day 10 Québec City

Go on a fascinating sightseeing tour of the old and modern sections of Québec. As North America's oldest fortified city, this tour offers a unique glimpse back into Canada's turbulent colonial past. Overnight in Québec City.

Day 11 Québec City to Montréal

Through the fertile plains and rolling hills of the Mauricie / Bois-Francs and Lanaudière regions. You will be treated to a visit to a traditional Québec sugar shack to sample some maple products, before continuing to Montréal. Overnight in Montréal.

Day 12 Montréal

Experience the outstanding art and culture centres of Canada, celebrating British and French heritage. Visit the Notre-Dame Basilica, the Biodome and Mount Royal Park. Overnight in Montréal.

Day 13 Montréal To Toronto

Journey westward along the St. Lawrence River and the northern shore of Lake Ontario. Board a riverboat at Kingston for a sightseeing cruise of the Thousand Islands –We arrive in Toronto for our final night. Overnight in Toronto.

Day 14 Fly from Toronto to London

Transfer independently to Pearson International Airport, Toronto, to check-in for your return flight.



FLIGHT

Economy flights with Air Transat and seat selection.

ACCOMMODATION & MEALS

13 nights' standard hotel accommodation.

13 Breakfasts, 2 dinners.

EXCURSIONS

Toronto, Niagara Falls (inc Hornblower cruise), Ottawa, Quebec City, Montreal sightseeing tours.

Tadoussac whale watching.

Thousand Island boat cruise.

Visit to Wendake with lunch.

Visit to Omega Park.

Canyon St Anne sightseeing tour.

TO ASSIST YOU

Experienced Tour director.

Luggage handling.

GROUP TOUR

Classic Tour.

2018 DEPARTURES

Departure dates between June and September 2018

UPGRADES

Upgrade to Club class or Option+ aboard your flight.

PLEASE NOTE

For all optional activities purchased during a Classic 2018 Escorted Holiday, you must pay by Visa or MasterCard credit card only. Cash or other methods of payment cannot be processed by your Tour Director.

Get More Out Of Your Canadian Affair:

- ✓ Go for a longer adventure by booking pre-and post-nights, speak to our agents!
- ✓ Take the time to explore the under path or Eaton Centre for shopping in Toronto before you go.
- ✓ When you visit Montréal, don't miss trying a Montréal style bagel, poutine or a smoked meat sandwich from Schwartz's Montreal Hebrew Delicatessen.



FLIGHT

Economy flights with Air Transat and seat selection to Toronto.

Return internal flights to Thunder Bay and Miminiska lodge.

ACCOMMODATION & MEALS

6 nights' standard hotel accommodation.

Dinner at Thunder bay, and full board & happy hour included from day 3.

EXCURSIONS

2-hour Twilight Wine & cheese Harbour sailboat.

Daily activities including: guided paddling excursions, guided fishing programs, stand-up paddling, a natural sauna, and much more.

TRAVEL & TRANSPORT

Return Transfers from Thunder Bay airport to Lodge.

2018 DEPARTURES

Selected dates between June and September 2018

UPGRADES

Upgrade the 4-night package at Miminiska Lodge to accommodation with cabin.

Go for a longer adventure by booking pre and post-nights and take the time to go to Niagara Falls – speak to our agents.

Get More Out Of Your Canadian Affair:

- ✓ Turn off your phone and look around you, this is a magical part of the world to take in!
- ✓ Visit Fort William's historic Park in Thunder Bay, and step back in time to the height of the Fur trade.
- ✓ Take a canoe across the lake and hike to Miminiska Falls, it is breathtaking!

Thunder Bay lighthouse, Ontario



Stand-up paddling, Thunder Bay, Ontario



Fort William Historical Park, Thunder Bay, Ontario

7
DAYS

Toronto – Toronto from £3,976pp



Step into the real wilds of Ontario. Spend your days paddling lakes and spotting wildlife, your evenings around a log fire gazing at starry skies. Welcome to your 'get away from it all' holiday.

Itinerary...

Day 1 Arrive in Toronto

After arrival into Toronto, settle into your chosen hotel for one night. Spend the rest of the day exploring this cosmopolitan city.

Day 2 Toronto to Thunder Bay

Today, fly across the beautiful Ontario countryside and great lakes of Canada, to the northern city of Thunder Bay. Overnight in Thunder Bay. You may wish to independently explore Fort William Historical Park after checking into the hotel. In the evening, you'll enjoy dinner on the waterfront, then set sail on Lake Superior at sunset with a guided cruise. A gentle sailboat tour of Thunder Bay's harbour and surrounding area. Halfway through the tour, the anchor is set and passengers are welcome to open their own bottle of wine, sample an assortment cheeses, crisps, olives and local chocolates and watch the sunset. If a stop at the lighthouse is made, passengers may take a brief walk around the break wall and rugged lighthouse grounds. Overnight in Thunder Bay.

Day 3-6 Thunder Bay and Miminiska Lake

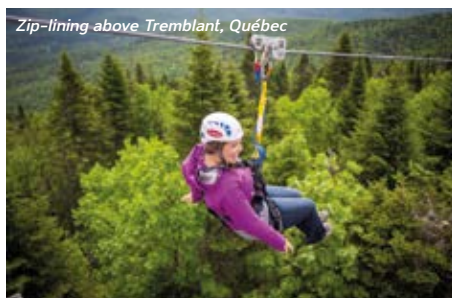
This morning, you are transferred to the airport for a private flight from Thunder Bay to Miminiska. Over the next 4 days, you will get to craft your perfect wilderness adventure. Guided activities include canoe and kayak excursions, hiking and fishing (lake, river and night fishing on offer – licences payable locally). First Nations groups provide interpretive explorations of the land and history. To relax, join in arts and crafts, yoga and stargazing. Independent activities such as stand-up paddle boarding, a natural sauna, bonfires and nightly entertainment are also part of the experience.

Day 7 Miminiska Lake to Thunder Bay

Enjoy a scenic flight back to Thunder Bay International Airport for your flight to Toronto. Extend your stay in Canada further or continue your journey home.

Tremblant Trail

EASTERN CANADA
Wildlife & Activity



7 DAYS Montréal – Montréal from £944pp

Discover the many activities of Tremblant's four-season resort. There's adventure on the mountain, in the pedestrian village, on the shores of Lac Tremblant and in the nearby national park.

Itinerary...

Day 1 Montréal to Mont Tremblant

Arrival in Montréal Airport, pick up your car rental and drive to Tremblant where you will spend the night.

Day 2 Tremblant

Criss-crossing Mont Tremblant amidst waterfalls, streams and lakes, the hiking trails offer open and shaded areas and deliver spectacular views at every turn.

Day 3 Tremblant

There are so many activities for you to enjoy. Feeling adventurous? Go horseback riding or take off over the forest on a helicopter tour!

Day 4 Tremblant

Soar high above the trees and experience one of the most spectacular zip-line courses in the world. It's the ultimate zip-line tour experience so prepare to be amazed!

Day 5 Tremblant

If you are feeling extra adventurous, take the short drive to the Rouge River and join a rafting tour. There is something for everyone!

Day 6 Tremblant

Last day on the mountain to catch up on activities you may have missed. Last chance to buy some souvenirs from the shops in the pedestrian village.

Day 7 Tremblant to Montréal

Leaving your mountain home behind, time to make the short drive back to Montréal for your flight home.



FLIGHT

Economy flights with Air Transat and seat selection.

ACCOMMODATION

6 nights' standard accommodation.

CAR HIRE

7 days' intermediate car with Avis including loss damage waiver, third party liability coverage, zero excess.

EXCURSIONS

Zip line Trek 5 lines tour.

2018 DEPARTURES

Selected dates between May and October 2018

UPGRADES

Treat yourself to a superior or deluxe accommodation upgrade. Drive in style and upgrade to an SUV.

Get More Out Of Your Canadian Affair:

- ✓ Get a Tremblant activity card, it gives you access to a selection of your favourite activities, speak to one of our agents about it!
- ✓ For a change from hiking, why not hire a bike and ride some of the 50km trails which are on offer!
- ✓ Take the time to go on a walking tour of old Montréal for some insights, see page 119.



FLIGHT

Economy flights with Air Transat and seat selection.

ACCOMMODATION

9 nights' standard hotel accommodation.

EXCURSIONS

CN Tower Edgewalk.

Toronto Segway Distillery Spin.

Whirlpool Aero Cart.

Jet Boat Tours, Hornblower & helicopter flight in Niagara Falls.

Blue Mountain Active Pack.

CAR HIRE

7 days' intermediate car with Avis including loss damage waiver, third party liability coverage, zero excess.

TRAVEL & TRANSPORT

Scheduled transfer from Toronto Airport to your downtown hotel.

2018 DEPARTURES

Selected dates between May and September 2018

UPGRADES

Go for a longer adventure by booking pre- and post-nights – speak to our agents.

Get More Out Of Your Canadian Affair:

- ✓ If you like fast rides, head to Canada's Wonderland, the country's premier amusement park that has over 69 rides, 200 attractions and a 20-acre water park.
- ✓ Head down to the Real Sport Bar & Grill and try one of the 100+ beers on taps in a lively atmosphere.
- ✓ 30 minutes east of Blue Mountain is Wasaga Beach, the world longest fresh water beach, it's worth going for a dip.



Ride the Behemoth at Canada's Wonderland, Toronto, Ontario



Take the Edgewalk, CN Tower, Toronto, Ontario

10
DAYS

Toronto – Toronto from £1,415pp



Strap yourself in for a fun-fuelled, edge-of-your-seat ride! Take a daredevil Edgewalk on top of Toronto's CN tower, soar over Niagara Falls on a thrilling helicopter ride and much, much more!

Itinerary...

Day 1 Arrive in Toronto

On arrival, transfer to your downtown hotel. Rest of the day at leisure. Overnight in Toronto.

Day 2 Toronto

Feel the adrenaline rush as you experience the Edge Walk at the CN Tower! The Aquarium is well worth a visit, or go shopping at the Eaton centre. Overnight in Toronto.

Day 3 Toronto

It's time for your Segway tour! Afterwards, investigate the delightful shops that make up the fascinating Historic Distillery District. Overnight in Toronto.

Day 4 Toronto and Niagara Falls

After collecting your car, journey around Lake Ontario to Niagara Falls. Included is the Whirlpool Aero Cart. Overnight in Niagara Falls.

Day 5 Niagara Falls

We are heading up, up and away for your helicopter flight across Niagara Falls. Head back into Niagara to enjoy more of the resort. Overnight in Niagara Falls.

Day 6 Niagara Falls and Niagara-on-the-Lake

Today is a day of two halves, from the tranquillity of Niagara-on-the-Lake to the wild ride of your Niagara River Jetboat experience. Overnight in Niagara-on-the-Lake.

Day 7-9 Niagara Falls and Blue Mountain

Head north to the resort of Blue Mountain located in the heart of one of Canada's most stunning natural landscapes, with plenty to do in the local area. Overnight here.

Day 10 Blue Mountain to Toronto

Time to say goodbye to the mountains and take the trip back to Toronto for your flight home.



Madawaska Kanu Centre, Ontario



OWL Rafting Resort, Ontario



Ottawa, Ontario

9 DAYS Toronto – Toronto from £1,916pp

Embark on this adventurous journey through Ontario's wilderness and learn all there is to know about canoeing and kayaking. From tranquil lakes to rapids, there is plenty of water to enjoy!

Itinerary...

Day 2 Toronto to Keene / Elmhirst's Resort (153km)

Pick up your car in Toronto and see the city fades away to forest enroute to a large lakeside property, featuring dozens of amenities and activities for adults and children alike.

Day 3 Keene / Elmhirst's Resort

Watersports, hiking, volleyball, tennis, an on-site farm, evening campfires and orienteering are just a few of the adventures that await. Overnight at Elmhirst's Resort.

Days 4 Keene to Barry's Bay / Madawaska Kanu Centre (188 km)

A morning visit to the Canadian Canoe Museum reveals the evolution of this ancient vessel. Travelling north, this wilderness resort is set in the maple woods, on the banks of the Madawaska River. Cabanas give you the sense of camping with all the comforts of traditional accommodation.

Day 5 Barry's Bay / Madawaska Kanu Centre

Trails lead away from the compound through quiet forests, and nearby waterways offer a place for a refreshing dip. A full day of canoeing, learning how to paddle a Canadian canoe on the lake, followed by a trip down the River. Overnights at Madawaska Kanu Centre.

Days 6&7 –Foresters Falls/ Owl Rafting Resort (96km)

After breakfast, travel into the hinterlands of Upper Canada and arrive at the OWL Rafting resort for your two day stay in a private cabin. Enjoy the waterfront resort, practise your paddling strokes and get ready for a full day of rafting on the Ottawa River. Evening fireside activities, delicious meals, snacks and use of all the resort's amenities. Overnights at OWL Rafting Resort.

Day 8 – Foresters Falls to Ottawa (125km)

From forest to city, arrive in Ottawa for an overnight stay in the nation's capital. Visitors enjoy an opportunity to walk the paths alongside the Rideau Canal, or visit the many public spaces surrounding the Parliament Buildings. Drop off your car here. Overnight in Ottawa.



FLIGHT

Economy flights with Air Transat and seat selection.

ACCOMMODATION & MEALS

8 nights' standard accommodation.

Full board at Madawaska Kanu Centre & at OWL Rafting accommodation.

RAIL

VIA Rail 'The Corridor' Economy class: Ottawa to Toronto.

CAR HIRE

8 days' intermediate car with Avis including loss damage waiver, third party liability coverage, zero excess.

EXCURSIONS

Canadian Canoe Museum admission.

1 day of guided rafting, inc. transfers and safety equipment on the Ottawa River.

1 day of canoeing on Madawaska River.

TO ASSIST YOU

A personalised Travel and information kit.

2018 DEPARTURES

Selected dates between June and September 2018

UPGRADES

Drive in style and upgrade to an SUV.

Get More Out Of Your Canadian Affair:

- ✓ Take an evening trip to CN tower in Toronto for a beautiful sunset view of the lake and city.
- ✓ Go beer tasting at the White-Water Brewing company in Foresters Falls.
- ✓ Every corner you turn in Ottawa there's restaurant after restaurant, we recommend the ultimate Caesar with your meal!

Get more out of your Canadian Affair in Ontario



Toronto

This trendsetting city is bursting with things to do. Fly here direct from the UK in around 7 hours 40 minutes and get stuck straight in. Cool Queen Street West is full of shopping and dining, but Yorkville boasts the designer boutiques. The Distillery Historic District has Victoria-era heritage buildings, and the St. Lawrence market in Old Town is a must-visit.



Niagara Falls

The world-famous Niagara Falls is only 90 minutes' drive from Toronto. You can easily visit on a day trip, either driving yourself or on an escorted tour or excursion. Once here, hop on a Hornblower boat cruise right up to the face of the falls, or adventure on foot behind the falls. If you want to stay over, the hotels here have unrivalled views.

Niagara-on-the-Lake, Ontario

Our Top 5 destinations in Ontario...



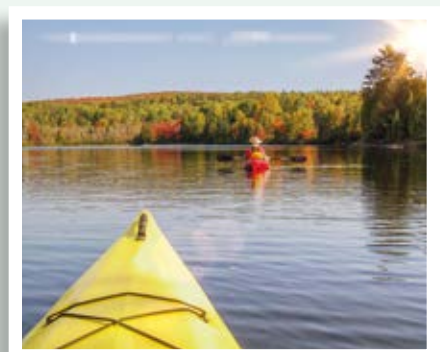
Niagara-on-the-Lake

This utterly charming region, home to a picturesque town and sun-drenched vineyards, is just a 25-minute drive from Niagara Falls. We recommend touring the wineries by bike – you can drink without driving and there's a backup passenger van for tired legs! As well as award-winning whites and reds, Niagara produces world-leading ice-wine.



Blue Mountain

This fun-loving resort is perfect for the whole family. Adventures range from biking to zip-lining, tobogganing to high ropes courses, swimming to Segway. For a more sedate pace, the beach beckons you to lie down and relax, the spa provides indulgent treatments and there is golf and culinary delights aplenty.

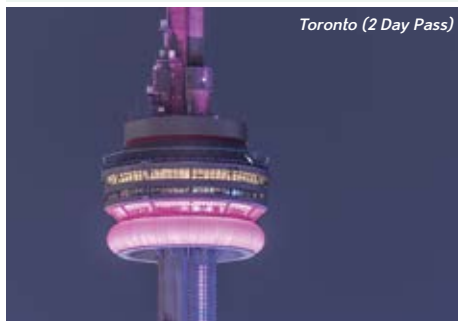


Algonquin

Lush forests. Innumerable lakes and rivers. Wild moose. These things define the stunning Algonquin Provincial Park, just 3 hours from Toronto. In summer, it is a haven for walkers and cyclists but the best way to explore the region is on the water. Pick up a paddle and get out in a canoe – we promise there's no tranquillity like it.

CN Tower Admission

Prices from
£28
per person



Toronto (2 Day Pass)

553.33m tall, this symbol of Toronto offers sweeping panoramic views and a world of entertainment. Tickets provide elevation to the LookOut and Glass Floor levels along with access to attractions. Upgrade your tickets to the CN tower EdgeWalk for something truly daring!

Tour of Niagara Falls from Toronto

Prices from
£89
per person

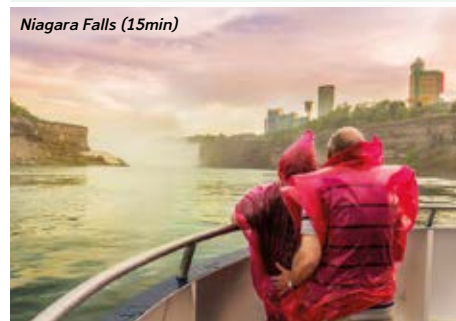


Toronto (8hr)

The Niagara Falls full day tour includes a thrilling boat ride on the Hornblower Niagara Cruises. You will take a trip to the beautiful Niagara Parkway to Niagara-on-the-Lake, voted "Canada's Prettiest Town." Lunch included.

Voyage to the Falls

Prices from
£20
per person



Niagara Falls (15min)

Experience a 15-minute legacy boat tour of the Great Gorge, American Falls, Bridal Veil Falls and of course, the mighty Horseshoe Falls with up close views of the thundering water, awesome power and amazing mist.

Niagara Falls Helicopter Flight

Prices from
£84
per person



Niagara Falls (9min)

Experience the breath-taking views of Niagara Falls and the surrounding region, with an exciting combination of the magnificent scenery and thrill of a helicopter ride!

Deluxe Niagara Winery Tour

Prices from
£73
per person



Niagara-on-the-Lake (6hr)

Visit two renowned Niagara wineries and enjoy a wine tasting. The tour includes lunch at a charming eatery on the beautiful Niagara Parkway and allows free time to explore historic Niagara-on-the-Lake.

Blue Mountain Active Pack

Prices from
£85
per person



Blue Mountain (Valid for duration of stay)

The Active Pack includes 8 tickets to access some of Blue Mountain's most exciting activities from climbing walls, open air gondolas, bike tours, paddle boats to kayaks. There is plenty to choose from for everybody!

(Valid for duration of stay at Blue Mountain Resort)

Ottawa River Cruise

Prices from
£19
per person



Ottawa (1.5hr)

Cruise along the Ottawa River, see the city and natural beauty of the surrounding region, and enjoy majestic views of Parliament Hill, Rideau Falls and the Prime Minister's residence.

Rockport Heart of the 1000 Islands Cruise

Prices from
£16
per person



Rockport (1hr)

Discover and experience the Heart of the 1000 Islands, with majestic castles and a whisper of a thousand legends on a relaxing one-hour cruise. The cruise will take you past Boldt Castle, Zavikon Island and Millionaire's Row.

Algonquin Canoeing

Prices from
£48
per person



Algonquin Provincial Park (4hr self-guided)

After being provided with a canoe, paddles, a map and brief instructions on how to paddle, explore some of the lakes and waterways of the Algonquin Provincial Park area. Watch for moose, great blue heron and beavers!

Sheraton Centre Hotel, Toronto. ★★★★★

Prices from **£49**
per person per night



Located in downtown Toronto, this deluxe hotel offers the largest outdoor heated pool in Toronto, a luxurious Sheraton Sweet Sleeper bed in every room, and stunning waterfall gardens. Booking a Club Room gives access to the 43rd floor Club Lounge, with complimentary breakfast, evening hors d'oeuvres.

- Restaurants/bar
- Wheelchair accessible rooms
- Indoor and outdoor pool/gym/spa/sauna/hot-tub
- Parking payable locally
- Complimentary Wi-Fi in public places
- Business centre
- Connected to the PATH

Westin Harbour Castle, Toronto. ★★★★★

Prices from **£49**
per person per night



This stylish and modern hotel is located right on the waterfront with views of Lake Ontario. The rooms are crisp and chic, each with the trademark ten layers of comfort in the Westin Heavenly Bed. Toulou Restaurant on the 38th floor offers panoramic views of the lake and delicious traditional Italian cuisine.

- Restaurants/bar
- Wheelchair accessible rooms
- Indoor pool & whirlpool/gym/spa
- Tennis and squash courts
- Parking payable locally
- Wi-Fi (charge)
- Business centre
- Connected to the PATH

Fairmont Royal York, Toronto. ★★★★★

Prices from **£73**
per person per night



Toronto's most iconic deluxe hotel is in a great location in the heart of the city. Rooms are spacious and luxurious throughout. The indoor pool is simply beautiful. The hotel has amazing eateries, from the contemporary fine dining of EPIC, Benihana's Japanese Steakhouse, casual in Piper's Gastro-pub or sandwiches from York's Deli.

- Restaurants/bar
- Wheelchair accessible rooms
- Indoor pool and whirlpool/gym/sauna/spa
- Parking payable locally
- Wi-Fi (charge)
- Business centre
- Connected to Union station (VIA Rail train and subway)

Courtyard By Marriott, Toronto. ★★★★★

Prices from **£43**
per person per night



In a great central location in downtown Toronto, this hotel offers spacious and comfortable rooms. Yonge Street Grille has a bright and welcoming atmosphere and serves a classic American menu. The Bistro offers a good range of light meals and snacks and its adjoining bar is a stylish place to enjoy a drink.

- Restaurants
- Indoor pool/gym/sauna/steam-room
- Business Centre
- Lifts
- Wheelchair accessible rooms
- Complimentary Wi-Fi
- Parking payable locally

Hotel Le Germain Toronto, Toronto. ★★★★★+

Prices from **£119**
per person per night



Located in downtown Toronto at the crossroads of the sports, entertainment and business districts, this deluxe hotel is steeped in authenticity. Treat yourself to a lunch or light evening meal of scrumptious tapas-style dishes inspired by a mix of Canadian and world cuisine. Enjoy discreet, friendly service in a lovely, contemporary setting.

- Restaurants/bar
- Wheelchair accessible rooms
- Pool/hot-tub/gym/spa
- Parking payable locally
- Complimentary Wi-Fi
- Business centre
- Pet friendly

Holiday Inn Express Downtown, Toronto. ★★★★★

Prices from **£76**
per person per night



The Holiday Inn Express is a great budget choice with an excellent location in the heart of the city. Rooms are welcoming and comfortable and offer all the amenities you will need with great views across the city. The hotel also offers a complimentary hot buffet breakfast.

- Wheelchair accessible rooms
- Parking Payable Locally
- Complimentary Wi-Fi

Novotel Toronto Centre, Toronto. ★★★★★

Prices from **£49**
per person per night

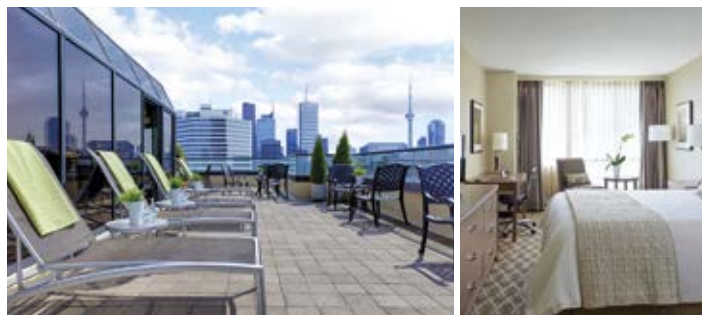


Located in downtown Toronto, this hotel's rooms are spacious and bright. The hotel has an indoor pool and jacuzzi, with a fitness centre and sauna. For dining you'll find Café Nicole & Lounge Bar, offering a hearty menu in a comfortable, casual setting.

- Restaurant/bar
- Wheelchair accessible rooms
- Indoor pool/gym/sauna
- Parking payable locally
- Complimentary Wi-Fi

Chelsea Hotel, Toronto. ★★★★★

Prices from **£8**
per person per night



The Chelsea Hotel is modern and glamorous. It has a fantastic family zone with a huge pool with corkscrew slide and a teen games room. The Deck 27 adult-only health club with two indoor pools is the perfect urban retreat. There is also an elegant Brasserie, trendy pub and stylish coffee bar with a delightful outside terrace.

- Restaurants/bar
- Wheelchair accessible rooms
- Adults Pool/whirlpool/gym
- Children's activity centre/water-slide
- Parking payable locally
- Complimentary Wi-Fi
- Family friendly

Great Wolf Lodge, Niagara Falls. ★★★★★

Prices from **£93**
per person per night



This hotel includes a large indoor water-park. Suites are bright and spacious, with rustic wooden-framed beds. Large suites have separate master bedrooms and funky family rooms with children's bunks enclosed in their own little den. Several restaurants satisfy all tastes, from pizza to grill, poolside dining to tasty café snacks.

- Restaurant/bar
- Wheelchair accessible rooms
- Outdoor pool/gym/hot-tub/spa
- Children's activity centre/water-park
- Parking payable locally
- Complimentary Wi-Fi
- Family friendly

Sheraton on the Falls, Niagara Falls. ★★★★★

Prices from **£58**
per person per night

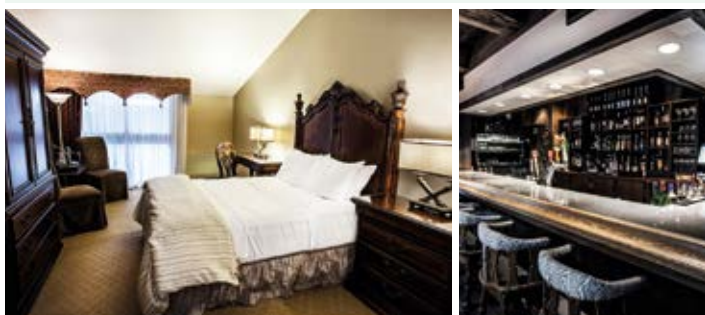


This hotel is the largest around Niagara and the views are simply breath-taking. The rooms are luxurious and elegantly decorated with many having a view of the Falls. The Fallsview Buffet restaurant offers a wide selection of traditional fare while Windows has a radical seasonally-changing menu using locally sourced ingredients.

- Restaurants/bar
- Wheelchair accessible rooms
- Indoor & seasonal outdoor pool/gym/spa
- Water-park
- Parking payable locally
- Wi-Fi (charge)
- Family friendly

Old Stone Inn Boutique Hotel Niagara Falls. ★★★

Prices from **£58**
per person per night



Welcome to an exquisite property located in the entertainment district on Fallsview Boulevard in Niagara Falls. This remarkable venue blends classic historic character with elegance and well-thought-out design. Luxury is abundant throughout the historic hotel, with well-appointed bedrooms and dining options to spoil you.

- Restaurant/bar
- Wheelchair accessible rooms
- Indoor pool
- Parking payable locally
- Complimentary Wi-Fi
- Pet friendly

Marriott on the Falls, Niagara Falls. ★★★★★

Prices from **£62**
per person per night



This hotel enjoys spectacular views and fantastic hotel amenities. The guest-rooms are luxurious and modern. Most are in the perfect position to enjoy the majestic nightly illuminations projecting onto the cascading water. Guests can enjoy an on-site Starbucks as well as Milestones Grill & Bar and a breakfast buffet café.

- Restaurants/bar
- Wheelchair accessible rooms
- Indoor pool/gym/sauna/spa
- Water-park
- Parking payable locally
- Wi-Fi (charge)
- Family friendly

Hilton Hotel & Suites Fallsview, Niagara Falls. ★★★★★

Prices from **£49**
per person per night



Boasting spectacular views over the Falls, The Hilton Niagara is a beautiful hotel with stylish and contemporary accommodation. The Watermark rooftop restaurant has breathtaking views while the stunning Brasa Brazilian Steakhouse enjoys fantastic city vistas. With Italian Grill, Market Café and Spyce Lounge also on offer, you are spoilt for choice.

- Restaurants/bar
- Wheelchair accessible rooms
- Indoor pool with water-slide, whirlpool, gym/sauna.
- Parking payable locally
- Wi-Fi (charge)
- Family friendly

Pillar and Post Inn, Spa & Conf. Centre, Niagara on the Lake. ★★★★★

Prices from **£69**
per person per night



This deluxe country inn has been lovingly renovated yet still retains the original architecture. Rooms are a delightful combination of rustic warmth and luxury chic. Features such as four-poster beds or fireplaces are set beside modern luxuries. The Cannery restaurant serves a well-balanced menu in a relaxed but elegant setting.

- Restaurants/bar
- Wheelchair accessible rooms
- Indoor & outdoor pool/gym/spa
- Free Parking
- Complimentary Wi-Fi
- Pet friendly

Queen's Landing, Niagara on the Lake. ★★★★★

Prices from **£69**
per person per night



This grand and imposing hotel located in the heart of town on the shores of Lake Ontario has elegant rooms with rich, warm tones and plenty of space. Enjoy fine dining at Tiara restaurant with views over the harbour, a hearty meal in the stylish Bacchus Lounge, or a cocktail on the sunny terrace.

- Restaurants/bar
- Wheelchair accessible rooms
- Indoor & outdoor pool/gym/spa
- Free Parking
- Complimentary Wi-Fi
- Pet friendly

Delta Ottawa City Centre, Ottawa. ★★★★★

Prices from **£75**
per person per night

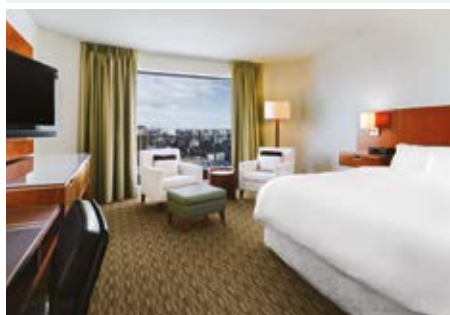


This contemporary, stylish hotel is in the heart of the city, decorated with the traditional Delta neutrals combined with some bold splashes of colour, all with great views over the city. LIFT Restaurant offers a delicious menu full of local ingredients while the comfortable lounge and sleek bar area welcome you to enjoy a refreshing drink.

- Restaurants/bar
- Wheelchair accessible rooms
- Indoor pool/gym/sauna
- Parking payable locally
- Complimentary Wi-Fi
- Pet friendly

Westin Hotel, Ottawa. ★★★★★

Prices from **£49**
per person per night



The Westin Ottawa is your haven for renewal. It offers a picture-perfect location on the famous Rideau Canal and features stunning views of Parliament Hill. Unwind in one of the spacious rooms and suites, which offer soothing decor and modern amenities. Enjoy delicious, healthful cuisine at Daly's.

- Restaurants/bar
- Wheelchair accessible rooms
- Indoor pool/gym/sauna/whirlpool/spa
- Parking payable locally
- Wi-Fi (charge)

Lord Elgin Hotel, Ottawa. ★★★★★

Prices from **£68**
per person per night



Grand and historic building within walking distance of all the city's major attractions. Rooms and suites are elegantly decorated with touches of burgundy & gold, and many have views of Confederation Park. The modern Grill 41 restaurant offers a classic menu with comfortable lounges, cosy booths and traditional tables.

- Restaurants/bar
- Wheelchair accessible rooms
- Indoor pool/gym/sauna/whirlpool/spa
- Parking payable locally
- Wi-Fi (charge)
- Business centre
- Pet friendly

Westin Trillium House, Blue Mountain. ★★★★★

Prices from **£69**
per person per night



This stunning and luxurious lodge-style resort is in the heart of Blue Mountain Village. All rooms are spacious and chic, bright with dark wood furnishings. The outdoor pool overlooks the millpond, giving it a lovely natural feel, while inside the hotel is a mouth-watering menu at the Oliver & Bonacini Café Grill.

- Restaurants/bar
- Wheelchair accessible rooms
- Outdoor pool/gym/sauna/hot-tub/spa
- Parking payable locally
- Wi-Fi (charge)
- Children's activity centre & games room
- Family friendly

Deerhurst Resort, Huntsville. ★★★★★

Prices from **£67**
per person per night



Located on Peninsula Lake in Muskoka, this beautiful resort is packed full of activities from adventure to relaxation. The classically decorated guest rooms range from three-bedroom condos to more basic 'Travellers' rooms'. With a pub, steakhouse, grill, fine dining room as well as a poolside grill, your culinary needs are more than covered.

- Restaurants/bar
- Wheelchair accessible rooms
- Indoor & outdoor seasonal pool/whirlpool/gym/spa
- Free Parking
- Complimentary Wi-Fi
- Family Friendly
- Pet friendly

Delta Kingston Waterfront Hotel, Kingston. ★★★★★

Prices from **£71**
per person per night



The Delta Kingston is a modern hotel with superb views of the harbour and islands beyond. Rooms have a contemporary decor and excellent amenities. The hotel has a lovely indoor pool and fitness room, while Aqualterra by Clark is a chic restaurant with fantastic waterfront views and a delicious international menu.

- Restaurants/bar
- Wheelchair accessible rooms
- Indoor pool/hot-tub/gym
- Free Parking
- Complimentary Wi-Fi
- Business centre
- Family Friendly
- Pet friendly

Arowhon Pines, Algonquin Park. ★★★★★

Prices from **£228**
per person per night



In the middle of the Canadian wilderness, each cabin has a cosy wood-burning fireplace and most have a private deck. Without TV, the peaceful rooms are equipped with en-suite bathrooms and antique furniture that strikes the perfect balance of unembellished comfort. Guests have full access to incredible meals served three times daily.

- Breakfast, lunch and dinner included
- No bar – welcome to bring own alcoholic beverages
- Sauna/games room
- Wheelchair accessible rooms
- Free Parking
- Wi-Fi not available

Tobermory Princess Hotel, Tobermory. ★★★

Prices from **£43**
per person per night



Located in downtown Tobermory, this hotel is one of the oldest buildings in the town of Tobermory. A bright airy dining room serving meals to suit any appetite, attentive service and comfortable rooms ensure your trip to the Tobermory Princess Hotel will be memorable.

- Restaurant
- Wheelchair accessible rooms
- Free Parking
- Complimentary Wi-Fi

Killarney Lodge, Killarney. ★★★

Prices from **£212**
per person per night



This relaxed, historic resort right on the shore of northern Georgian Bay has log burning fireplaces, knotty pine décor and welcoming staff. Unwind in comfortable rooms, suites and cabins with beds covered in snugly down duvets. Linger over tasty contemporary Canadian cottage cuisine and fine wines in the casual dining room overlooking Georgian Bay.

- Restaurants/bar
- Breakfast and dinner included
- Outdoor pool/gym/sauna
- Wheelchair accessible rooms
- Free Parking
- Wi-Fi, telephone and TV not available

Get more out of your Canadian Affair in Québec



Red Squirrel



Montréal

The romance of France and the unique personality of Canada mix in this invigorating city. You can fly here direct from the UK in under 8 hours and start exploring straight away. Head to the Petit Champlain district for French cafés and European charm. Old Montréal is the most historic area, with cobbled streets and gorgeous architecture.



Québec City

With 400 years of history and a UNESCO World Heritage Site, Québec is certainly one for the culture buffs. Get connecting flight here or drive the scenic 3-hour journey from Montréal. Make sure you walk the old walls and take in some of the world-class museums, as well as checking out the iconic castle-like building of the Château Frontenac.

Our Top 5
destinations
in Québec...



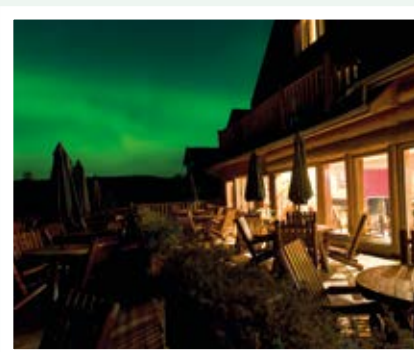
Tremblant

An hour and 40-minute drive from Montréal takes you into the beautiful Laurentian mountains, where the resort of Tremblant nestles in the forest. In winter it provides prime powder, with activities from ice skating to snow shoeing to dog-sledding for the non-skiers. In summer, think bikes, golf and gondola rides before a dip in the lake.



La Malbaie

Less than two hours' drive from Québec City, in the lush farming region of Charlevoix, lies the beautiful resort of La Malbaie. You can really start to explore the maritime landscapes here. Whale watching tours, links golf courses, a stunning national park and the winding St Lawrence riverway makes this a destination worthy of your list



Sacacomie

This little-known spa retreat just 90 minutes from Montréal truly warrants the status of "hidden gem". In the middle of pristine countryside, a gorgeous log cabin appears on the shores of a lake. The Sacacomie Resort is the perfect place to mix relaxation with adventure. We recommend an all-terrain vehicle wildlife tour, followed by the spa.

Wine & Apple Cider Tour

Prices from
£73
per person

Montréal (5hr)



This unique wine tour explores the charming Montérégie countryside just minutes outside of Montréal. You will meet winemakers and taste a wide variety of wines and ciders. Local cheese and crackers are offered during the tour.

Old Montréal Walking Tours

Prices from
£17
per person

Montréal (1.5hr)



Discover the East or West side of Old Montréal. Visit attractions such as Cours Le Royer, St-Paul Street, Place Jacques-Cartier, McGill Street, Place d'Youville and Place Royale. Both tours include a visit inside the famous Notre-Dame Basilica.

Escapade to Québec City & Montmorency Falls

Prices from
£76
per person

Montréal (12hr)



Discover the historical treasures and wonderful “joie de vivre” atmosphere of Québec City during this full day excursion. Highlights include the Upper and Lower Towns and a visit to Montmorency Falls, 30m higher than Niagara Falls.

Guided Walking Tour in Old Québec City

Prices from
£17
per person

Québec City (2hr)



Embark on historical walking tour of Old Québec and learn about its colourful past. Tours are designed to give visitors a general sense of the history of the fortress and hub that is Québec City.

Family Guided Canoe or Kayak Tour

Prices from
£25
per person

Bonaventure, Percé (2hr)



Explore the gentle waters of the Bonaventure River, one of the clearest in North America, on this quiet, reflective excursion suitable for the entire family. Guide, boat, life jacket and shuttle are included.

Whale-Watching Cruise

Prices from
£42
per person

Percé (2.5hr)



Departing from the main wharf in Percé, step aboard a cruise boat for an exciting whale watching excursion and observe pods of whales in their natural habitat while your guide tells you more about the ecosystem and the tides.

Auberge Du Trappeur Bear or moose & beaver observation

Prices from
£23
per person

Saint-Mathieu-du-Parc, Trois-Rivières (90min)



View black bears and wolves from a shelter in their natural habitat while a guide offers insightful facts. Alternately, observe moose and beaver in their natural environment with an interpretative guide in a canoe.

Fjord Cruise to L'Anse Saint-Jean

Prices from
£58
per person

Tadoussac (5.5hr roundtrip)



Discover the Saguenay Fjord's towns and villages on a roundtrip riverboat-style cruise from Tadoussac to L'Anse-Saint-Jean and back. The village offers unparalleled views of the fjord and Baie Sainte Marguerite which families of beluga whales call home.

Zip Trek 5 Lines Tour

Prices from
£100
per person

Tremblant (3hr)



Following a ride on the scenic gondola to the summit, meet with the guides where the zip-line adventure begins. A series of 5 distinct zip-lines will zip guests down and across the famed Mont Tremblant Mountain!

Delta Montréal, Montréal. ★★★★★

Prices from **£69**
per person per night



The Delta Montréal is located right in the vibrant entertainment district of the city, in a great position to explore the best of Montréal. Rooms are chic and modern with a trademark splash of colour. Le Cordial Resto-Bar has a lovely welcoming atmosphere and serves an extensive menu of delicious dishes.

- Complimentary Wi-Fi
- Indoor pool/Whirlpool/gym/sauna/spa
- Parking payable locally
- Wheelchair accessible rooms
- Restaurant/bar

Château Versailles, Montréal. ★★★★★

Prices from **£47**
per person per night



Located in downtown Montréal, this charming boutique hotel has a lovely, welcoming style. Rooms are grand and the touches of rich gold and blue coupled with the chandeliers and high ceilings lend it a real castle feel. The hotel has no lifts, just stairs. You can dine at Ridi, across the street.

- Complimentary Wi-Fi
- Restaurant/bar
- Parking payable locally
- Gym/sauna

Fairmont The Queen Elizabeth Hotel, Montréal. ★★★★★

Prices from **£77**
per person per night



True to the Fairmont brand, this hotel is luxurious and elegant with a good location in the centre of downtown Montréal. Rooms are warm and welcoming with a traditional style, including in standard Fairmont rooms. Le Montréalais Bistrot-Bar is a grand and stylish restaurant with a tasty Mediterranean menu.

- Wi-Fi (Charge)
- Restaurant/bar
- Indoor pool & whirlpool/gym
- Wheelchair accessible rooms
- Parking payable locally

Hotel Château Laurier, Québec City. ★★★★★

Prices from **£33**
per person per night

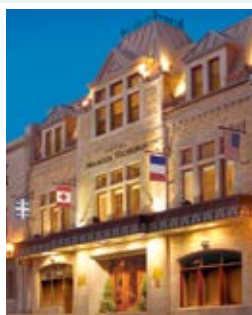
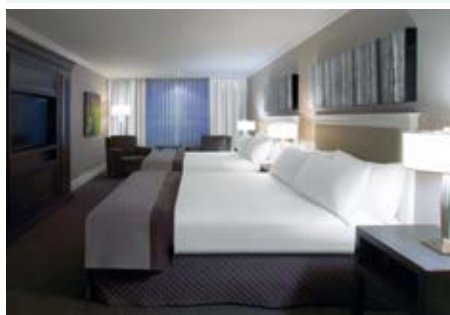


In a fantastic location, just five minutes' walk from charming Old Québec and the waterfront. This hotel's rooms and suites are elegant and traditionally finished with warm colours and wood furnishings. As well as an indoor pool and sauna, the hotel also has a beautiful inner courtyard, a restaurant and a bar lounge area.

- Complimentary Wi-Fi
- Indoor pool & whirlpool/gym
- Wheelchair accessible rooms
- Parking payable locally
- Restaurant/bar

Hotel Manoir Victoria, Québec City. ★★★★★

Prices from **£55**
per person per night



This elegant and stylish hotel is in the centre of Old Québec. It has a unique blend of old and new, offering a choice between cosy and traditional or contemporary and minimalist rooms. The modern bistro restaurant, Chez Boulay prides itself on its unique Nordic-inspired menu using regional and seasonal ingredients.

- Complimentary Wi-Fi
- Indoor pool/gym/sauna/spa
- Parking payable locally
- Restaurant/bar

Hotel Sacacomie, Saint Alexis des Monts. ★★★★★

Prices from **£76**
per person per night



This beautiful lodge hotel is in a spectacular location nestled in the forest on the shores of Lake Sacacomie. All rooms have a chalet feel and crisp, white linen. The hotel boasts a fantastic spa and the restaurant has a great terrace where you can enjoy a delicious meal or drink throughout the day.

- Complimentary Wi-Fi
- Indoor pool/spa
- Free parking
- Wheelchair accessible rooms
- Restaurant/bar

Hotel Tadoussac, Tadoussac. ★★★

Prices from **£54**
per person per night



With its whitewashed walls, red roof, maritime colours, dormer windows and cupola, Tadoussac Hotel calls to mind an earlier era. Overlooking Tadoussac Bay and the St. Lawrence River, the hotel is perfect for outdoor enthusiasts. Many of the rooms overlook picturesque Tadoussac Bay, and display floral and nautical touches.

- Complimentary Wi-Fi
- Outdoor pool
- Restaurant/bar
- Wheelchair accessible rooms
- Free parking

Les Suites Tremblant – Westin Resort & Spa, Tremblant. ★★★★★

Prices from **£84**
per person per night

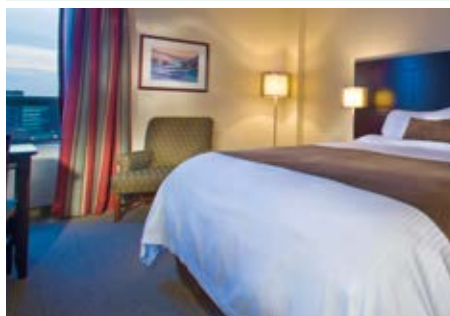


This luxurious hotel is in the centre of Tremblant village, with excellent amenities and lovely views of the surrounding mountains. Decorated in contemporary neutral tones, rooms and suites range from the traditional room to a two-bedroom suite. The hotel has a nicely landscaped outdoor salt-water pool and hot-tub.

- Complimentary Wi-Fi
- Outdoor pool/gym/hot-tub/spa
- Parking payable locally
- Restaurant/bar
- Wheelchair accessible rooms

Delta Trois-Rivières Hotel, Trois-Rivières. ★★★★★

Prices from **£48**
per person per night

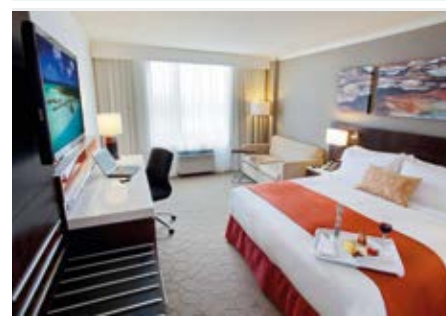


Located halfway between Québec City and Montréal, the city of Trois-Rivières boasts a wealth of cultural landmarks and popular attractions. And few places are closer to the excitement of the city than this hotel, with well-designed rooms and comfortable bedding. Le Troquet, the on-site restaurant, offers authentic American classics, including a delicious breakfast buffet.

- Complimentary Wi-Fi
- Restaurant/bar
- Indoor pool/Whirlpool
- Parking payable locally

Delta Hotels Saguenay Conference Centre Des Congres, Saguenay. ★★★★★

Prices from **£66**
per person per night



Located in Jonquière, this hotel is less than 10 minutes' drive from the city centre and features a seasonal outdoor pool. Offering city views, each room is furnished with a sofa and work desk. Serving regional and international cuisine, Tendance offers a full-service bar, where you can relax in front of the fireplace or play billiards.

- Complimentary Wi-Fi
- Outdoor pool/gym
- Business centre
- Restaurant/bar
- Free parking
- Wheelchair accessible rooms

Hotel des Commandants, Gaspé. ★★★★★

Prices from **£58**
per person per night



This is an oasis of peace and relaxation in the heart of Gaspé. The wide array of services includes 70 comfortable rooms with a contemporary urban décor, a convention centre, restaurant, resto-bar, entertainment centre (cinema, internet café, games room/arcade), fitness room, massage therapy, patio and outdoor fireplace with a view.

- Restaurant/bar
- Business centre
- Complimentary Wi-Fi
- Gym
- Free parking
- Wheelchair accessible rooms

Hotel Universel Rivière Du Loup, Rivière Du Loup. ★★★★★

Prices from **£44**
per person per night



A 7-minute walk from Centre Commercial Rivière-du-Loup, this contemporary hotel has slick, modern rooms. Some have pull-out sofas. Suites add separate living areas and additional TVs. Amenities include an indoor pool with a water-slide, an exercise room and a tanning bed. There are also two restaurants and a spa.

- Pet friendly
- Complimentary Wi-Fi
- Restaurant/bar
- Indoor pool/gym/sauna/spa
- Free parking
- Wheelchair accessible rooms

New Brunswick, Newfoundland & Labrador, Prince Edward Island & Nova Scotia combine in maritime magic

Four provinces, each defined by their unique charms and attractions, but united by the power of the ocean.

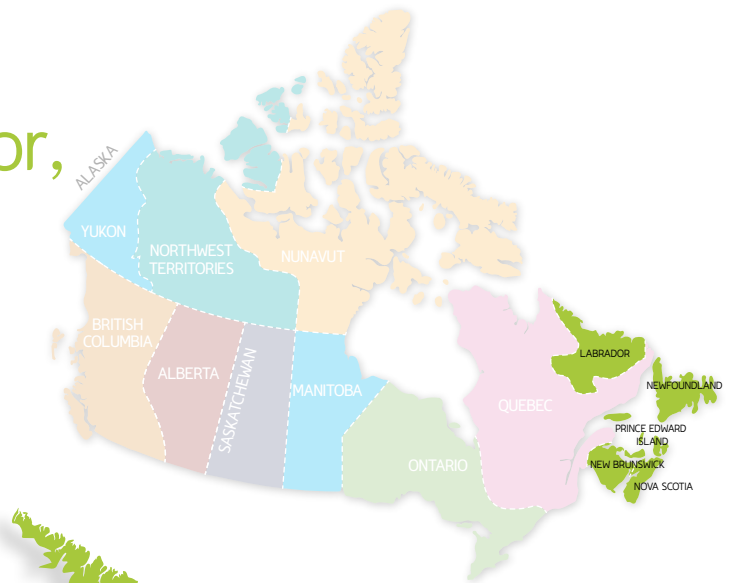
That is the magic and beauty of Atlantic Canada. Everything leads back to the sea, whether it's small fishing communities, the ocean-carved landscapes or the winding coast roads.

Atlantic Canada hinges on a few colourful, urban centres but there are no large cities here. Instead there is a friendly and intimate community who can't wait to show you the beauty on their doorstep. Fredericton, Halifax, Charlottetown and St. John's are the vibrant capitals of each province.

Two things make Atlantic Canada famous – its pristine coastline and its unbelievable seafood. You can explore the former through its uncrowded beaches and coastal national parks. The latter? We think a clam bake is the best way. Pile it high with the freshest lobster, mussels, scallops and clams you can find, and prepare to be amazed by a delicious new menu choice.

Getting around

With some of the most stunning roads in Canada, driving is a great way to explore these provinces. Whether you drive yourself or leave it to someone else, you'll still get those unrivalled sea views!





Cape Breton, Nova Scotia

Our Top 5 things to do in Atlantic Canada...



Iceberg Alley

Newfoundland's coastline forms the perfect migratory route for calving icebergs as the current carries them away. See enormous, 10,000-year-old bergs from the shore or on a boat trip.



Gros Morne National Park

Perched on the west coast of Newfoundland, this stunning UNESCO World Heritage Site boasts dramatic fjords, mountains and tablelands. Expect sweeping, ethereal views in this ancient paradise.



The Bay of Fundy

Between New Brunswick and Nova Scotia lies the Bay of Fundy, which boasts the highest tides in the world. At high tide, kayak through the Hopewell Rocks to get close to the strange "flowerpot" stacks.



The Cabot Trail

The cliff-hugging Cabot Trail follows the coastline of Cape Breton Island on Nova Scotia, offering one of the most scenic driving routes in the world. Witness 300 kilometres of green mountains and cliffs.



Prince Edward Island National Park

This little national park is big on attractions. It takes in the best of the island's north shore, with red sand beaches, picturesque lighthouses, rare sand dunes and plenty of swimming, hiking and cycling.



FLIGHT

International economy flights.

ACCOMMODATION & MEALS

7 nights' standard hotel accommodation,
1 breakfast, 1 lunch, 1 dinner
on board the VIA Rail.

RAIL

VIA Rail 'The Ocean' economy class rail:
Halifax to Québec City (overnight).

VIA Rail 'The Corridor' economy class rail:
Québec City to Montréal.
Montréal to Toronto.

EXCURSIONS

Montréal Sightseeing City Tour.

TO ASSIST YOU

A personalised travel and information kit.

2018 DEPARTURES

Selected dates between
May and October 2018

UPGRADES

Treat yourself to deluxe or
luxury accommodation.

Upgrade to VIA Rail's Business
class from £129 per adult.

Get More Out Of Your Canadian Affair:

- ✓ Go downtown Halifax to the Five Fishermen Restaurant, we highly recommend the lobster there!
- ✓ In Montréal, enjoy some holiday shopping on the lively St Catherine Street, you'll find all the bring brands here.
- ✓ Take a lift up to the Lookout Level of the CN tower, for spectacular views over the lake and city, see page 113.



Exploring Queen Street, Halifax, NS



8
DAYS

Halifax – Toronto from £1,554pp



Embark on a captivating historic rail route starting in the bustling maritime city of Halifax, travelling through Québec and Ontario along the path of the St. Lawrence River into the Great Lakes region.

Itinerary...

Day 1 Arrive in Halifax

From Halifax Airport, transfer to your downtown hotel independently. Pick-up your Jonview Canada Travel Kit. Rest of the day at leisure. Overnight in Halifax.

Day 2 Halifax

A full day is yours to independently explore Halifax's proud maritime heritage. Overnight in Halifax.

Day 3 VIA Rail 'The Ocean' Halifax to Québec City

Board VIA Rail's 'The Ocean' train and depart early afternoon on your rail passage to Québec City. Overnight on board VIA Rail.

Day 4 VIA Rail 'The Ocean' to Québec City

Follow the shores of the mighty St. Lawrence River into Québec City. The day is yours to discover this historic city. Overnight in Québec City.

Day 5 VIA Rail 'The Corridor' Québec City to Montréal

Departing on VIA Rail's 'Corridor' service to Montréal, following the shoreline of Canada's busiest waterway along the St. Lawrence River. Overnight in Montréal.

Day 6 Montréal

Go on a 3-hour sightseeing tour of Montréal. You will see numerous highlights, such as the Notre Dame Basilica. Overnight in Montréal.

Day 7 VIA Rail 'The Corridor' Montréal to Toronto

Travel through the small townships of Québec and Ontario en route to Canada's largest city, Toronto. Overnight in Toronto.

Day 8 Fly from Toronto

Today you check out of your hotel and proceed independently to Toronto Pearson International Airport for your flight home.

Scenic Splendour of Maritimes Canada

Inverness, Cabot Trail, NS

16
DAYS

Halifax – Halifax from £1,353pp

This remarkable itinerary tours across New Brunswick, Nova Scotia and Prince Edward Island, known as the Maritimes. All three share stunning sea-coasts, charming lighthouses and the whale migration.

Itinerary...

Day 1 Arrive in Halifax

Arrive in Halifax, Nova Scotia and rest up for the night at your hotel.

Day 2 Halifax

Collect your motorhome. Enjoy a gentle drive along the south shore and be enriched by the amazing ocean views.

Day 3 Halifax to Lunenburg (92km)

Take a short harbour cruise on the Bluenose racing schooner. Continue along the south shore before heading inland to Kejimikujik National Park.

Day 4-5 Lunenburg to Kejimikujik National Park (95km)

Spend the day enjoying all that the National Park offers from canoeing to hiking to cycling. The park has an abundance of wildlife to spot.

Days 6-7 Bay of Fundy (95km)

Take the Bay Ferry over to the province of New Brunswick, making your way along the Fundy Coast to the Fundy Trail Parkway.

Days 8-9 Fundy National Park

Today you set off to Hopewell Rocks and The Ocean Tidal Exploration Site – home to the world's highest tides!

Day 10-11 Fundy to Charlottetown (296km)

Cross over the Confederation Bridge and onto Prince Edward Island. Enjoy one of the three tourist coastal drives.

Days 12 Charlottetown to Pictou to Lake Ainslie (284km)

This morning you arrive by ferry into the town of Pictou, known as the birthplace of Nova Scotia. Next, drive north to Cape Breton Island and Lake Ainslie.

Days 13-14 Inverness

Take a slight detour to the coastal town of Inverness, known for its warm ocean waters and Mermaids Tears (sea glass). It's a beachcomber's dream!

Day 15 Return to Halifax (335km)

Today is your last chance to enjoy the delights of the eastern shore before dropping your motorhome back in Halifax.

Day 16 Fly from Halifax

You have the morning to pack before your return flight home.



FLIGHT

International economy flights.

ACCOMMODATION

1 night's pre-accommodation in Halifax Airport.

MOTORHOME HIRE

15 days' motorhome hire, including personal kits, vehicle provisioning kit, 2000km.

SUGGESTED CAMP GROUNDS

Cavendish Sunset Campground near Charlottetown, quiet and close to amusement parks, shops and green cables!

Birchwood Fishing & camping in Pictou has a pool and playground for the kids!

For a lovely spot right by the water, head to RayPort Campground close to Lunenburg.

Walking distance from town and beach, you'll find a home away from home at the Inverness Beach Village Campground.

2018 DEPARTURES

Selected dates between April and October 2018

UPGRADES

Treat yourself to a larger vehicle – speak to your agent when booking.

Get More Out Of Your Canadian Affair:

- ✓ Plan your trip in advance by pre-booking your campground sites!
- ✓ Take a tour from Halifax to Peggy's cove lighthouse, see page 133.
- ✓ Sample some of the Island's most unique foods and beverages on a leisurely stroll through historic downtown Charlottetown.

Maritimes Magic Treasures



FLIGHT

International economy flights.

ACCOMMODATION & MEALS

13 nights' standard accommodation,
1 breakfast.

CAR HIRE

14 days' intermediate car with Avis
including loss damage waiver, third
party liability coverage, zero excess.

EXCURSIONS

Cape Breton Highlands.

Cheticamp 2-hour whale watching tour.

Liscombe Mills, admission to the
Fortress of Louisbourg.

TO ASSIST YOU

A personalised travel and information kit.

2018 DEPARTURES

Selected dates between
May and September 2018

UPGRADES

Treat yourself to an accommodation upgrade!

Drive in style and upgrade to a SUV.

PLEASE NOTE

Park entrance fees, bridge tolls, ferry
charges (between Caribou, Nova Scotia
and Wood Islands, Prince Edwards Island)
are not included and payable locally. Ferry
schedules are included in documentation.

Get More Out Of Your Canadian Affair:

- ✓ Take a canoe onto Kejimikujik Lake and explore the shore line where you will find decorated slate from past years.
- ✓ Stop at Liscombe game sanctuary, which is home to mosses, deer, mink and muskrat.
- ✓ Driving a car? Don't forget your Credit or Debit Card on collection.

Bluenose II Tall Ship, Halifax, NS



Peake's Wharf, Charlottetown, PEI



Taking a break from the Cabot Trail at Baddeck, NS

14
DAYS

Halifax – Halifax from £1,836pp



This route through the Maritimes offers the very best of Nova Scotia and Prince Edward Island. Learn all about Nova Scotia's Scottish, Native and Acadian heritage on your cultural exploration.

Itinerary...

Day 1 Arrive in Halifax

From Halifax Airport, collect your car hire and drive to your downtown hotel. Pick-up your Jonview Canada Travel Kit. Rest of the day at leisure. Overnight in Halifax.

Day 2 Halifax

A full day is yours to independently explore Halifax's proud maritime heritage. Overnight in Halifax.

Day 3 Halifax to Western Shore (79km)

Travel west along the Nova Scotia coast through the outlying skirts of Halifax. Overnight in Western Shore.

Day 4 Western Shore (165km)

Spend the day exploring this delightful area. You can observe Humpback and Fin Whales as they play off Tancook Island. Overnight in Western Shore.

Day 5 Western Shore to Digby (193km)

Head west and cross the heart of Nova Scotia. Arrive in Digby, famous for its scallops, on the southern shores of the Bay of Fundy. Overnight in Digby.

Day 6 Digby to Truro (300km)

Drive along Nova Scotia's northern shore and admire the Bay of Fundy, world-famous for its extreme tides. Overnight in Truro.

Day 7 Truro to Charlottetown (130km)

Make your way to Pictou, the "Birthplace of New Scotland". Arrive in the charming city of Charlottetown. Overnight in Charlottetown.

Day 8 Charlottetown

Your day is at leisure to explore the Victorian homes and elegant squares of Charlottetown. Overnight in Charlottetown.

Day 9 Charlottetown to Antigonish (160km)

Return to Nova Scotia via the Northumberland Strait, and drive through tranquil scenery and small communities. Overnight in Antigonish.

Day 10 Antigonish to Baddeck (141km)

Depart your hotel and soon arrive near the tip of St. Georges Bay. Arrive in Baddeck, the gateway to the Cape Breton Highlands. Overnight in Baddeck.

Day 11 Baddeck (145km)

Today, we suggest a scenic drive along the Cabot Trail into the highlands of Northern Cape Breton. Overnight in Baddeck.

Day 12 Baddeck to West Bay (86km)

Continue southbound, passing charming maritime communities. You arrive in West Bay at the southwest tip of the lake. Overnight in West Bay.

Day 13 West Bay to Liscombe Mills (226km)

Travel through Port Hawksbury and over the Canso Causeway connecting eastern and western Nova Scotia. Overnight in Liscombe Mills.

Day 14 Liscombe Mills to Halifax (175km)

Make your way to the Liscombe Game Sanctuary to observe an abundance of wildlife. Follow the Marine Drive back to the airport for your return flight home.

Tides & Parks of Atlantic Canada

You can view whales and icebergs at Quirpon Island, Western NF



Lobster creels at Peggy's Cove, NS



Quidi Vidi, St. John's, NF



20 DAYS Halifax – Halifax from £2,521pp



This 'Best of the East' adventure shows you the Atlantic Provinces' most magnificent vistas. From charming villages to fascinating cities, find thrilling adventures complete with whales and icebergs!

Itinerary...

Day 1-2 Arrive in Halifax

From Halifax Airport collect your car hire and drive to your downtown hotel. Rest of the day at leisure. 2 nights in Halifax.

Day 3 Halifax to Western Shore (110km)

Drive along the Lighthouse Route to the fishing community of Peggy's Cove. Stop in the port of Lunenburg before arriving in Western Shore where you'll overnight.

Day 4-5 Western Shore to Kejimikujik National Park – Digby (180km)

Take the scenic drive linking the rocky shore with the lush Annapolis Valley and explore the wilderness of Kejimikujik National Park. 2 nights in Digby.

Day 6 Digby to Fredericton (95km)

Enjoy a ferry ride across the Bay of Fundy to Saint John, New Brunswick which is famous for having the world's largest tides. Overnight in Fredericton.

Day 7 Fredericton to Moncton (250km)

See popular covered bridges en route to Fundy National Park. Visit Shediac, the lobster capital of the world. Overnight in Moncton.

Day 8-9 Moncton to Charlottetown (160km)

Cross to Prince Edward Island and arrive in the charming city of Charlottetown, "the Birthplace of Canadian Confederation". 2 nights in Charlottetown.

Day 10-11 Charlottetown to Baddeck (285km)

Return to Nova Scotia via the Northumberland Strait and drive through tranquil scenery. Overnight in Baddeck.

Day 12 Baddeck to Corner Brook (280km)

A scenic ferry crossing between North Sydney and Port-aux-Basques, Newfoundland starts your day. Overnight in Corner Brook.

Day 13 Corner Brook – Gros Morne National Park

Explore Gros Morne National Park. Hike the trails to the summit or enjoy the serenity of fishing villages. Overnight in Corner Brook.

Day 14-15 Corner Brook to Gander (300km)

Drive east through a landscape covered with woodlands, then head for the Kittiwake Coast. 2 nights in Gander.

Day 16 Gander to Terra Nova National Park – Clarenville (150km)

On today's drive, you will experience the tranquillity and beauty of Terra Nova National Park. Look out for moose, black bears and foxes. Overnight in Clarenville.

Day 17-18 Clarenville to St. John's (190km)

A scenic drive along the Trans-Canada Highway brings you to St. John's, the capital of Newfoundland, with its colourful streets. 2 nights in St. John's.

Day 19 Ferry – St. John's to Sydney (130km)

Bid farewell to Newfoundland and cross the Avalon Peninsula to catch the ferry. Enjoy a cruise on the Atlantic Ocean. Overnight in Sydney.

Day 20 Sydney to Halifax (445km)

Disembark in North Sydney in the morning. Drive back to Halifax Airport to catch your flight home.



FLIGHT

International economy flights.

ACCOMMODATION & MEALS

19 nights' standard accommodation, 1 breakfast.

CAR HIRE

20 days' intermediate car with Avis including loss damage waiver, third party liability coverage, zero excess.

EXCURSIONS

Western Shore resort activities at Atlantica Hotel & Marina Oak Island.

Corner Brook – Gros Morne National park independent wildlife viewing.

TO ASSIST YOU

A personalised Travel and information kit.

TRAVEL & TRANSPORT

Ferry Crossings between North Sydney, NS to Port-aux-Basques, NL, Argentia, NL to North Sydney, NS.

2018 DEPARTURES

Selected dates between June and September 2018

UPGRADES

Treat yourself to a vehicle & accommodation upgrade!

PLEASE NOTE

Bridge Tolls & Ferry crossings between Digby, Nova Scotia and Saint John, New Brunswick / Wood Islands, Prince Edward Island and Caribou Nova Scotia are not included and payable locally.

Get More Out Of Your Canadian Affair:

- ✓ Take an iceberg whale watching tour, see page 134 and talk to our agents about it.
- ✓ Taste the ginger bread with ice cream at the Sou'wester Restaurant in Peggy's cove.
- ✓ Drive to Cape Spear the most easterly point of land in Northern America.

French Culture, Lobster & Lighthouses



FLIGHT

Economy flights with Air Transat and seat selection.

ACCOMMODATION & MEALS

17 nights' standard accommodation, 1 breakfast.

CAR HIRE

18 days' intermediate car with Avis including loss damage waiver, third party liability coverage, zero excess.

EXCURSIONS

Québec City Sightseeing tour.

TO ASSIST YOU

A personalised travel and information kit.

TRAVEL & TRANSPORT

Ferry Crossing between Matane, Québec and Baie Comeau, Québec.

2018 DEPARTURES

Selected dates between May and September 2018

UPGRADES

Treat yourself to a vehicle & accommodation upgrade!

PLEASE NOTE

Ferry crossings between Digby, Nova Scotia and Saint John, New Brunswick are not included and payable locally.

Get More Out Of Your Canadian Affair:

- ✓ Plan your trip around the Shediac Lobster Festival to enjoy some of the biggest and tastiest lobster in the world!
- ✓ Do not miss out on an encounter with Canada's biggest inhabitants by going on a whale watching tour from Percé.
- ✓ Wander around Kingsbrae Garden in St-Andrews-by-the-Sea, one of Canada's top ten public gardens.

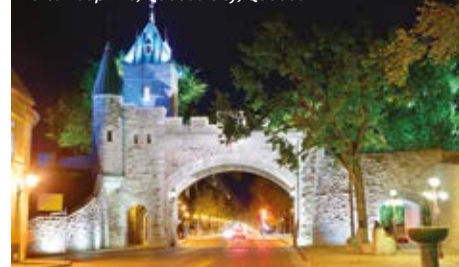
Culinary Institute of Canada Lobster Party, Charlottetown, PEI



Peggy's Cove Lighthouse, NS



Porte Dauphine, Québec City, Québec



18
DAYS

Montréal – Québec from £1,834pp



Immerse yourself in the fascinating history of Canada's beginnings. Combine the French province of Québec with the heady mix of native and Scottish ancestry that defines the Atlantic provinces.

Itinerary...

Day 1 Arrive in Montréal

From Montréal Airport, collect your car hire and drive to your downtown hotel. Overnight in Montréal.

Day 2 Montréal to Montmagny (303km)

Travel eastward alongside the St. Lawrence River through the cultural heartland of French Canada. Overnight in Montmagny.

Day 3 Montmagny to Edmundston (243km)

Travel through eastern Québec to experience a true taste of Québécois culture, before crossing into New Brunswick. Overnight in Edmundston.

Day 4 Edmundston to St. Andrews-By-The-Sea (348km)

Journey through New Brunswick en route to the province's southern shores. Overnight in the charming maritime community of St. Andrews-by-the-Sea.

Day 5 St. Andrews-By-The-Sea

Experience a day in the life of an East Coast villager. Embark on a marine wildlife and whale watching tour. Overnight in St. Andrews-by-the-Sea.

Day 6 St. Andrews-By-The-Sea to Digby (108km land only)

Take the short journey to Saint John and enjoy a ferry ride across the deep blue waters of the Bay of Fundy. Overnight in Digby, Nova Scotia.

Day 7 Digby to Halifax (240km)

Crossing the width of Nova Scotia, your route to Halifax takes you alongside the gates of Kejimikujik National Park and Peggy's cove. Overnight in Halifax.

Day 8 Halifax to Baddeck (350km)

Drive through the centre of Nova Scotia and arrive in Baddeck, often known as the gateway to the Cape Breton Highlands. Overnight in Baddeck.

Day 9 Baddeck

Today, we suggest a scenic drive along the Cabot Trail into the highlands of northern Cape Breton. Overnight in Baddeck.

Day 10 Baddeck to Shediac (425km)

On the route back into New Brunswick, treat yourself to a lobster dinner at one of the local restaurants. Overnight in Shediac.

Day 11 Shediac to Caraquet (271km)

Heading up the coast to Caraquet, stop at Kouchibouguac National Park. Overnight in Caraquet.

Day 12 Caraquet to Percé (422km)

Follow the shores of the Baie des Chaleurs, crossing the border back into Québec. Overnight in Percé.

Day 13 Percé

Once the largest fishing port in Gaspé, Percé is now the gem of the entire region. Overnight in Percé.

Day 14 Percé to Matane (355km)

Passing by the Gulf of St. Lawrence, arrive in Matane. Rest of the day at leisure. Overnight in Matane.

Day 15 Matane to Tadoussac (224km land only)

Cross the wide waters of the St. Lawrence River to Baie-Comeau. Overnight in Tadoussac.

Day 16 Tadoussac to Québec City (351km)

As the river narrows, the spires and fortifications of Québec City come into view. Overnight in Québec City.

Day 17 Québec City

Today you depart on a tour of historic and modern Québec City. Overnight in Québec City.

Day 18 Québec City

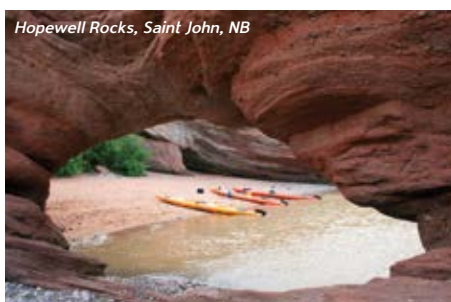
Proceed to either Québec City Airport or Montréal International Airport for your flight home.



Louisbourg Lighthouse, Cape Breton Island, NS



Moncton, NB



Hopewell Rocks, Saint John, NB

13 DAYS Halifax – Halifax from £3,572pp



Experience the Maritimes of Eastern Canada and discover the Scottish, Acadian and Native heritage celebrated in the Atlantic Provinces. Enjoy sights from Peggy's Cove lighthouse to migrating whales.

Itinerary...

Day 1 Arrive in Halifax

From Halifax Airport, transfer to your downtown hotel independently. Meet your tour director. Rest of the day at leisure. Overnight in Halifax, Nova Scotia.

Day 2 Halifax to Moncton

Explore the Bay of Fundy and learn about the world's highest tides. Travel the colourful coastline to New Brunswick. Overnight in Moncton, New Brunswick.

Day 3 Moncton to Saint John

Morning visit to Hopewell Rocks on the coast of the Bay of Fundy. Enjoy a city tour including the Reversing Falls. Overnight in Saint John.

Day 4 St. Andrews-By-The-Sea to Saint John

Enjoy a day trip to the picturesque St. Andrews-by-the-Sea where the quaint charm of this coastal town captivates every visitor. Overnight in Saint John.

Day 5 Saint John to Annapolis Valley

Morning at leisure before the ferry back to Nova Scotia: be on the look-out for whales. Overnight in Annapolis Valley.

Day 6 Annapolis Valley to Halifax

Depart for Halifax, taking time to learn about the French Acadians. Enjoy a local winery tour and tasting on the way. Overnight in Halifax.

Day 7 Halifax to Oak Island

Discover Peggy's Cove before continuing along Nova Scotia's South Shore to the UNESCO World Heritage Town of Lunenburg. Overnight on Oak Island.

Day 8 Oak Island to Charlottetown

Once only accessible by ferry, today we arrive on Prince Edward Island via the Confederation Bridge. Overnight in Charlottetown.

Day 9 Charlottetown

Enjoy a free morning. Tour the island in the afternoon on the way to Prince Edward Island National Park. Overnight in Charlottetown.

Day 10 Charlottetown to Baddeck

Board a ferry across the Northumberland Strait back to Nova Scotia and proceed to 'the Scotland of North America'. Overnight in Baddeck.

Day 11 The Cabot Trail

Journey along one of the most stunningly picturesque drives in North America. Enjoy a whale watching boat tour. Overnight in Baddeck.

Day 12 Baddeck to Halifax

Get a look into the early days of colonial life with a visit to the Fortress of Louisbourg National Historic Site. Overnight in Halifax.

Day 13 Fly from Halifax

Enjoy some last-minute shopping before transferring independently to Halifax International Airport for your return flight.



FLIGHT

International economy flights.

ACCOMMODATION & MEALS

12 nights' standard hotel accommodation, 12 Breakfast, 4 lunches and 6 dinners.

EXCURSIONS

Lobster dinner cruise on Shediac Bay, and Winery tour and tasting.

Saint John, St. Andrews-by-the-Sea, Charlottetown & Lunenburg city tours.

And many more...

TO ASSIST YOU

Local Atlantic tour director & experienced tour driver.

TRAVEL & TRANSPORT

Transport by modern tour coach.

Ferry crossing from New Brunswick to Nova Scotia and PEI to Nova Scotia.

GROUP TYPE

Classic Tour.

2018 DEPARTURES

Selected dates between June and October 2018

PLEASE NOTE

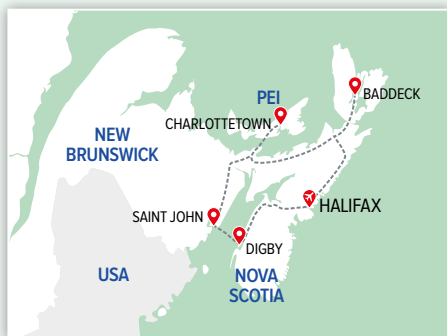
For all optional activities purchased during a Classic 2018 Escorted Holiday, you must pay by Visa or MasterCard credit card only. Cash or other methods of payment cannot be processed by your Tour Director.

Get More Out Of Your Canadian Affair:

- ✓ Sample some of the Island's most unique foods and beverage on a leisurely walk through historic downtown Charlottetown.
- ✓ For a unique dinner experience with inspiring and delicious food, we highly recommend Little Louis'Oyster bar in Moncton.
- ✓ Taste the ginger bread with ice cream at the Sou'wester Restaurant in Peggy's Cove.

Landscapes of the Canadian Maritimes

EASTERN CANADA
Escorted Tour



FLIGHT

International economy flights.

ACCOMMODATION & MEALS

11 nights' luxury hotel accommodation,
7 Dinners, 2 lunches, 11 Full Breakfasts.

EXCURSIONS

Halifax city tour.

Boat cruise on Bras D'Or Lake.

Whale watching cruise on Bay of Fundy.

Visit to Alexander Graham Bell
National Historic Site.

Visit to the Maritime Museum of Atlantic.

Visit to the Fisheries Museum of Atlantic.

And many more...

TO ASSIST YOU

Expert Tour Director & Travelling Concierges.

Baggage handling.

TRAVEL & TRANSPORT

Airport transfers.

Air-conditioned coach, on-board
restroom & personal radio headset.

Complimentary coach and hotel Wi-Fi.

GROUP TYPE

Premium Tour.

2018 DEPARTURES

Selected dates between
June and September 2018

Get More Out Of Your Canadian Affair:

- ✓ Go for a longer adventure and book pre or post-nights' accommodation!
- ✓ The Public Gardens on Spring Garden Road in Halifax are a 17 acre oasis containing fountains, rare flowers, trees and the beautiful red gazebo, It is worth a visit!
- ✓ Cobblestones Bar & Grill in Halifax gives you the feel of a well-run bistro and it doesn't disappoint. The food is well prepared and tasty!

Cavendish, Prince Edward Island National Park, PEI



Halifax Harbour, NS



Whale watching in the Bay of Fundy, NB



12
DAYS

Halifax – Halifax from £3,799pp



A charming tour of Canada's Eastern Maritime Provinces, with striking ocean vistas and colourful harbours. Go whale watching, visit Ann of Green Gables' house and see the Bay of Fundy.

Itinerary...

Day 1 Arrive in Halifax

On arrival, your airport transfer takes you to your tour hotel. Meet your Tour Director over drinks and a light meal. Overnight in Halifax.

Day 2 Halifax

Journey to the UNESCO World Heritage Site of Lunenburg. On the return to Halifax call into picturesque Peggy's Cove. Overnight in Halifax.

Day 3 Halifax

Visit the Maritime Museum of the Atlantic, the local cemetery and the Halifax Public Gardens. Your tour ends at the famous Citadel Hill. Overnight in Halifax.

Day 4 Halifax to Baddeck

After breakfast, journey to the stunning Cape Breton Island. Enjoy a boat cruise on Bras d'Or Lake, Canada's only inland sea. Overnight in Baddeck.

Day 5 The Cabot Trail

Travel along breath-taking Cape Breton and the Cabot Trail, one of the world's most scenic drives. Enjoy a traditional Cape Breton show. Overnight in Baddeck.

Day 6 Baddeck to Charlottetown

Visit the Alexander Graham Bell National Historic Site. Travel to the lovely harbour of Pictou and arrive in quaint Charlottetown. Overnight here.

Day 7 Charlottetown

Begin your exploration of PEI with a local guide starting at Prince Edward Island National Park, before continuing to Cavendish. Overnight in Charlottetown.

Day 8 Charlottetown

A full day at leisure to enjoy this delightful city. Overnight in Charlottetown.

Day 9 Charlottetown to Saint John

Depart Charlottetown for a cruise of Shediac Bay aboard a lobster boat. Enjoy a lobster feast for lunch before heading for Saint John. Overnight here.

Day 10 Saint John to Digby

Explore Saint John's and tour through its charming streets before boarding a ferry to cross the Bay of Fundy and arrive in Digby.

Day 11 Digby

Begin your day with a short journey to the small town of Annapolis Royal before a whale watching cruise on the Bay of Fundy. Overnight in Digby.

Day 12 Fly from Halifax

Today your tour ends with a transfer to Halifax before your flight home.

Circle Newfoundland & Labrador

EASTERN CANADA
Escorted Tour



13 DAYS **Halifax – St. John's from £3,359pp**



Explore the striking landscapes and history of Newfoundland and Labrador, including the UNESCO World Heritage Site of Gros Morne National Park. See whales, sea birds and even massive icebergs!

Itinerary...

Day 1 Arrive in Halifax

On arrival, your airport transfer independently to your hotel. Meet your Tour Director over drinks and a light meal. Overnight in Halifax.

Day 2 Halifax to Port-Aux-Basques

Crossing over the Canso Causeway to beautiful Cape Breton Island, board a Marine Atlantic ferry for a relaxing overnight crossing to Port-aux-Basques.

Day 3 Port-Aux-Basques to Port Au Choix

Drive through the Codroy Valley, framed by the Long Range Mountains, the Anguille Mountains and the shores of the Atlantic Ocean. Overnight in Port Au Choix.

Day 4 Port Au Choix to L'Anse Au Clair

Today we board a ferry at St. Barbe and cross the Strait of Belle Island on our way to Labrador. Overnight in L'Anse au Clair.

Day 5 L'Anse Au Clair to St. Anthony

We return to Newfoundland and travel to L'Anse aux Meadows National Historic Site. Overnight in St. Anthony.

Day 6 St. Anthony to Cow Head

Enjoy a whale watching boat tour today. During certain summer months, Titanic-sized icebergs can also be spotted! Overnight in Cow Head.

Day 7 Gros Morne National Park

Explore Gros Morne National Park and embark on a scenic boat tour. Look for whales and bald eagles. Overnight in Cow Head.

Day 8 Cow Head to Gander

Travel through central Newfoundland towards Gander. Evening at leisure. Overnight in Gander.

Day 9 Gander to Twillingate

A scenic drive along the coast of Notre Dame Bay leads us to the beautiful town of Twillingate. Overnight back in Gander.

Day 10 Gander to Clarenville

Journey along the Trans-Canada Highway and through Terra Nova National Park, and keep an eye out for wildlife! Overnight at Clarenville.

Day 11 Clarenville to St. John's

We continue on to the intriguing old seaport of St. John's, our home for the next two nights. Enjoy a city tour. Overnight in St. John's.

Day 12 St. John's

Travel to Bay Bulls. Enjoy a boat tour in the Witless Bay Ecological Reserve to search for puffins and other sea-birds. Overnight in St. John's.

Day 13 Fly from St. John's

Time for last-minute shopping and farewells before heading to the airport for your return flight home.



FLIGHT

International economy flights.

ACCOMMODATION & MEALS

12 nights' standard hotel accommodation,
12 Breakfast, 4 lunches and 8 dinners.

EXCURSIONS

Whale watching boat tour in St. Anthony.

Gros Morne and Witless Bay Bird
Sanctuary Scenic boat tours.

Twillingate and St John's sightseeing tours.

And much more...

TO ASSIST YOU

Local Atlantic tour director and
experienced tour driver.

TRAVEL & TRANSPORT

Ferry Crossing to and from Labrador.

GROUP TYPE

Classic Tour.

2018 DEPARTURES

Selected dates between
June and September 2018

UPGRADES

Go for a longer adventure by booking pre-
and post-nights – speak to our agents.

PLEASE NOTE

For all optional activities purchased during
a Classic 2018 Escorted Holiday, you must
pay by Visa or MasterCard credit card only.
Cash or other methods of payment cannot
be processed by your Tour Director.

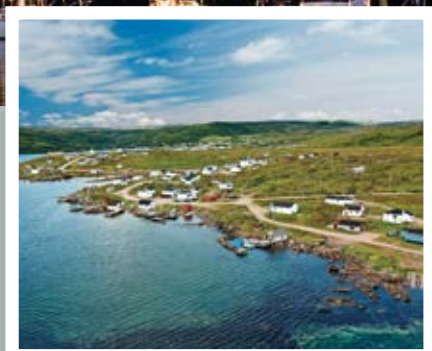
Get More Out Of Your Canadian Affair:

- ✓ Experience Chess's fish and chips at St. John's, if you can spell your name in the batter, it means it's not ready yet!
- ✓ Mic Mac Mall is Atlantic Canada's largest shopping mall, located in Halifax, you'll find the biggest brands there!
- ✓ Experience the excitement of viewing of Whales and Icebergs at the same time in St Anthony!

Get more out of your Canadian Affair in Atlantic Canada



Nova Scotia, Lunenburg Harbour Fall



Our Top 5
destinations
in Atlantic
Canada...

Newfoundland

One half of the province of Newfoundland and Labrador, Newfoundland's spectacular island coastline is famous. Here you'll find the giants of the ocean, from 22 species of whale to millennia old icebergs. Highlights include the Signal Hill National Historic Site in St. Johns, the Cape Spear Lighthouse and Gros Morne National Park.

Labrador

Labrador's mainland portion of the province shares the whale and iceberg watching that the pristine coastline enjoys. Its interior is one of the most remote wilderness regions in Canada, where the ethereal Torngat mountains look like they've sprung from the pages of a fairy-tale. Highlights are the Red Bay National Historic Site and Battle Harbour.



Nova Scotia

The island of Nova Scotia is easily drivable – particularly along the world-famous Cabot trail – which makes exploring the unspoiled coastline easy. The maritime culture is alive in the cosy fishing villages, colourful cities, lighthouses and delicious seafood. Make sure you visit the Bay of Fundy which has the highest tides in the world.

New Brunswick

This is a province of contrasts. Discover the proud history on the French-influenced Acadian Coast. Search for whales in the Gulf of St. Lawrence or kayak between the Hopewell Rocks. Don't miss the lush valleys and waterfalls of Fundy National Park or the delicious local produce at Farmers' Markets in Fredericton. A stroll on the beaches tops it off.

Prince Edward Island

Canada's smallest province, but it has a huge amount of adventures on offer. Colourful PEI is the home of Anne of Green Gables and of red sand beaches. It's the home of the Canadian Confederation, signed in Charlottetown. Its small national park leaves a big impression, with soft sand beaches and plenty of lighthouses to explore

Atlantic Canada Hotels – Our expert pick!

Atlantic Hotels & Excursions

Delta Halifax, Halifax, Nova Scotia. ★★★★★

Prices from **£53**
per person per night



This hotel enjoys a great location in the heart of Halifax. Accommodation is excellent, with warm tones and a welcoming feel. There is a large indoor pool with a skylight as well as a jacuzzi and sauna. The Harbour City Bar & Grill is a modern restaurant with a delicious mix of dishes.

- Restaurant/bar
- Wheelchair accessible rooms
- Complimentary Wi-Fi
- Indoor pool/gym
- Parking payable locally

Coastal Inn Digby County, Digby, Nova Scotia. ★★★

Prices from **£39**
per person per night



Location is everything here! Located in the town of Digby, each of the rooms enjoys air conditioning and a flat-screen TV with satellite channels. It is 1.4 miles from The Pines Golf Course. The ferry to Saint John is within 2.8 miles, while Bear River is at a distance of 10.3 miles.

- Pet friendly
- Wheelchair accessible rooms
- Complimentary Wi-Fi
- Free parking

Westin Nova Scotian, Halifax, Nova Scotia. ★★★★★

Prices from **£64**
per person per night



This elegant hotel is in a great central position on Halifax Harbourfront. Rooms are contemporary and light. Elements on Hollis restaurant serves a fresh and exotic menu while Roy's Lounge is a great place for coffee or a glass of wine by night. The hotel also has its own comedy club on-site.

- Restaurant/bar
- Complimentary Wi-Fi
- Indoor pool & whirlpool/gym/spa
- Parking payable locally
- Wheelchair accessible rooms

Coastal Inn Antigonish, Antigonish, Nova Scotia. ★★

Prices from **£49**
per person per night



This charming motel conveniently located on Trans-Canada Highway 104 is easy to find and is a great resting place mid-way between Cape Breton and Halifax. There is a BBQ on site, as well as vast green space for picnics and play. Walking distance to Mother Webb's Steakhouse, several convenience stores and gas stations.

- Complimentary Wi-Fi
- Free parking
- Pet friendly
- Wheelchair accessible rooms

Peggy's Cove Tour

Prices from **£39**
per person



The picture-postcard village of Peggy's Cove has been an artist and explorer's paradise for well over 150 years. Enjoy some free time to explore the lighthouse, rocks, trails, village and gift shops.

Lunenburg & Mahone Bay Tour

Prices from **£68**
per person



Join a kilted guide in 'New Scotland' for an enchanting tour of Lunenburg and Mahone Bay. Explore the South Shore, filled with history, fishing, the pirates of the Oak Island & the rum running along this craggy coastline.

Lobster Tales Tour

Prices from **£47**
per person



On this ocean cruise you will learn to haul real lobster traps, prepare them in the traditional Shediac way, and finally savour a mouth-watering lobster dinner aboard an authentic Atlantic fishing boat.

Atlantic Canada Hotels – Our expert pick!

Atlantic Hotels & Excursions

Best Western Plus Glengarry, Truro, Nova Scotia. ★★★

Prices from **£48**
per person per night



The Best Western Truro – Glengarry provides easy and quick access to the wonders that can only be found in Nova Scotia, along with the highest level of comfort. Extra hotel services and amenities include a full dining room, piano bar plus an indoor pool and seasonal outdoor pool.

- Complimentary Wi-Fi
- Free parking
- Indoor pool
- Restaurant/bar

Pictou Lodge Beach Resort, Pictou, Nova Scotia. ★★★

Prices from **£62**
per person per night



Nestled along the beautiful South Shore of Nova Scotia, this ocean view resort is both a spa and a convention centre; a 20minute drive to Lunenburg, and 45 minutes to Halifax or Peggy's Cove. The bright, relaxed rooms have TVs with cable; many feature balconies. Suites add kitchens and living rooms.

- Restaurant/bar
- Business centre
- Pet friendly
- Free parking
- Indoor & outdoor pool
- Wheelchair accessible rooms
- Gym/sauna/hot-tub
- Complimentary Wi-Fi

Holiday Inn Sydney Waterfront, Sydney, Nova Scotia. ★★★

Prices from **£63**
per person per night



Located along the Esplanade boardwalk in Cape Breton Island, this waterfront hotel is 8 minutes' walk from Casino Nova Scotia. All modern furnished rooms include coffee-making facilities. A microwave and fridge are available in select rooms. This hotel is 3.1 miles from Mayflower Mall. Fortress of Louisbourg is 26.7 miles away.

- Restaurant/bar
- Free parking
- Wheelchair accessible rooms
- Complimentary Wi-Fi
- Indoor pool & whirlpool/gym
- Business centre

Atlantica Oak Island Resort & Conf. Centre, Western Shore, Nova Scotia. ★★★★★

Prices from **£43**
per person per night



Located along the Esplanade boardwalk in Cape Breton Island, this waterfront hotel is 8 minutes' walk from Casino Nova Scotia. All modern furnished rooms include coffee-making facilities. A microwave and fridge are available in select rooms. This hotel is 3.1 miles from Mayflower Mall. Fortress of Louisbourg is 26.7 miles away.

- Restaurant/bar
- Free parking
- Wheelchair accessible rooms
- Complimentary Wi-Fi
- Indoor pool & whirlpool/gym
- Business centre

St. John River Cruise

Prices from **£14**
per person



This scenic river cruise is a relaxing way to see Fredericton's landmarks, learn about the city's history, and explore the St. John River. The captain provides commentary in English.

Little Big Bear Safari

Prices from **£31**
per person



Watch and photograph black bears from the safety of an 8m observation tower while these magnificent animals are in their natural environment. Guide accompanies the 2 hour tour and also interacts with these majestic creatures.

Iceberg, Whale & Seabird Tour

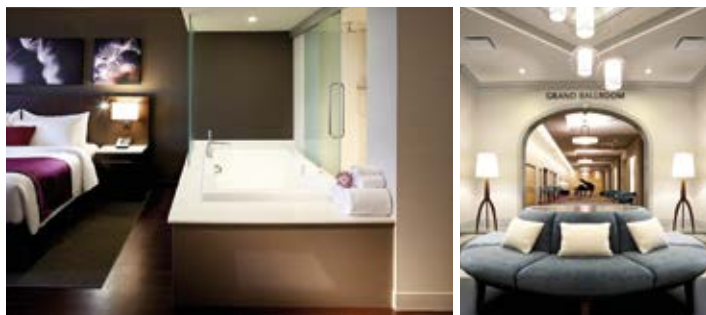
Prices from **£54**
per person



Board a comfortable cruising vessel in the breath-taking coastal waters off St. Anthony, renowned for its icebergs, whales and sea-birds. Experience the excitement of viewing one of Newfoundland's largest sea caves while listening to stories about local legends.

Delta Fredericton, Fredericton, New Brunswick. ★★★★★

Prices from **£59**
per person per night



This large, modern hotel is situated on the banks of the St John River, with excellent amenities and great views. Accommodation is contemporary and stylish. Catch Urban Grill serves delicious daily buffets, while the casual DJ Purdy's Lounge offers a good range of pub classics.

- Complimentary Wi-Fi
- Outdoor, indoor pool & Whirlpool/gym/sauna/spa
- Free parking
- Wheelchair accessible rooms
- Restaurant/bar

Delta Saint John, Saint John, New Brunswick. ★★★

Prices from **£62**
per person per night



This excellent hotel is in a great location above a shopping centre in the heart of the city. Rooms are bright and spacious. The hotel has a large indoor pool. The Mix Resto-Bar is a stylish restaurant and bar overlooking the Bay of Fundy, with an extensive menu of meals.

- Complimentary Wi-Fi
- Indoor pool & whirlpool/gym/sauna
- Parking payable locally
- Wheelchair accessible rooms
- Restaurant/bar

Rossmount Inn, St Andrews By-The-Sea, New Brunswick. ★★★

Prices from **£49**
per person per night

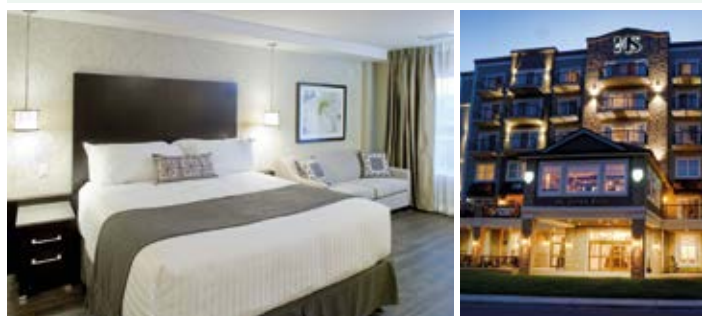


This charming, friendly hotel set in beautiful gardens with an excellent restaurant has bright and inviting rooms, with antique furnishings and crisp white linen as well as lovely views. The hotel also has an outdoor pool with patio seating and a popular restaurant with a delicious gourmet menu.

- Complimentary Wi-Fi
- Restaurant/bar
- Indoor pool
- Business centre
- Free parking
- Wheelchair accessible rooms
- Pet friendly

Hotel Shediac, Shediac, New Brunswick. ★★★

Prices from **£56**
per person per night



An 8-minute walk from Shediac Harbour, this modern hotel in the town centre is 5km from Parlee Beach Provincial Park. There's an upscale restaurant with a bar, and a casual café and bistro. Other amenities include spa treatments, a kids' game room and a 24/7 market.

- Complimentary Wi-Fi
- Restaurant/bar
- Indoor pool/fitness centre/hot-tub
- Free parking
- Airport shuttle

Auberge Les Jardins Inn, Edmunston, New Brunswick. ★★★

Prices from **£39**
per person per night



Among 7 acres of woodland by the New Brunswick Botanical Garden, this quaint inn with a motel and cabins has country-style inn rooms individually decorated with Canadian floral accents, containing plush soft furnishings and work desks. A casual restaurant serves breakfast and evening meals.

- Complimentary Wi-Fi
- Outdoor pool/gym
- Free parking
- Wheelchair accessible rooms
- Restaurant

Auberge de la Baie, Caraquet, New Brunswick. ★★★

Prices from **£43**
per person per night



Wonderfully situated at the edge of the sea, in the heart of Caraquet, Auberge de la Baie features a lobby with fireplace, a bar, meeting rooms and a licensed dining room whose speciality is seafood. It is located close to major attractions, including the Acadian Historical Village and the Aquarium and Marine Centre.

- Free parking
- Complimentary Wi-Fi

Charlottetown Inn & Conf Centre, Charlottetown, PEI. ★★★★★

Prices from **£52**
per person per night



The Best Western offers great value and is in a good location near to the centre of Charlottetown. All rooms are spacious and welcoming and include a complimentary hot breakfast. The hotel has a fitness suite with a good range of equipment as well as an indoor pool.

- Complimentary Wi-Fi
- Free parking
- Indoor pool/gym
- Wheelchair accessible rooms

Rodd Brudenell River, Cardigan, PEI. ★★★★★

Prices from **£68**
per person per night

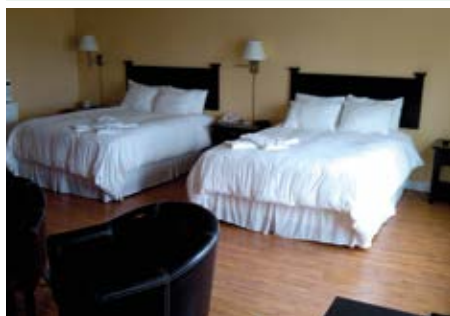


Located 4 minutes' walk from the beach, this hotel has two on-site restaurants and a bar available to guests, as well as a full spa. Rooms have pool access and most have lake or river views. Club 19 is a pub-style bar and restaurant that offers casual dining. The Pool Deck Bar is available during the day.

- Restaurant/bar
- Wheelchair accessible rooms
- Pet friendly
- Indoor, outdoor pools & whirlpool/spa/sauna/gym
- Free parking

Grenfell Heritage Hotel & Suites, St Anthony, Newfoundland. ★★★★★

Prices from **£58**
per person per night

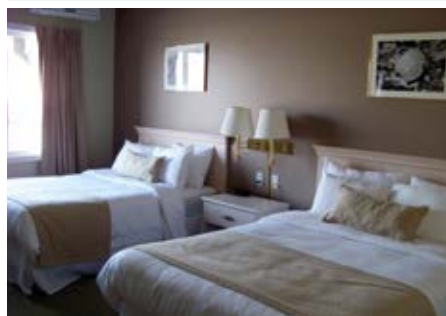


This relaxed, all-suite hotel is a 3-minute walk from the Grenfell Historic Properties, a 5-minute walk from the Dock House Museum and 3km from the Fishing Point Lighthouse. The straightforward suites have sitting areas with pull-out sofas. Some offer mini-fridges and microwaves, while others feature full kitchens.

- Complimentary Wi-Fi
- Free parking
- Wheelchair accessible rooms

Ocean View Hotel, Rocky Harbour, Newfoundland. ★★★★★

Prices from **£63**
per person per night



Boasting ocean views, this hotel features a restaurant and bar. The menu at Oceans Dining Room includes fresh local lobster and mussels. The Anchor Pub boasts a waterfront deck. Gros Morne National Park is 0.6 miles away. Lobster Cove Head Lighthouse is 5 minutes' drive from property.

- Restaurant/bar
- Complimentary Wi-Fi
- Free parking
- Wheelchair accessible rooms

Fairfield Inn & Suites, St. Johns, Newfoundland. ★★★★★

Prices from **£79**
per person per night



The Fairfield Inn & Suites is a good hotel with a convenient location between the international airport and downtown St. John's. Rooms are warm and inviting, with useful amenities. The hotel has a large indoor pool with a corkscrew water-slide and a fitness room.

- Complimentary Wi-Fi
- Free parking
- Indoor pool

St Jude Hotel, Clareville, Newfoundland. ★★★★★

Prices from **£51**
per person per night



Simple hotel situated near Clareville on the Trans-Canada Highway, between St. John's and Gander, close to Terra Nova National Park. Features on-site restaurant and bar. Dustabella's Dining Room offers classic Canadian cuisine and a full bar in a casual atmosphere. Packed lunches and room service are also available for guest convenience.

- Pet friendly
- Complimentary Wi-Fi
- Wheelchair accessible rooms
- Restaurant/bar
- Business centre
- Free parking



We believe our travel insurance is the best on the market and is approved by the Financial Conduct Authority.

Our extensive range of insurance policies are designed to make your trip worry free.

So don't delay in getting a quotation today.

**CALL US TODAY
ON 0207 616 9933
OR BUY ONLINE**



If you or a travelling companion wish to purchase any of our travel insurance policies and any of you have a pre-existing medical condition you will need to contact our medical screening line.

You will be advised whether or not any special terms will be required, which could include an additional charge in order to provide cover for your pre-existing medical condition.

Summary of single trip and annual multi trip cover

Medical Expenses & Repatriation	£10,000,000
Personal Liability	£2,000,000
Legal Expenses	£25,000
Personal Accident	£25,000
Cancellation & Curtailment	£5,000
Loss of Baggage & Personal Effects	£2,000

The Policies we offer:

- Single trip cover for less than £47
- Annual multi trip from under £117
- Cancellation only price £18

Our Policy Highlights

- Upper age limit of 75
- 24-Hour worldwide assistance
- Up to 31 days cover available
- Annual policies offer unlimited trips
- Family policy options
- 14 Day cooling off period

The Airline Seat Company Limited (firm reference number 314385) are an Appointed Representative of Campbell Irvine Limited who are authorised and regulated by the Financial Conduct Authority (firm reference number 306242). All content is correct at the time of going to press.

Please read these terms and conditions carefully. Whether making a booking, over the telephone or online you agree to be bound by these Terms and Conditions.

In these Terms and Conditions:

Canadian Affair', 'TASC', 'we', 'our' and 'us' mean The Airline Seat Company Limited; you and 'your' mean any person contracting with us under these Terms and Conditions and any person booked to travel as a passenger pursuant to a booking; and
'booking' means a booking made for one or more flights, holiday or package which is accepted by us in accordance with these Terms and Conditions;
'departure' means the date of your first flight booked with us;
'force majeure' means reasons beyond our control including (but not limited to) war, riot, industrial dispute, terrorist activity and its consequences, natural or nuclear disaster, fire, flood, adverse weather conditions;

'major change' includes the following when made before departure: (a) a change of resort area for the whole or a major part of your holiday; (b) a change of accommodation to that of a lower official classification for the whole or a major part of your holiday; (c) a change of UK departure airport (excluding change of London Airports); (d) a change of outward departure time or overall length of your holiday of twelve or more hours;
'package' means a package as defined in The Package Travel, Package Holidays and Package Tours Regulations 1992.

Your Financial Protection

The holiday (package holidays) we sell in the United Kingdom are ATOL Protected by the Civil Aviation Authority ("CAA"). When you buy an ATOL protected flight plus or flight inclusive holiday you will receive a Confirmation Invoice from us confirming your arrangements and your protection under our Air Travel Organiser's Licence number 3971. In the unlikely event of our insolvency, the CAA will ensure that you are not stranded abroad and will arrange to refund any money you may have paid to us for an advance booking. For further information visit the ATOL website at www.atol.org.uk If you book arrangements other than a package holiday (for example, flights only or accommodation only), the financial protection referred to above does not apply.

Our contact details

If you have any queries about your flights or holiday or these Terms and Conditions or need to contact us for any other reason please contact us at Hillgate House, 13 Hillgate Street, London W8 7SP or by email at mailUK@Transat.com or by telephone on 020 7616 9999.

1. WHO YOUR CONTRACT AND BOOKING IS WITH AND WHEN IT IS EFFECTIVE

Our details: Your contract will be with The Airline Seat Company Limited trading as Canadian Affair a company registered in England and Wales with registration number 3030025 and with its registered office at Hillgate House, 13 Hillgate St, London W8 7SP.

Our flights are operated for us by Air Transat, an airline licensed in accordance with Canadian law. The address of Air Transat is 5959 Côte-Vertu Blvd, Montréal, Québec, H4S 2E6, Canada.

We will try to provide the aircraft type specified to you at the time of booking. However, we cannot guarantee any particular aircraft. We reserve the right to substitute a different aircraft type. This may be necessary for operational, safety or security reasons or because of unusual or unforeseen circumstances beyond our control. There may be occasions where it is necessary for us to temporarily supplement our services with aircraft operated by a different airline from the one advised to you at the time of booking. In such circumstances, we shall try to ensure that you receive the same level of service and baggage allowance advertised for your flight but we cannot guarantee that this will always be possible.

These Terms and Conditions should be read in conjunction with the Conditions of Carriage of our airline, which also apply to you. Their Conditions of Carriage are available at www.airtransat.com and are incorporated in your contract with us and contain important provisions affecting you, including conditions which may be additional to those expressly set out in these Terms and Conditions. As with these Terms and Conditions, you should refer to them before booking your flight. Those Conditions of Carriage are also available upon written request to us.

When your contract and booking with us will be effective: Your booking and contract is effective once we have sent your confirmation invoice by email we have received payment of the deposit or the total price (as applicable) for the flights or holiday you have requested.

Confirmation invoices will be sent by email to the email address you supplied during the booking process online or over the phone. For parties of two and more, the person who makes the booking with us over the telephone or who submits the online booking form ("the lead name") agrees to these terms and conditions and to make payment on behalf of all members of the party.

Once our contract with you is effective we are responsible for providing the flights or holiday shown on the confirmation invoice and you are responsible for paying for them, in each case subject to these Terms and Conditions.

Please note: It is important that you check your confirmation invoice carefully as soon as you receive it to make sure that it accurately reflects all details of the booking you have requested. This includes the names of those travelling which must be the same as their names as shown in their passports. If you notice any discrepancy, please contact us as soon as possible after receipt. If you do not do so and want to cancel or change your booking at a later date you will have to pay amendment or cancellation costs. These are detailed in section 6 below and could be as much as the cost of the whole flight or holiday. No refunds are permitted on Eco Promo or Eco Class bookings.

Insurance: We strongly recommend that our travel insurance is taken out at the time of booking as this will provide cover against cancellation in certain circumstances. Full terms of the insurance are available at www.canadianaffair.com/about-us/travel-insurance. If you do not take our travel insurance then it is your responsibility to take out other insurance with suitable cover against cancellation and other risks.

2. PAYMENT

All Eco Promo & Eco Class flights need to be paid in full at the time of booking.

For other bookings the following terms apply:

Flight only Deposits – Eco Extra and Eco Max flights require a deposit of £100pp per sector, Club Class requires a deposit of £200pp per sector (including infants where a seat has been purchased) to be paid at time of booking. You will receive a confirmation invoice email which will show the final balance payable and the date of final payment.

Holiday booking Deposits – Holiday bookings (flights with holiday arrangements – Hotels, car hire, tour etc.) require a 20% deposit on the total cost of the holiday products in addition to the flight deposit which is £100pp. Some holiday arrangements require a larger deposit such as Cruises. This will be advised at the time of booking.

Final Payment – The final balance as shown on the confirmation invoice must be received by us no later than 12 weeks prior to your departure date. You are responsible for ensuring that payment reaches us in time. You **must** contact us directly or visit our website to make full payment. The final balance will **not** automatically be debited from the credit/debit card originally used to pay the deposit. Failure to make full payment on time will result in the booking being cancelled with loss of deposit.

Credit card processing fee – All payments for flights & holidays made by credit card, will be subject to a 1.5%-2.5% processing fee.

3. LUGGAGE ALLOWANCES

Luggage Allowances and rules related to the carriage of baggage are set by the airline which carries you. The applicable allowances are stated on your E ticket or on our website. If you exceed the permitted luggage allowance any payments for excess baggage are your responsibility. For further information on baggage and excess charges please visit www.canadianaffair.com/travel-information/luggage

4. TICKETING AND TRAVEL

Travel Documents:

Flight only – If you have booked a flight only & paid in full at the time of booking, your travel documents will be sent within 24 hours of booking. If you have booked a flight only on a deposit fare type you will receive your E-ticket once you have paid your flight in full 12 weeks prior to departure. A link to your E Ticket will be sent by email to the email address you provided at the time of booking. You must print and present this at check-in for all your flights in order to travel. It is your responsibility to let us know if you have not received your E Ticket.

Holiday booking – If you have booked a Holiday you will receive your Travel documents by email between 4-6 weeks prior to departure. A link to your E Ticket & Travel documents will be sent by email to the email address you provided at the time of booking. You must print and present this at check-in for all your flights & travel arrangements in order to travel. It is your responsibility to let us know if you have not received your E Ticket.

It is vital that you read your E Ticket in full as soon as you receive it as it contains the most up to date flight details. Please note that these may have changed from the details on your original booking confirmation invoice.

The name for each member of your party as shown in their passports must be the same as on the E Ticket, otherwise they may not be permitted to travel. If any of your party changes their name after booking for example, after marriage, you must notify us immediately.

You must make sure that we have up-to-date contact details for you at all times: Please notify us immediately if you change your phone number, email address or other address. We shall not be responsible if your confirmation invoice or E Ticket fails to reach you in time, for example, if you have failed to provide us with up to date contact information or because it has been blocked by any firewall, spam filter or other means of electronic protection or by reason of any other failure in transmission.

Reconfirmation of flights: Should you want to check on the day of departure that the flight is running on time, please call the airport locally. We recommend if you are staying longer than 3 weeks that you check the airline website for any changes to the schedule.

5. OUR LIABILITY TO YOU

We have taken reasonable and proper steps to ensure that arrangements have been made for the flights which are advertised on our website and in our brochure.

(1) In respect of Packages

We promise that your holiday arrangements will be made, performed or provided with reasonable skill and care. This means that we will accept responsibility if, for example, you suffer death or personal injury or your contracted arrangements are not provided as promised or prove deficient as a result of the failure of ourselves, our employees, agents or suppliers to use reasonable skill and care in making, performing or providing your arrangements. Further, we will be responsible for what our employees, agents and suppliers do or do not do if they were at the time acting within the courses of their employment or carrying out work we had asked them to do.

(2) In respect of other arrangements

We promise to use reasonable skill and care in the performance of our contractual obligations, subject to and in accordance with these Terms and Conditions. Our contractual obligations consist of using our reasonable skill and care in making your booking and arranging your flight/accommodation/ car hire, as well as using our reasonable skill and care in choosing our suppliers.

(3) In respect of Packages and other arrangements

We will not be responsible for any injury, illness, death, loss, damage, expense, cost or other claim of any description whatsoever which results from:
The act(s) and/or omission(s) of the person(s) affected or any member(s) of their party; or
The act(s) and/or omission(s) of a third party not connected with the provision of your arrangements and which were unforeseeable or unavoidable; or by reason of an event of "force majeure" as defined above.

(4) Except as specifically set out in these Terms and Conditions, we will not accept any further or different liability than the Package Travel, Package Tours and Package Holdings Regulations impose. It is your responsibility to show that reasonable skill and care has not been used if you wish to make a claim against us.

(5) We limit the maximum amount we may have to pay you for any claims you may make against us.

The maximum amount we will have to pay you where we are found liable for loss of and/or damage to any luggage or personal possessions (including money) is a maximum of £50 per person affected unless a lower limitation applies to your claim under this clause.

For all other claims which do not involve death or personal injury, the maximum amount we will have to pay you if we are found liable to you on any basis is equivalent to the value of the holiday cost per person (excluding

insurance premiums and amendment charges) paid by or on behalf of the person(s) affected in total unless a lower limitation applies to your claim. This maximum amount will only be payable where everything has gone wrong and you have not received any benefit at all from your holiday.

(6) Our liability to you for delay, death or bodily injury, or delay or damage to your baggage during or as a result of, carriage by air is limited in accordance with international conventions which govern carriage by air. These international conventions include The Montréal Convention www.jus.uio.no/lm/air.carriage.unification.convention.Montreal.1999/ (1999) and The Convention for the Unification of Certain Rules Relating to International Carriage by Air, www.jus.uio.no/lm/air.carriage.warsaw.convention.1929/doc.html signed at Warsaw, 12 October 1929 ("the Warsaw Convention"); and the Warsaw Convention as amended at The Hague on 28 September 1955, as amended by Additional Protocol No. 1 of Montréal (1975), as amended at The Hague and by Additional Protocol No. 2 of Montréal (1975), and as amended at The Hague and by Additional Protocol No.4 of Montréal (1975); and as supplemented by the Guadalajara Convention (1961) where applicable.

The terms of these conventions are incorporated into and form part of your contract with us. In respect of death or personal injury, the liability of an air carrier under the Montréal Convention and the Warsaw Convention is limited to damage sustained in the case of death or bodily injury caused by an accident which takes place on board the aircraft or in the course of any of the operations of embarking or disembarking. You can get copies of the relevant conventions if you ask us for them or view them online. You should also note that these conventions limit or remove the airline's liability to you and the amount which the airline has to pay you. The airline will rely upon its 'conditions of carriage' which may limit or remove its liability to you and limit compensation under these international conventions.

Operational decisions may be taken by airlines and airports resulting in delays, diversions or rescheduling. We have no control over such decisions, and are therefore unable to accept responsibility for them. Where, as a result of circumstances beyond our control we are obliged to change or cancel your flight after departure, but before the end of your stay abroad, we will not pay compensation or reimburse you for expenses incurred. You should have adequate travel insurance for your holiday and claim via your insurance company for any loss or damage to luggage and/or personal possessions. In the event that any claim is made directly against us, our liability to pay compensation and/or the amount of compensation will be limited in accordance with the conventions referred to above.

(7) Where any claim or part of a claim (including those involving death or personal injury) concerns or is based on any travel arrangements (including the process of getting on and/or off the transport concerned) provided by any sea, rail or road carrier or any stay in a hotel, the maximum amount of compensation we will have to pay you will be limited. The most we will have to pay you for that claim or that part of a claim if we are found liable to you on any basis is the most the carrier or hotel keeper concerned would have to pay under the International Convention or Regulation which applies to the travel arrangements or hotel stay in question (for example, the Bern Convention of 1961 on carriage by rail and the Athens Convention on carriage by sea). Where a carrier or hotel would not be obliged to make any payment to you under the applicable International Convention or Regulation in respect of a claim or part of a claim, we will not be obliged to make a payment to you for that claim or part of the claim. When making any payment, we are entitled to deduct any money which you have received or are entitled to receive from the transport provider or hotelier for the complaint or claim in question. Copies of the applicable International Conventions and regulations are available from us on request.

(8) If we make any payment to you or any member of your party for any liability referred to above you and they must give us or our insurers the rights you or they may have to take action against the person or organisation responsible for causing such delay, death, bodily injury or damage and must co-operate fully with us in seeking recovery of any payment we make.

(9) Local Excursions/Activities/Events: We will not accept responsibility for services or facilities which do not form part of our agreement or where they are not advertised in our website (for example, any excursion you book whilst away, or any service or facility which your hotel or any other supplier agrees to provide for you). Excursions, tours, activities or other events that you may choose to book or pay for whilst you are on holiday ("Local Events") are not part of your holiday provided by us and these website Terms and Conditions do not apply. For any Local Event your contract will be with the supplier of that Local Event and not with us. We are not responsible for the provision of the Local Event or for anything that happens during the course of its provision by the supplier. Please note that this position also includes all hazardous activities.

(10) The services and facilities included in your holiday will be deemed to be provided with reasonable skill and care if they comply with any local regulations which apply, or, if there are no applicable local regulations, if they are reasonable when compared to the local standards in practice.

6. CHANGES/AMENDMENTS AND CANCELLATION BY YOU

If you wish to make an amendment to your holiday prior to the final payment we will do our best to make the change for a £25 amendment fee per person. Some holiday components such as hotels, Cruise, Escorted Tours, Train Tours etc may charge a higher fee this will be advised at the time of making the change. Please note that typically changes to airline tickets can be very restrictive. The holiday packages we pair with Air Transat have different fare types which will reflect in the change fee see Air Transat change/ Cancellations fees.

Holiday components Cancellation terms:

Time prior to departure	Travel Cost
Over 84 days prior to departure	Loss of deposit
83-14 days prior to departure	80% of total travel cost
13-7 days prior to departure	90% of total travel costs
Less than 7 days prior to departure	100% of total travel costs

Note: Cancellation terms for holiday/package arrangements may vary according to the supplier, our standard cancellation policy is highlighted below. Car hire, hotels, Cruise, Rocky Mountaineer, Motorhomes, Activity & adventure holidays etc may mean that the cancellation fees and the period of cancellation are higher than outlined above. Changes to holiday arrangements or packages once booked are subject to the suppliers' change and cancellation fees and may not be allowed. Please ask for details. Suppliers' cancellation and change terms are subject to change and we reserve the right to do accordingly. Note: Travel Insurance policies once the 14 day cooling off period has passed are 100% non refundable.

Change to the number of persons travelling: If you request to change the number of people travelling in your booking and have holiday arrangements or packages booked, cancellation fees outlined above apply for the people cancelling. Where cancellation is requested more than 12 weeks prior to the departure date, the overall price will be recalculated on the basis of the amended party size and we will send you a revised confirmation invoice showing the new total and any cancellation fees applicable.

Where notice of cancellation is received within 12 weeks of the date of departure the holiday arrangements or package will be re-priced to the number of passengers remaining and we will refund any monies due.

How to Cancel

You must notify us of cancellation of a booking/part booking by completing The cancel/amend form found at www.canadianaffair.com/contact-us or in writing by post. Cancellation charges apply as outlined above and are calculated from the date on which we receive notice of cancellation.

Note: We recommend that you have suitable travel insurance to assist with unexpected cancellations. If the reason for your cancellation is covered under the terms of your insurance policy, you may be able to make a claim. Please refer to your insurance provider's cancellation policy.

7. CHANGES/AMENDMENTS TO BOOKINGS BY US AND CANCELLATION BY US AND OTHER LIMITATIONS OF LIABILITY

If we make a change to your booking: It is unlikely that we will have to make any changes to your travel arrangements. However we may sometimes make changes or cancel flights and we reserve the right to do so at any time.

Minor changes to your travel arrangements include (but are not limited to) change of carrier, change of aircraft type, interior layout or aircraft touchdown, alteration of your outward/return flight by less than 12 hours and any minor changes to your travel arrangements. You will not have any rights to cancel your flights or receive any compensation from us in respect of any minor changes to your flights (save where we are required to do so under applicable law or any Convention).

We also reserve the right in any circumstances to make any changes to or cancel your travel arrangements.

If we make a major change to your travel arrangements or cancel your flight or holiday, we will inform you as soon as reasonably possible if there is time before your departure. You will have the choice of either accepting the change of arrangements, accepting an offer of alternative flights or holiday of comparable standard from us if available (we will refund any price difference if the alternative is of a lower value), or cancelling your booking and receiving a full refund of all monies paid.

You will not have any rights to receive compensation if we make a major change to your travel arrangements or cancel a flight or holiday by reason of an event of force majeure.

Our flights are operated by selected airlines such as Air Transat on Airbus A330 and A310 aircraft. We reserve the right to substitute alternative carriers, aircraft types and interior layouts to those set out above or otherwise. A change of carrier, aircraft type or interior layout will not give you any right to receive compensation or to cancel your booking except in accordance with our standard cancellation terms, see above. Changes of aircraft due to long delays or technical problems do not warrant compensation.

Due to the unpredictability of force majeure events, we shall not be liable for any changes either before departure or during the holiday, which in our opinion are necessary to protect your safety. In this event, we will offer you suitable alternative arrangements, or, if you do not travel, return the monies you have paid us but we will not pay you compensation.

In all cases, except where the major change arises due to reasons of force majeure and subject to the exceptions above, we will pay compensation as deemed appropriate.

We regret we cannot pay any expenses, costs or losses incurred by you as a result of any change or cancellation.

On Occasion the suppliers of our escorted tours may cancel departure dates due to insufficient numbers to operate the tour. In the unfortunate event that this happens we will inform you as soon as possible and before the date that your balance payment is due. Wherever possible we will do our very best to offer a suitable alternative holiday.

8. PRICING

We reserve the right to alter the prices of any flights, holidays or products shown in our brochure or on our website. You will be advised of the current price of travel at the time of booking. Government action in the United Kingdom or abroad may require or permit us to collect additional taxes and surcharges at any time prior to commencement of travel.

In respect of package holidays, changes in fees (including transportation costs, fuel costs, dues, taxes, fees such as landing taxes or embarkation/disembarkation fees at ports/airports and exchange rates) and services mean that the price of your travel arrangements may change after you have booked your holiday. However, there will be no change to the cost of your holiday within 30 days of departure. In relation to package holidays, we will absorb and you will not be charged for any increase equivalent to up to 2% of the price of your travel arrangements, which excludes insurance premiums and any amendment charges. You will be charged for the amount over and above that, plus an administration charge of £100 per person. If this means that you have to pay an increase of more than 10% of the price of your travel arrangements (excluding insurance premiums and amendment charges), you will have the option of accepting a change to another holiday if we are able to offer one (if this is of equivalent or higher quality, you will not have to pay more but if it is of lower quality you will be refunded the difference in price), or cancelling and receiving a full refund of monies paid, except for any amendment charges and cancellation charges already incurred. We will consider an appropriate refund of insurance premiums paid if you can show that you are unable to transfer or reuse your policy. Should you decide to cancel for this reason, you must exercise your right to do so within 14 days from the issue date printed on your final invoice. Should the price of your holiday go down due to the changes mentioned above, by more than 2% of your holiday cost, then any refund due will be paid to you. However, please note that travel arrangements are not always purchased in local currency and some apparent changes have no impact on the price of your travel due to contractual and other protection in place.

Airport taxes and charges are shown on your confirmation invoice and they include the current UK Air Passenger Duty and the overseas airport taxes where they have to be collected in advance at the time of booking. Every attempt has been made to ensure details in our brochure and website are correct at the time of printing/display.

9. HEALTH MATTERS AND TRAVEL DOCUMENTS AND REQUIREMENTS AND OUR RIGHTS TO REFUSE TO CARRY YOU IN CERTAIN CIRCUMSTANCES

Health Matters: At the time of publication of these terms and conditions no compulsory vaccinations are necessary for British Citizens travelling to Canada or the USA. If you require any advice on recommended health precautions for Canada, USA or any other destination you may be travelling to and/or you are not a British Citizen you should consult your doctor. The Department of Health publishes leaflets containing advice to travellers on health, and these are available free from your doctor or by telephoning 0300 123 1002. Additionally British travellers can get up to date information from the Foreign and Commonwealth Office at www.fco.gov.uk/knownbeforeyougo

Special Assistance: This is particularly important if you are pregnant, elderly or travelling with young children. If you have a disability or require any special assistance please advise us at the time of booking. If you do not tell us until after you have made your booking and subsequently are not eligible to travel with us, you may not be entitled to a refund or reimbursement.

Passport/Visa requirements: The information in this section 9 applies to British Citizens only. We believe that it is up to date at the time of publication but it is your responsibility to check current visa and entry requirements for North America and any other countries you may be visiting. People other than British Citizens should check the visa and entry requirements that apply to them. Travel entry requirements to Canada may be checked with the Canadian High Commission on www.cic.gc.ca.

A full valid passport is required for travel to North America (which must have at least six months left to run after your departure date). Children will also need their own passport.

Please Note: It is your responsibility to have a valid passport and the appropriate visa/Electronic Travel Authorisation for your destination, and any visa for transit points if required. It is mandatory to have an approved eTA (Electronic Travel Authorisation) to enter Canada by air for all visa exempt foreign nationals. eTA applications are available online now at www.Canada.ca/eTA a fee of \$7pp is charged for this. We recommend applying for your eTA before booking your travel arrangements. Should your travel to North America also involve travel into the USA, you will need to check that your passport and visa requirements are met by the appropriate US authorities. All passengers entering the USA must complete the online Visa Waiver form by visiting www.esta.cbp.dhs.gov/esta a fee is charged for this waiver form and the eTA.

The airline on which you have booked may refuse to carry you and/or you may not be allowed entry into North America if you do not meet the necessary passport/visa or other entry requirements. We do not accept any responsibility if you fail to have the correct documents for travel or entry into North America.

The airline may decide to refuse to carry you if in their reasonable opinion carrying you would be in breach of any laws, regulations or orders in any country.

Any airline with which you are booked reserve the right to refuse to allow you to check-in or board an aircraft if they consider your passport not to be valid or that it is unlikely to be in a suitable condition to be acceptable to the authorities. Air Transat employ a screening company at all their UK and Irish airports and they reserve the right to refuse travel. If you or any member of your party is refused check-in, boarding or travel for the reasons set out in this paragraph you will not be entitled to any compensation or to any refund of any monies paid to us.

If you are denied entry into any country, you will be responsible for paying any fine or charge assessed against us by the Government concerned and for the cost of transporting you from that country. The fare collected for carriage to the point of refusal or denied entry will not be refunded by us.

If we are required to pay any fine or penalty or to incur any expenditure by reason of your failure to comply with laws, regulations, orders, demands or other travel requirements of the countries concerned or to produce the required documents, you shall reimburse us on demand any amount so paid or expenditure so incurred. We may apply towards such payment or expenditure the value of any unused carriage on your ticket or any of your funds in our possession.

10. DELAYS

Unfortunately there are occasions completely beyond our control when a flight is delayed. The airline will endeavour to provide light refreshment on a delay exceeding 3 hours, a meal at meal times if the delay is more than six hours, and accommodation if appropriate on a longer delay. We will not do these ourselves as such arrangements will be taken care of by the airline. If you have taken out our recommended travel insurance you should have cover against delays. Our handling policies for delays are the same for both UK and Canadian departure airports.

Under European Community law you have rights in some circumstances to assistance, refunds and/or compensation from the airline in cases of denied boarding, cancellation or delay to flights. Full details of these rights will be publicised at applicable airports and should also be available from the airlines. We are not liable for such payments under European Community Law. If your airline does not comply with these rules you should complain to the Civil Aviation Authority (CAA) on 0207 240 6061 and at www.caa.co.uk

11. YOUR CONDUCT ON BOARD AND OUR RIGHT TO REFUSE YOU BOARDING OR CHECK-IN

We or our airlines may refuse carriage to any person or offload him or her at any airport without refund of fare or compensation if it is considered that:

- carrying the passenger or his baggage might endanger the safety of the aircraft, its passengers or crew;
- the passenger is drunk or under the influence of alcohol or drugs;
- the passenger is, or there is reason to believe he or she is, in unlawful possession of drugs;
- the passenger's mental or physical state is a danger or risk to the passenger, the aircraft or any other person on it;
- the passenger has refused to allow a security check of himself or his baggage;
- the passenger has disobeyed instructions relating to safety or security from the ground staff;

- the passenger has persistently used threatening, abusive or insulting words to a member of our staff, a member of the airline's staff, to another of our passengers, to any member of airport staff or a ground handling agent, or might cause distress or annoyance to any other person on the aircraft;
- the passenger has behaved in a threatening, abusive or insulting way towards a member of our staff, airline staff or ground handling agent;
- the passenger has made a bomb threat;
- the passenger has committed a criminal offence during the check-in or boarding processes or on board the aircraft prior to take-off or there is reason to believe he or she has done so.

Conduct on board

In accordance with national and international laws the Captain is in command of the aircraft and every person on board must obey Captains think fit. This may include forcible removal from the flight and handing over those persons to security personnel or police on the ground. If a passenger causes any damage whatsoever or his or her his or her lawful commands. All Captains of aircraft operated by our airlines have authority to deal with passengers who misbehave, are disruptive, or otherwise cause problems by whatever means the actions cause us or our airlines to incur any costs (including the costs of a diversion of the aircraft, which may be substantial) he or she will be liable for the full amount of such costs.

No Smoking Policy

In common with many other transatlantic carriers, our airlines operate a no smoking policy on all flights to and from the UK.

12. CONNECTIONS AND MISSED FLIGHTS

Missed Flights: Neither we nor any of our airlines accept responsibility for missed connections and we will not refund any costs incurred arising from a missed flight. We advise that Canadian Affair travel insurance only covers missed departures on the first outbound and first inbound flight.

13. OTHER APPLICABLE TERMS

Unaccompanied Minors: Air Transat has a VIP service for children between the ages of 8 and 11 years old who travel alone. The VIP service carries a charge of £65 in the UK and \$100 in Canada (Subject to change) per flight segment and must be paid directly over the phone with our Contact Centre, in addition to their airfare. This service must be pre-booked at the time of booking the flight and there are procedures that must be followed at check-in and arrivals. You will be informed of these details at the time of booking. Passengers between the ages of 12 and 15 years old can travel alone as 'Youth Passengers' with Air Transat. Air Transat does not carry unaccompanied children under the age of 8.

Special requests: All special requests (such as meal types, seating request, etc) are on a request basis and are never guaranteed.

Passengers with disabilities and who may need extra help to book or to board or disembark from their flights or whilst on board the aircraft must let our sales consultants know at the time of booking and extra help and advice will be given.

Pre-selection of seats: We endeavour to deliver any pre-selected seats on the day of departure; however there are occasions (such as aircraft changes due to delays, unscheduled aircraft maintenance or aircraft type change) on which this is not possible. We will always try to match the seat requested and replace the seats in the same seating area and position (i.e. window, aisle). Where the seating arrangements change for any reason we will not refund or offer compensation. Passengers occupying emergency exit seat must be 16 years of age or over, fluent in English and/or French, able bodied, willing to assist in the event of an emergency, with no infants.

14. COMPLAINTS

Complaints: We aim to provide the best service possible. We are a member of the Association of British Travel Agents (ABTA), membership number [w131X]. We are obliged to maintain a high standard of service to you by ABTA's Code of Conduct. If you are not satisfied with your flight or holiday please let us know as soon as possible. Complaints must be made in writing within 1 month of your return date. If you have special needs which prevent you from writing to us, then where possible, we will accept details of the complaint over the telephone. However, before complaining please refer to these Terms and Conditions and in particular to Section 5 on Limitation of Liability.

Complaint case files will be closed strictly 30 days after the date of final written correspondence once closed case files will not be re-negotiated or re-opened. We aim to resolve all complaints by ourselves but if this is not possible your complaint can be considered under a scheme arranged by ABTA, and administered independently by the Chartered Association of Arbitrators. We will give you details of this scheme if requested. The scheme does not apply to claims over £25,000 in total or more than £5,000 a person, or to claims mainly about illness or injury. To use this scheme you must contact the Chartered Institute of Arbitrators within 12 months of your return date.

15. PRIVACY POLICY

Canadian Affair has measures in place to protect the personal booking information held by us. This information will be passed on to the relevant airline. The information may also be provided to public authorities such as customs or immigration if required by them, or as required by law. Certain information may also be passed on to security or credit checking companies. Full details of our data protection policy are available upon request or at www.canadianaffair.com/about-us/book-with-confidence/privacy-policy. We respect your privacy and your details will not be passed on to third parties for marketing or other purposes.

16. GOVERNING LAW AND JURISDICTION

Your contract with us and these Terms and Conditions are governed by English Law. Any dispute between you and us concerning or arising out of such contract or these Terms and Conditions in any way whatsoever shall be subject to the non-exclusive jurisdiction of the Courts of England and Wales.

Updated: September 2017



Visit canadianaffair.com

London – Hillgate House 13 Hillgate Street London W8 7SP Tel: 0207 616 9933

Glasgow – Suite 4/2 91 Mitchell Street Glasgow G1 3LN



ATOL – Government Backed Holiday Protection

Your money is fully protected under our ATOL licence whether you book a flight only or a holiday package, no matter how you pay (credit/debit card, cash or cheque).



Find us on Facebook/
[canadianaffair](https://www.facebook.com/canadianaffair)



Follow us on Twitter
[@canadianaffair](https://twitter.com/canadianaffair)



Accredited
Agent

ABTA
ABTA No.W131X



Bi
Benvenuti
Dobro
E
Bem